



Input by members of the Sanskrit Buddhist Input Project.  
With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project  
of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal  
and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA  
(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)

Sutra section, text no. 21

The transliteration emulates the conventions of Nagari script.  
Therefore, many word boundaries are not marked by blanks.

REFERENCE SYSTEM (added):

Lank\_nn.nn = Lankavatara\_parivarta.verse

(Vaidya nn) = pagination of P.L. Vaidya's edition

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

// saddharmalankavatarasutram //

om namo ratnatrayaya / om namah sarvabuddhabodhisattvebhyah //

start parivarta 1

ravanadhyesanaparivartah prathamah /

evam maya srutam / ekasmin samaye bhagavamlankapure  
samudramalayasikhare viharati sma nanaratnagotrapuspapatimandite  
mahata bhiksusamghena sardham mahata ca bodhisattvaganena  
nanabuddhaksetrasamnipatitairbodhisattvairmahasattvaih  
anekasamadhivasitabalabhijñāvikriditairmahamatibodhisattvapurvamga  
maih sarvabuddhapanyabhisekabhisiktaih  
svacittadrsyagocaraparijñānarthakusalairnanasattvacittacaritarupanay  
avinayadharibhih  
pañcadharmasvabhavavijñānanairatmyadvayagatimgataih //

tena khalu punah samayena bhagavan sagaranagarajabhavanat  
saptahenottirna 'bhut / anekasakrabrahmanagakanyakotibhih  
pratyudgamyamano lankamalayamavalokya smitamakarot - purvakairapi  
tathagatairarhadbhih samyaksambuddhairasmimllankapurimalayasikhare  
svapratyā•tmā•ryajā±•natarkadā¹>á¹£á¹-itÄ«rthyaÄ»rÄ•vakapratyekabuddhÄ•ryaviá¹  
aye tadbhavito dharmo desitah / yannvahamapi atraiva ravanam  
yaksadhipatimadhikrtya etadevodbhavyan dharmam desayeyam //

asrausidravano raksasadhipatistathagatadhisthanat -  
bhagavan kila sagaranagarajabhavanaduttirya  
anekasakrabrahmanagakanyakotibhih parivrtah puraskrtah  
samudrataramganavalokya  
alayavijñānodadhipavrttīvijñānapavanavisaye preritamstebhyah  
samnipatitebhyascittanyavalokya tasminneva sthitah udanamudanayati sma  
- yannvaham gatva bhagavantamadhyesya lankam pravesayeyam / tanme  
syaddirgharatramarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam

ca //

atha ravano raksasadhipatih saparivarah pauspakam  
vimanamadhiruha yena bhagavamstenopajagama / upetya vimanadavatirya  
saparivaro bhagavantam triskrtvah pradaksinikrtya  
turyatalavacaraih pravadyadbhirindranilamayena dandena  
vaiduryamusara(galva)pratyuptam vinam priyangupanduna  
anardhyena vastrena parsvavalambitam krtva  
sadjarsabhadharadhavatanisadamadhyamakaisikagitasvaragramamu  
rchanadiyuktenanusarya salilam vinamanupravisya  
gathabhigitairanugayati sma -

cittasvabhavanayadharmavidhim nairatmyam drstivigatam hyamalam /  
pratyatmavedyagatisucanakam desehi nayaka iha dharmanayam // lank\_1.1 //

subhadharmasamcitanum sugatam nirmananirmitapradarsanakam /  
pratyatmavedyagatidharmaratam lankam hi gantu samayo 'dya mune //  
lank\_1.2 //

lankamimam purvajinadhyusitam putraisca tesam  
bahurupadharaih /  
desehi natha iha dharmavaram srosyanti yaksa bahurupadharah //  
lank\_1.3 //

atha ravano lankadhipatih totakavrttenanugayya punarapi  
gathabhigitenanugayati sma -

saptaratrena bhagavan sagaranmakaralayam /  
sagarendrasya bhavanat samuttirya tate sthitah // lank\_1.4 //

sthitamatrasya buddhasya ravano hyapsaraih saha /  
yaksaisca nanavividhah sukasaranapanditaih // lank\_1.5 //

rddhya gatva tamadhvanam yatra tisthati nayakah /  
avatirya pauspakadyanadvandya pujya tathagatam /  
nama samsravayamstasmai jinendrena adhisthitah // lank\_1.6 //

ravano 'ham dasagrivo raksasendra ihagatah /  
anugrhnahi me lankam ye casmin puravasinah // lank\_1.7 //

purvairapi hi sambuddhah pratyatmagatigocaram /  
sikhare ratnakhacite puramadhye prakasitam // lank\_1.8 //

bhagavanapi tatraiva sikhare ratnamandite /  
desetu dharmam virajam jinaputrah parivrtah /  
srotukama vayam cadya ye ca lankanivasinah // lank\_1.9 //

desananayanirmuktam pratyatmagatigocaram /  
lankavatarasutram vai purvabuddhanuvarnitam // lank\_1.10 //

smarami purvakairbuddhairjinaputrapuraskrtaih /  
sutrmetannigadyate bhagavanapi bhasatam // lank\_1.11 //

bhavisyantyanagate kale buddha buddhasutasca ye /

etameva nayam divyam sikhare ratnabhusite /  
desayisyanti yaksanamanukampaya nayakah // lank\_1.12 //

divyalankapuriramyam nanaratnairvibhusitam /  
pragbharaih sitalaih ramyai ratnajalavitanakaih // lank\_1.13 //

ragadosavinirmuktah pratyatmagaticintakah /  
santyatra bhagavan yaksah purvabuddhah krtarthinah /  
mahayananaye sraddha nivistanyonyayojakah // lank\_1.14 //

yaksinyo yaksaputrasca mahayanabubhutsavah /  
ayatu bhagavan sasta lankamalayarparvatam // lank\_1.15 //

kumbhakarnapuroigasca raksasah puravasinah /  
srosyanti pratyatmagatim mahayanaparayanah // lank\_1.16 //

krtadhikara buddhesu karisyantyadhuna ca vai /  
anukampartham mahyam vai yahi lankam sutaih saha // lank\_1.17 //

grhamapsaravargasca harani vividhani ca /  
ramyam casokavanikam pratigrhna mahamune // lank\_1.18 //

ajñakaro 'ham buddhanam ye ca tesam jinatmajah /  
nasti tadyanna deyam me anumampa mahamune // lank\_1.19 //

tasya tadvacanam srutva uvaca tribhavesvarah /  
atitairapi yaksendra nayakai ratnaparvate // lank\_1.20 //

pratyatmadharmo nirdistah tvam caivapyanukampitah /  
anagatasca vaksyanti girau ratnavibhusite // lank\_1.21 //

yoginam nilayo hyesa drstadharmaviharinam /  
anukampyo 'si yaksendra sugatanam mamapi ca // lank\_1.22 //

adhivasya bhagavamstusnim samabuddhya vyavasthitah /  
arudhah puspake yane ravenenopanamite // lank\_1.23 //

tatraiva ravano 'nye ca jinaputra visaradah /  
apsarairhasyalasadyaih pujuryamanah purim gatah // lank\_1.24 //

tatra gatva purim ramyam punah pujam pralabdhan /  
ravanadyairyaksavargairyaksinibhisca pujitah /  
yaksaputrairyaksakanyabhi ratnajalaisca pujitah // lank\_1.25 //

ravenenapi buddhasya hara ratnavibhusitah /  
jinasya jinaputranamuttamangesu sthapitah // lank\_1.26 //

pragrhya pujam bhagavan jinaputraisca panditaih /  
dharmam vibhavayamasa pratyatmagatigocaram // lank\_1.27 //

ravano yaksavargasca sampujya vadatam varam /  
mahamatim pujayanti adhyesanti punah punah /  
tvam prasta sarvabuddhanam pratyatmagatigocaram // lank\_1.28 //

aham hi srota yaksasca jinaputrasca sannihā /

adhyesayami tvam yaksa jinaputrasca panditah // lank\_1.29 //

vadinam tvam mahavadi yoginam yogavahakah /  
adhyesayami tvam bhaktya nayam preccha visarada // lank\_1.30 //

tirthyadosairvirmuktam pratyekajinasravakaih /  
pratyatmadharmatasuddham buddhabhumiprabhavakam // lank\_1.31 //

nirmaya bhagavamstatra sikharan ratnabhusitan /  
anyani caiva divyani ratnakotiralamkrtah // lank\_1.32 //

ekaikasmin girivare atmabhavam vidarsayan /  
tatraiva ravano yaksa ekaikasmin vyavasthitah // lank\_1.33 //

atra tah parsadah sarva ekaikasmin hi drsyate /  
sarvaksetrani tatraiva ye ca tesu vinayakah // lank\_1.34 //

raksasendrasca tatraiva ye ca lankanivasinah /  
tatpratispardhini lanka jinena abhinirmita /  
anyascasokavanika vanasobhasca tatra yah // lank\_1.35 //

ekaikasmin girau natho mahamatipracoditah /  
dharmam didesa yaksaya pratyatmagatisucakam /  
didesa nikhilam sutram satasahasrikam girau // lank\_1.36 //

sasta ca jinaputrasca tatraivantarhitastatah /  
adraksidravano yaksa atmabhavam grhe sthitam // lank\_1.37 //

cinteti kimidam ko 'yam desitam kena va srutam /  
kim drstam kena va drstam nagaro va kva saugatah //  
lank\_1.38 //

tani ksetrani te buddha ratnasobhah kva saugatah /  
svapno 'yamatha va maya nagaram gandharvasabditam // lank\_1.39 //

timiro mrgatsna va svapno vandhyaprasuyatam /  
alatacakradhumo va yadaham drstavaniha // lank\_1.40 //

atha va dharmata hyesa dharmanam cittagocare /  
na ca balavabudhyante mohita visvakalpanaih // lank\_1.41 //

na drasta na ca drastavyam na vacyo napi vacakah /  
anyatra hi vikalpo 'yam buddhadharmakrtisthitih /  
ye pasyanti yathadrstam na te pasyanti nayakam // lank\_1.42 //

apravrttikalpasca yada buddham na pasyati /  
apravrttibhave buddhah sambuddho yadi pasyati // lank\_1.43 //

samanantaraprativibuddhe paravrttasraye svacittadrsyamatradhigame  
'vikalpapracarasthitasya lankadhipateh purvakusalamulasamcoditasya  
sarvasastravidagdbuddheryathatathyadarsanasya aparapraneyasya  
svabuddhivicalanakusalasya tarkadrstivapyetadarsanasya  
aparapraneyasya mahayogayogino mahavisvarupadharinah  
upayakausalayagatingatasya

sarvabhūmyuttarottarasvalakṣaṇadhigamaṅkūśālyā  
 cittaṃgomaṇovijñānaśvabhāvavivekārāśyā  
 trisamṭatīvyavacchinnadarsanāśyā sarvakāraṇatīrthyavyapetaḥ  
 tathagataḥ bhābhuddhabhūmyādhyātmasamāpannāśyā  
 sthitaḥ buddhabuddhēgānādādhyaṭmavedyāśabdamaśrausit - sadhu sadhu  
 lankādhipate, sadhu khalu punastvaṃ lankādhipate / evaṃ  
 śikṣitavyaṃ yogina yathā tvam śikṣase / evaṃ ca tathagata  
 drastavyā dharmāśā, yathā tvayā drṣṭā / anyathā  
 drśyaṃ uccēdamaśrayā / cittaṃānomaṇovijñānavīgatēna tvayā  
 sarvadharma vibhāvayitavyā / antaścarina na  
 bahyarthadrśtyābhīnīvistēna / na ca tvayā  
 śrāvakaḥ pratyekabuddhatīrthadhigamaḥ padarthagocārāpatitadrśīsamādhiṃ  
 ābhavitavyaṃ / nakhyayīketīhasarātena bhavitavyaṃ / na  
 śvabhāvadrśīna, na rājādhipatyāmadāpatītena,  
 saddhyānadīdhyāyīna / eśā lankādhipate abhīsamāyō mahāyogīnaṃ  
 pārapravadamathānaṃ mākuśāladrśīdalānaṃ ātmadrśīvyāvart  
 ānakuśālanāṃ suksmābhīvijñānaparavṛttīkuśālanāṃ  
 jīnaputrānaṃ mahāyānarītanāṃ /  
 tathagataśvaprātyātmābhūmīpravesādīgamāyā tvayā yogāh kāraṇīyā  
 / evaṃ kriyāmaṇe bhūyō 'pyuttarottarāvīśodhako 'yaṃ lankādhipate  
 mārgō yastvayā pārigrīhītaḥ samādīkāuśālasamāpattīyā / na ca  
 śrāvakaḥ pratyekabuddhatīrthyānupravesasūkhagocāro yathā  
 balatīrthayogayogībīhī kalpyate  
 ātmagrahadrśyālakṣaṇābhīnīvistāirbhūtaguṇadravyānucārībīrāv  
 īdīyaprātyāyadrśtyābhīnīvesābhīnīvistāīh  
 śūnyatōtpadāvīkṣīptāīrvīkalpābhīnīvistāīrlakṣyālakṣaṇāpatītas  
 āyāīh / vīśvarūpāgatīpāpakō 'yaṃ lankādhipate  
 śvaprātyātmāgatībōdhako 'yaṃ mahāyānadīgamāh /  
 vīśabhāvōpāpattīpratīlambhāyā ca pravartate /  
 pātālakośāvīdīhāvījñānatāraṃgavyāvartako 'yaṃ lankādhipate  
 mahāyānyogāpravesō na tīrthyayogāśrayāpātānaṃ / tīrthyayogō hī  
 lankādhipate tīrthyānātmābhīnīvesatpravartate /  
 vījñānaśvabhāvaśvādīvayāśrīthāśnāśmābhīnīveśādarāśnāśdāśūmyayogāśrīthakāśā  
 āṃ / tatsadhu lankādhipate etamevārthānūvicīntayēh / yathā  
 vīcīntītavāṃstathagatādarsānāt / etadevā tathagatādarsānaṃ //

atha tasmīnantare rāvanāśyāitādābhāvat - yānnvāhaṃ punarāpī bhagavāntāṃ  
 śrāvayogāvāśvartīnaṃ tīrthyayogavyāvartakāṃ  
 prātyātmāgatīgocārōdbhāvākāṃ  
 nāīrmitānāīrmanīkavyāpetāmadīgamābuddhīryādīyogīnaṃ yogābhīsamāyākāle  
 samādīhīmūkhe samāptānāmadīgamō bhāvātī / tāsāyā ca adīgamādīyogīnaṃ  
 yogāśabdō nīpātīyate adīgamaṇēnetī / tadāhaṃ kārūnīkāṃ  
 klēśendhānavīkalpākṣāyākāraṃ tāṃ jīnaputrāīh pāīrvṛtāṃ  
 śrāvāśattvācīttāśāyānuprāvīśtāṃ śrāvāgatāṃ śrāvājñāṃ  
 kriyālakṣaṇāvinīrvṛtāṃ tāyāīvāmṛddhīyā (vaidyā 6) pāśyeyāṃ,  
 tadārsānānadīgatāmadīgācchēyāṃ, adīgatāṃ ca mē nīrvīkalpācārāh  
 sukhasāmadhīsamāpattīvīhārāstathagatāgatībhūmīpāpakō vīvṛddhīṃ

yayat //

atha bhagavamstasyam velayam  
lankadhipateranutpattikadharmaksantyadhigatam veditva tayaiva  
sobhaya dasagrivasyanukampaya punarapyatmanam sikhare  
subahuratnakhacite ratnajalavitate darsayati sma / adraksiddasagrivo  
lankadhipatih punarapi drstanubhutam sobham sikhare  
tathagatamarhantam samyaksambuddham  
dvatrimasadvaralaksanavibhusitanam / svatmabhavam caikekasmin  
girau tathagatanam puratah samyaksambuddhanam mahamatina  
sardham tathagatapatyatmagatigocarakatham prakurvantam yaksaih  
parivrtam tam desanapathakatham kathayantam / te ca ksetrah  
sanayakah //

atha bhagavan punarapi tasyam velayam parsadamavalokya buddhya na  
mamsacaksusa simharajavadvijrmbhya mahahasamahasat /  
urnakosacca rasmim niscaryamanah parsvorukatikayacca  
srivatsatsarvaromakupebhyo yugantagniriva dipyamanah  
tejasendradhanurudayabhaskaropamena prabhamandalena dedipyamanah  
sakrabrahmalokapalairgaganatale niriksyamanah  
sumerusrngapratispardhini sikhare nisanno mahahasamahasat / atha  
tasya bodhisattvaparsadah tesam ca sakrabrahmadinametadabhavat -  
ko nu khalvatra hetuh, ka h pratyayo yadbhagavan sarvadharmavasavarti  
mahahasam smitapurvakam hasati? rasmimsca svavigrahebhyo  
niscarayati? niscarya tusnimabhavat  
svapratyatmaryajñanagocarasamadhimukhe patitasayo 'vismitah  
simhavalokanataya diso 'valokya ravanasyaiva  
yogagatipracaramanuvicintayamanah //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah purvamevadhyesito  
ravanasyanukampamupadaya tasya  
bodhisattvaparsadascittasayavicaramajñaya anagatam janatam  
cavalokya desanapathabhiratanam sattvanam cittavibhramo  
bhavisyatiti yatharutarthabhivistanam  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhatirthyayogabalabhivistanam tathagata  
api bhagavanto vinivrttavijñanavisaya mahahasam hasanti / tesam  
kautuhalavinivrttyartham bhagavantam pariprcchati sma - kah  
khalvatra hetuh, kah pratyayah smitasya pravrttaye? bhagavanaha -  
sadhu sadhu mahamate, sadhu khalu punastvam mahamate,  
lokasvabhavamavalokya kudrstipatitanam ca lokanam  
traikalyacittavabodhaya mam prastumarabdah / evam  
panditaih pariprcchanajatiyairbhavitavyam svaparobhayartham /  
esa mahamate ravano lankadhipatih purvakanapi  
tathagatanarhatah samyaksambuddhan prasnadvayam prstavan /  
mamapyetarhi prastukamo yadanalidham  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhatirthyayogayoginam  
prasnadvayaprabhedagatilaksanam vibhavayitum / ya esa prastukamo  
dasagrivo 'nagatanapi jinan praksyati //

jananneva bhagavamlankadhiupatimetadavocat - prccha tvam  
lankadhipate / krtaste tathagatenavakasah / ma vilamba  
pracalitamaulin / yadyadevakanksasi, aham te tasta tasyaiva  
prasnasyavyakaranena cittamaradhayisyami / yatha tvam  
paravrttavikalpasraye bhumivipaksakausalena pravicyabuddhya  
vicarayamanah pratyatmanayalaksanasamadhisukhaviharam  
samadhibuddhaih parigrhitah (vaidya 7) samathasukhavyavasthitah  
sravakapratyekabuddhasamadhipaksanatikramya  
acalasadhumatidharmameghabhumiavyavasthito  
dharmanairatmyayathatathakusalo maharatnapadmavimane  
samadhijinabhisekatam pratilapsyase / tadanurupaih padmaih  
svakayavicitradhisthanadhisthitaistaih padmaih svakayam  
nisannam draksyasi, anyonyavakramukhaniriksanam ca karisyasi  
/ evamacintyo 'sau visayah  
yadekenabhinirharakausalenabhinirhrtascaryabhuma sthitah /  
upayakausalaparigrahabinirharabinirhrte  
tamacintyavisayamanuprapsyasi, bahurupavikaratam ca tathagatabhumim /  
yadadrstapurvam  
sravakapratyekabuddhatirthyabrahmendropendradibhistam prapsyasi //

atha khalu lankadhipatirbhagavata krtavakasa utthaya  
tasmadrasmivimalaprabhadratnapadmasadrsadrasikharat  
sapsaroganaparivrtto vividhairanekavidhairnanaprakaraih  
puspamalyagandhadhupavilepanacchatradhvajapatakaharardhaharakiritam  
ukutairanyaisca  
adrstasrutapurvairabharanavisesairvisistaisturyatalavacar  
airdevanagayaksarasagandharvakinnaramahoragamanusyatikrantaih  
sarvakamadhatuparyapannam vadyabhandanabhinirmaya ye canyesu  
buddhaksetresu turyavisesa drstah, tanabhinirmaya  
bhagavantam bodhisattvamsca ratnajalenavastabhya  
nanavastrocchritapatakam krtva sapta talan gagane 'bhyudgamyā  
mahapujameghanabhipravrsya turyatalavacarani nirnadya  
tasmadgaganadavatirya suryavidyutprabhe dvitiye  
maharatnapadmamalkrtau ratnasikhare nisasada / nisadya  
upacaratsmitapurvam bhagavata krtavakaso bhagavanta prasnadvayam  
prcchati sma - prsta maya purvakastathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddhah / taiscapi visarjitam / bhagavantamapyetarhi  
prcchami / desanapathe cayam buddhaistvaya  
cavasyamanuvarnitam bhavisyati / nirmitanirmanabhasitamidam  
bhagavan dharmadvayam / na maunaistathagatairbhasitam / mauna hi  
bhagavamstathagatah samadhisukhagocamevodbhavayanti / na ca gocaram  
vikalpayanti / tam desayanti / tatsadhu me bhagavan svayameva  
dharmavasavarti dharmadvayam tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho desayatu /  
srosyantime jinaputra aham ca //

bhagavanaha - bruhi lankadhipate dharmadvayam / raksasendra aha -  
kiritangadharavajrasutravabaddhabharananusobhasobhita, dharmā  
eva prahatavyah pragevadharmah / tat-katham bhagavan dharmadvayam

prahanam bhavati? ke cadharma dharmah? katham sati dvitvam  
prahanadharmanam vikalpalaksanapatitanam  
vikalpasvabhavabhavanamabhautikabhautikanamalavyajñanaparijñanad  
avisesalaksananam  
kesondukasvabhavavasthitanamasuddhaksayajñanavisayinam /  
tatkatham tesam prahanamevambhavinam?

bhagavanaha - nanu lankadhipate, drsto ghatadinam  
bhedanatmakam vinasadharminam balavikalpagocaraih  
prativibhagah / evamihapi kim na grhyate? asti dharmadharmayoh  
prativibhago balaprativikalpamupadaya, na tvaryajñanadhigamam prati  
darsanena / tisthantu tavallankadhipate ghatadayo bhava  
vicitralaksanapatita balanam na tvaryanam /  
ekasvabhavikanamekajvalodbhavaprajvalitanam (vaidya 8)  
grhabhavanodyanaprasadapratisthapitanam drstah  
prativibhagah indhanavasaddirghahrasvaprabhalpamahavisesasca /  
evamihapi kim na grhyate? asti dharmadharmayoh prativibhagah / na  
kevalamagnijvalaya ekasamtanapatitaya drsto 'rcisasca  
prativibhagah / ekabijaprasutanam yatsamtananamapi  
lankadhipate  
nalankuragandaparvapatrapalaspaphalaskhaviseseh /  
evam sarvadharmaprarohadharminam  
bahyanamadhyatmikanamapyavidyaniryatanam  
skandhadhatvayatanopaganam sarvadharmam  
traidhatukopapannanam  
drstasukhasamsthanamabhilapyagativisesah /  
vijñananamekalaksananam visayabhihgrahanapravrttanam  
drsto hinotkrstamadhyamaviseso vyavadanavyavadanasca  
kusalakusalatasca / na kevalamesam lankadhipate dharmanam  
prativibhagavisesah, yoginamapi yogamabhyasyatam yogamarge  
pratyatmagatilaksanaviseso drstah / kimanga  
punardharmadharmayoh prativikalpapravrttayorviseso na bhavati?  
bhavatyeva //

asti lankadhipate dharmadharmayoh prativibhago vikalpalaksanatvat /  
tatra lankadhipate dharmah katame? yaduta ete  
tirthyasravakapratyekabuddhabalavikalpakalpita / karanato  
gunadravyapurvaka dharmah ityupadisyante, te prahatavyah / na  
laksanatah prativikalpayitavyah /  
svacittadrsyadharmatabhinivesanna santi ghatadayo dharmah  
balaparikalpita alabdhasarirah / evam vidarsanaya prativipasyatah  
prahina bhavanti //

tatra adharmah katame? ye 'labdhatmaka laksanavikalpapracara  
dharmah aheturah tesamapravrttirdrsta bhutabhutatah / atha  
dharmasya prahanam bhavati / punarapyalabdhatmaka dharmah katame?  
yaduta sasakharostravajjivisanavandhyaputraprabhrtayo dharmah  
/ alabdhatmakatvanna laksanatah kalpyah / te 'nyatra

samvyavaharartha abhidhiyante, nabhinivesato yatha ghatadayah /  
yatha te praheya agrahanato vijñanena, tatha vikalpabhava api  
praheyah / ato dharmadharmayoh prahanam bhavati / yaduktavanasi  
lankadhipate dharmadharmah katham praheya iti, tadetaduktam //

yadapyuktavanasi lankadhipate - purvaka api tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddha maya prstah, taisca visarjitam purvam / iti  
lankadhipate vikalpasyaitadadhivacanam / atito 'pyevam vikalpyate  
atitah / evamanagato 'dhunapi dharmataya / nirvikalpastathagatah  
sarvavikalpaprapañcatitah / na yatha rupasvabhavo vikalpyate /  
anyatrajñanadhigamatah sukhartham vibhavyate / prajñaya  
animittacarinah / ato jñanatmakastathagata jñanasarirah / na  
kalpante na kalpyante / kena na kalpante? manasa atmato jivatah  
pudgalatah / katham na vikalpante? manovijñanena visayarthahetukena  
yatha rupalaksanasamsthanakaratasca / ato vikalpavikalpagatena  
bhavitavyam //

api ca lankadhipate bhittikhacitavigrahasamah sattvapracarah /  
niscesto lankadhipate lokasamnivesah karmakriyarahito  
'sattvatsarvadharmam / na catra kascicchnoti srutyate va /  
nirmitapratimo hi lankadhipate lokasamnivesah / na ca  
tirthyabalayogino vibhavayanti / ya evam pasyati lankadhipate, sa  
samyakpasyati / anyatha pasyanto vikalpe carantiti / svavikalpa dvidha  
grhnanti / tadyatha darpanantargatam svabimbapratibimbam jale va  
svangacchaya va jyotsnadipapradipite va grhe va angacchaya  
pratisrutkani / atha svavikalpagrahanam pratigrhya dharmadharmam  
prativikalpayanti / na ca dharmadharmayoh prahanena caranti /  
vikalpayanti purnanti, na prasamam pratilabhante /  
ekagrasyaitadadhivacanam -  
tathagatagarbhasvapratyatmaryajñanagocarasyaitatpraveso yatsamadhih  
paramo jayata iti //

ravanadhyesanaparivarto nama prathamah //

start parivarta 2

sattrimsatsahasrasarvadharmasamuccayo nama dvitiyah parivartah /

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo mahamatibodhisattvasahitah  
sarvabuddhaksetranucari buddhanubhavana  
utthayasanadekamsamuttarasangam krtva daksinam  
janumandalam prthiviyam pratisthapyaya yena  
bhagavamstenañjalim pranamya bhagavantam  
gathabhirabhyastavit - utpadabhangarahito lokah  
khapuspasamnibhah /

sadasannopalabdhashte prajñaya krpaya ca te // lank\_2.1 //

mayopamah sarvadharmah cittavijñanavarjitah /

sadasannopalabdhashte prajñaya krpaya ca te // lank\_2.2 //

sasvatocchedavarjyasca lokah svapnopamah sada /

sadasannopalabdhas te prajñaya krpaya ca te // lank\_2.3 //

mayasvapnasvabhavasya dharmakayasya kah stavah /  
bhavanam nihsvabhavanam yo 'nutpadah sa sambhavah //  
lank\_2.4 //

indriyarthavisamyuktamadrsyam yasya darsanam /  
prasamsa yadi va ninda tasyocyeta katham mune // lank\_2.5 //

dharmapudgalanairatmyam klesajñeyam ca te sada /  
visuddhamanimittena prajñaya krpaya ca te // lank\_2.6 //

na nirvasi nirvanena nirvanam tvayi samsthitam /  
buddhaboddhavyarahitam sadasatpaksavarjitam // lank\_2.7 //

ye pasyanti munim santamevamutpattivarjitam /  
te bhonti nirupadana ihamutra nirañjanah // lank\_2.8 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantamabhih  
sarupyabhirgathabhirabhistutya svanamagotram bhagavate  
samsravayati sma -

mahamatiraham bhagavan mahayanagatim gatah /  
astottaram prasnastam prcchami vadatam varam // lank\_2.9 //

tasya tadvacanam srutva buddho lokavidam varah /  
niriksya parisadam sarvamalapi sugatatmajam // lank\_2.10 //

prcchantu mam jinasutastvam ca prccha mahamate /  
aham te desaisyami pratyatmagatigocaram // lank\_2.11 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavata krtavakaso  
bhagavatascaranayornipatya bhagavantam prasnam pariprcchati sma -

katham hi sudhyate tarkah kasmattarkah pravartate /  
katham hi drsyate bhrantih kasmadbhrantih pravartate // lank\_2.12  
//

kasmatksetrani nirmana laksanam tirthikasca ye /  
nirabhasah kramah kena jinaputrasca te kutah // lank\_2.13 //

muktasya gamanam kutra baddhah kah kena mucyate /  
dhyayinam visayah ko 'sau katham yanatrayam bhavet // lank\_2.14 //

pratyate jayate kim tatkaryam kim karanam ca kim /  
ubhayantakatha kena katham va sampravartate // lank\_2.15 //

arupya ca samapattinirodhasca katham bhavet /  
samjñanirodhasca katham katham kasmaddhi mucyate // lank\_2.16 //

kriya pravartate kena gamanam dehadharinam /  
katham drsyam vibhavo katham katham bhumisvartate // lank\_2.17  
//

nirbhidyentribhavam ko 'sau kim sthanam ka tanurbhavet /

shitha pravartate kutra jinaputrah katham bhavet // lank\_2.18 //

abhijña labhate kena vasitasca samadhayah /  
samadhyate katham cittam bruhi me jinapungava // lank\_2.19 //

alayam ca katham kasmanmanovijñanameva ca /  
katham pravartate drsyam katham drsyannivartate // lank\_2.20 //

gotragotram katham kena cittamatram bhavetkatham /  
laksanasya vyavasthanam nairatmyam ca katham bhavet // lank\_2.21 //

katham na vidyate sattvah samvrtya desana katham /  
katham sasvataucchedadarsanam na pravartate // lank\_2.22 //

katham hi tirthikastvam ca laksanairna virudhyase /  
naiyayikah katham bruhi bhavisyanti anagate // lank\_2.23 //

sunyata ca katham kena ksanabhangasca te katham /  
katham pravartate garbhah katham loko nirihikah // lank\_2.24 //

mayasvapnopamah kena katham gandharvasamnibhah /  
maricidakandrabhah kena loko bravahi me // lank\_2.25 //

bodhyanganam katham kena bodhipaksa bhavetkutah /  
marasca desasamsobho bhavadrstih katham bhavet // lank\_2.26  
//

ajatamaniruddham ca katham khapuspasamnibham /  
katham ca budhyase lokam katham bruse niraksaram // lank\_2.27 //

nirvikalpa bhavetkena katham ca gaganopamah /  
tathata bhavetkatividha cittam paramitah kati // lank\_2.28 //

bhumikramo bhavetkena nirabhasagatisca ka /  
nairatmyam ca dvidha kena katham jñeyam visudhyati // lank\_2.29 //

jñanam katividham natha silam sattvakarani ca /  
kena pravartita gotrah suvarnamanimuktajah // lank\_2.30 //

abhilapo janikah kena vaicitrasattvabhavayoh /  
vidyasthanakalascaiva katham kena prakasitam // lank\_2.31 //

gatha bhavetkatividha gadyam padyam bhavetkatham /  
katham yuktih katividha vyakhyanam ca kathamvidham // lank\_2.32 //

annapanam ca vaicitryam maithunam jayate katham /  
raja ca cakravarti ca mandali ca katham bhavet // lank\_2.33 //

raksyam bhavetkatham rajyam devakayah kathamvidhah /  
bhunaksatraganah kena somabhaskarayoh katham // lank\_2.34 //

vidyasthanam bhavetkim ca mokso yogi katividhah /  
sisyo bhavetkatividha acaryasca bhavetkatham // lank\_2.35 //

buddho bhavetkatividho jatakasca kathamvidhah /  
maro bhavetkatividhah pasandasca katividhah // lank\_2.36 //

svabhavaste katividhascittam katividham bhavet /  
prajñaptimatram ca katham bruhi me vadatamvara // lank\_2.37 //

ghanah khe pavanam kena smrtirmegho katham bhavet /  
taruvallyah katham kena bruhi me tribhavesvara // lank\_2.38 //

haya gaja mrgah kena grahanam yanti balisah /  
uhodima narah kena bruhi me cittasarathe // lank\_2.39 //

sadrtugrahanam kena kathamicchantiko bhavet /  
stripumnapumsakanam ca katham janma vadahi me // lank\_2.40 //

katham vyavartate yogatkatham yogah pravartate /  
katham caivamvidha yoge narah sthapyo vadahi me // lank\_2.41 //

gatyagatanam sattvanam kim lingam kim ca laksanam /  
dhanesvaro katham kena bruhi me gaganopama // lank\_2.42 //

sakyavamsah katham kena kathamiksvakusambhava /  
rsirdirghapatah kena katham tena prabhavitam // lank\_2.43 //

tvameva kasmatsarvatra sarvaksetresu drsyase /  
namaiscittraistatharupairjinaputraih parivrtah // lank\_2.44 //

abhaksyam hi katham mamsam katham mamsam nisidhyate /  
kravyadagotrasambhuta masam bhaksyanti kena vai // lank\_2.45 //

somabhaskarasamsthana merupadmopamah katham /  
srivatsasimhasamsthanah ksetrah kena vadahi me // lank\_2.46 //

vyatyasta adhamurdhasca indrajalopamah katham /  
sarvaratnamaya ksetrah katham kena vadahi me // lank\_2.47 //

vinapanavasamsthana nanapuspaphalopamah /  
adityacandravirajah katham kena vadahi me // lank\_2.48 //

kena nirmanika buddhah kena buddha vipakajah /  
tathata jñānabuddha vai katham kena vadahi me // lank\_2.49 //

kamadhatau katham kena na vibuddho vadahi me /  
akanisthe kimartham tu vitaragesu budhyase // lank\_2.50 //

nirvrte sugate ko 'sau sasanam dharayisyati /  
kiyatsthayi bhavecchasta kiyantam sthasyate nayah // lank\_2.51 //

siddhantaste katividho drstiscapi kathamvidha /  
vinayo bhiksubhavasca katham kena vadahi me // lank\_2.52 //

paravrttigatam kena nirabhasagatam katham /  
pratyekajinaputranam sravakanam vadahi me // lank\_2.53 //

abhijña laukikah kena bhavellokottara katham /  
cittam hi bhumayah sapta katham kena vadahi me // lank\_2.54 //

samghaste syatkatividhah samghabhedah katham bhavet /  
cikitsasastram sattvanam katham kena vadahi me // lank\_2.55 //

kasyapah krakuchandasca konakamunirapyaham /  
bhasase jinaputranam vada kasmanmahamune // lank\_2.56 //

asatyatmakatha kena nityanasakatha katham /  
kasmattattvam na sarvatra cittamatram prabhasase // lank\_2.57 //

naranarivanam kena haritakyamalivanam /  
kailasascakravalasca vajrasamhanana katham // lank\_2.58 //

acalastadantare vai ke nanaratnopasobhitah /  
rsigandharvasamkirnah katham kena vadahi me // lank\_2.59 //

idam srutva mahaviro buddho lokavidam varah /  
mahayanamayam cittam buddhanam hrdayam balam // lank\_2.60 //

sadhu sadhu mahaprajña mahamate nibodhase /  
bhasisyamyānupurvena yattvaya paripreçhitam // lank\_2.61 //

utpadamatha notpadam nirvanam sunyalaksanam /  
samkrantimasvabhavatvam buddhah paramitasutah // lank\_2.62 //

sravaka jinaputrasca tirthya hyarupyacarinah /  
merusamudra hyacala dvipa ksetrani medini // lank\_2.63 //

naksatra bhaskarah somastirthya devasurastatha /  
vimoksa vasitabhijña bala dhyana samadhyah // lank\_2.64 //

nirodha rddhipadasca bodhyanga marga eva ca /  
dhyānani capramānani skandha gatyagatani ca // lank\_2.65 //

samapattinirodhasca vyutthanam cittadesana /  
cittam manasca vijñanam nairatmyam dharmapañcakam // lank\_2.66 //

svabhavah kalpana kalpyam drsyam drstidvayam katham /  
yanakarani gotrani suvarnamanimuktijah // lank\_2.67 //

icchantika mahabhuta bhramara ekabuddhata /  
jñanam jñeyo gamam praptih sattvanam ca bhavabhavam // lank\_2.68  
//

haya gaja mrgah kena grahanam bruhi me katham /  
drstantahetubhiryuktah siddhanto desana katham // lank\_2.69 //

karyam ca karanam kena nanabhrantistatha nayam /  
cittamatram na drsyo 'sti bhuminam nasti vai kramah // lank\_2.70  
//

nirabhasaparavrttisatam kena bravisi me /  
cikitsasastram silpasca kalavidyagamam tatha // lank\_2.71 //

acalanam tatha meroh pramanam hi ksith katham /  
udadhescandrasuryanam pramanam bruhi me katham // lank\_2.72 //

sattvadehe kati rajamsi hinotkrstamadhyamah /  
ksetre ksetre rajah krtto dhanvo dhanve bhavetkati // lank\_2.73 //

haste dhanuhkrame krose yojane hyardhayojane /  
sasavatayanam liksa edakam hi yavah kati // lank\_2.74 //

prasthe hi syadyavah kyantah prasthardhe ca yavah kati /  
drone kharyam tatha laksah kotyo vai bimbarah kati //  
lank\_2.75 //

sarsape hyanavah kyanto raksika sarsapah kati /  
katiraksiko bhavenmaso dharanam masakah kati // lank\_2.76 //

karso hi dharanah kyantah palam vai kati karsika /  
etena pindalaksanam meruh katipalo bhavet /  
evam hi prccha mam putra anyatha kim nu prchasi // lank\_2.77 //

pratyekasravakanam hi buddhanam ca jinaurasam /  
kathanuko bhavetkayah kim nu evam na prchasi // lank\_2.78 //

vahneh sikha kathanuka pavane hyanavah kati /  
indriye indriye kyanto romakupe bhruvoh kati // lank\_2.79 //

dhanesvara narah kena rajanascakravartinah /  
rajyam ca taih katham raksyam moksascaisam katham bhavet  
// lank\_2.80 //

gadyam padyam katham bruse maithunam lokavisruta /  
annapanasya vaicitryam naranarivanah katham // lank\_2.81 //

vajrasamhananah kena hyacala bruhi me katham /  
mayasvapnanibhah kena mrgatrsnopamah katham // lank\_2.82 //

ghananam sambhavah kutra rtunam ca kuto bhavet /  
rasanam rasata kasmatkasmatsripumpumsakam // lank\_2.83 //

sobhasca jinaputrasca kutra me prccha mam suta /  
katham hi acala divya rsigandharvamanditah // lank\_2.84 //

muktasya gamanam kutra baddhah kah kena mucyate /  
dhyayinam visayah ko 'sau nirmanastirthakani ca // lank\_2.85 //

asatsadakriya kena katham drsyam nivartate /  
katham hi sudhyate tarkah kena tarkah pravartate // lank\_2.86 //

kriya pravartate kena gamanam bruhi me katham /  
samjñayaschedanam kena samadhih kena cocyate // lank\_2.87 //

vidartha tribhavam ko 'sau kim sthanam ka tanurbhavet /  
asatyatmakatha kena samvrtya desana katham // lank\_2.88 //

laksanam prcchase kena nairatmyam prcchase katham /  
garbha naiyayikah kena prcchase mam jinaurasah // lank\_2.89 //

sasvatocchedadrstisca kena cittam sabhadhyate /  
abhilapastatha jñanam silam gotram jinaurasah // lank\_2.90 //

yuktavyakhya gurusisyah sattvanam citrata katham /

annapanam nabho megha marah prajñaptimatrakam // lank\_2.91 //

taruvallyah katham kena prcchase mam jinaurasa /  
ksetrani citrata kena rsirdirghatapastatha // lank\_2.92 //

vamsah kaste guruh kena prcchase mam jinaurasa /  
uhodima nara yoge kamadhatau na budhyase // lank\_2.93 //

siddhanto hyakanisthesu yuktim prcchasi me katham /  
abhijñam laukikam kena katham bhiksutvameva ca // lank\_2.94 //

nairmanikan vipakasthan buddhan prcchasi me katham /  
tathatajñanabuddha vai samghascaiva katham bhavet // lank\_2.95 //

vinapanavapuspabhah ksetra lokavivarjitah /  
cittam hi bhumayah sapta prcchase mam jinaurasa /  
etamscanyamsca subahun prasnan prcchasi mam suta // lank\_2.96  
//

ekaikam laksanairyuktam drstidosavivarjitam /  
siddhantam desanam vaksye sahasa tvam srnohi me // lank\_2.97  
//

upanyasam karisyami padanam srnu me suta /  
astottaram padasatam yatha buddhanuvarnitam // lank\_2.98 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat -  
katamadbhagavan astottarapadasatam? bhagavanaha - utpadapadam  
anutpadapadam, nityapadam anityapadam, laksanapadam alaksanapadam,  
sthityanyathatvapadam asthityanyathatvapadam, ksanikapadam  
aksanikapadam, svabhavapadam asvabhavapadam, sunyatapadam  
asunyatapadam, ucchedapadam anucchedapadam, cittapadam acittapadam,  
madhyamapadam amadhyamapadam, sasvatapadam asasvatapadam, (vaidyā 17)  
pratyayapadam apratyayapadam, hetupadam ahetupadam, klesapadam aklesapadam,  
trsnapadam atrsnapadam, upayapadam anupayapadam, kausalyapadam  
akausalyapadam, suddhipadam asuddhipadam, yuktipadam ayuktipadam,  
drstantapadam adrstantapadam, sisypadam asisypadam,  
gurupadam agurupadam, gotrapadam agotrapadam, yanatrayapadam ayanatrayapadam,  
nirabhasapadam anirabhasapadam, pranidhanapadam apranidhanapadam,  
trimandalapadam, atrimandalapadam, nimittapadam animittapadam,  
sadasatpaksapadam asadasatpaksapadam, ubhayapadam anubhayapadam,  
svapratyatmaryajñanapadam asvapratyatmaryajñanapadam,  
drstadharmasukhapadam adrstadharmasukhapadam, ksetrapadam  
aksetrapadam, anupadam ananupadam, jalapadam ajalapadam, dhanvapadam  
adhanvapadam, bhutapadam abhutapadam, samkhyaganitapadam  
asamkhyaganitapadam, abhijñapadam anabhijñapadam, khedapadam  
akhedapadam, ghanapadam aghanapadam, silpakalavidyapadam  
asilpakalavidyapadam, vayupadam avayupadam, bhumipadam abhumipadam,  
cintyapadam acintyapadam, prajñaptipadam aprajñaptipadam, svabhavapadam  
asvabhavapadam, skandhapadam askandhapadam, sattvapadam asattvapadam,  
buddhipadam abuddhipadam, nirvanapadam anirvanapadam, jñeyapadam

ajñeyapadam, tirthyapadam atirthyapadam, damarapadam adamarapadam,  
mayapadam amayapadam, svapnapadam asvapnapadam, maricipadam amaricipadam,  
bimbapadam abimbapadam, cakrapadam acakrapadam, gandharvapadam agandharvapadam,  
devapadam adevapadam, annapanapadam anannapanapadam, maithunapadam  
amaithunapadam, drstapadam adrstapadam, paramitapadam  
aparamitapadam, silapadam asilapadam, sobhabhaskaranaksatrapadam  
asomabhaskaranaksatrapadam, satyapadam asatyapadam, phalapadam aphalapadam,  
nirodhapadam anirodhapadam, nirodhavyutthanapadam anirodhavyutthanapadam,  
cikitsapadam acikitsapadam, laksanapadam alaksanapadam, angapadam  
anangapadam, kalavidyapadam akalavidyapadam, dhyanapadam adhyanapadam,  
bhrantipadam abhrantipadam, drsyapadam adrsyapadam, raksyapadam  
araksyapadam, vamsapadam avamsapadam, rsipadam anarsipadam,  
rajyapadam arajyapadam, grahanapadam agrahanapadam, ratnapadam  
aratnapadam, vyakaranapadam avyakaranapadam, icchantikapadam  
anicchantikapadam, stripumnapumsakapadam astripumnapumsakapadam,  
rasapadam arasapadam, kriyapadam akriyapadam, dehapadam adehapadam,  
tarkapadam atarkapadam, calapadam acalapadam, indriyapadam anindriyapadam,  
samskrtapadam asamskrtapadam, hetuphalapadam ahetuphalapadam,  
kanisthapadam akanisthapadam, rtupadam anrtupadam,  
drumagulmalatavitanapadam adrumagulmalatavitanapadam, vaicitryapadam  
avaicitryapadam, desanavatarapadam adesanavatarapadam, vinayapadam  
avinayapadam, bhiksupadam abhiksupadam, adhisthanapadam  
anadhisthanapadam, aksarapadam anaksarapadam / idam tanmahamate  
astottaram padasatam purvabuddhanuvarnitam //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- katividho bhagavan vijñananamutpadasthitinirodho bhavati? bhagavanaha  
- dvividho mahamate vijñananamutpattisthitinirodho bhavati, na ca  
tarkika avabudhyante yaduta prabandhanirodho laksananirodhasca /  
dvividha utpado vijñananam, prabandhotpado laksanotpadasca /  
dvividha sthitih prabandhasthitirlaksanasthitisca / trividham  
vijñanam pravrttilaksanam karmalaksanam jatilaksanam  
ca / dvividham mahamate vijñanam samksepena  
astalaksanoktam khyativijñanam vastuprativikalpavijñanam ca  
/ yatha mahamate darpanasya rupagrahanam, evam  
khyativijñanasyakhyasyati / khyativijñanam ca mahamate  
vastuprativikalpavijñanam ca / dve 'pyete 'bhinnalaksane 'nyonyahetuke  
/ tatra khyativijñanam mahamate acintyavasana parinamahetukam /  
vastuprativikalpavijñanam ca mahamate  
visayavikalpahetukamanadikalaprapañcavasana hetukam ca //

tatra sarvendriyavijñananirodho mahamate yaduta alayavijñanasya  
abhutaparikalpavasana vaicitryanirodhah / esa hi mahamate  
laksananirodhah / prabandhanirodhah punarmahamate yasmacca pravartate  
/ yasmaditi mahamate yadasrayena yadalambanena ca / tatra  
yadasrayamanadikalaprapañcadausthulyavasana yadalambanam  
svacittadrsyavijñanavisaye vikalpah / tadyatha mahamate  
mrtparamanubhyo mrtpindah, na canyo nananyah, tatha

suvarnam bhusanat / yadi ca mahamate mrtpindo  
mrtparamanubhyo 'nyah syat, tairnarabdah syat / sa  
carabdastairmrtparamanubhih, tasmannanyah / athananyah syat,  
mrtpindaparamanvoh pratibhago na syat / evameva mahamate  
pravrttivilānanyalayavilānajatilaksanadanyani syuh,  
analayavilānanahetukani syuh / athananyani pravrttivilānananirodhe  
alayavilānavirodhah syat, sa ca na bhavati svajatilaksananirodhah  
/ tasmanmahamate na svajatilaksananirodho vilānanam kim tu  
karmalaksananirodhah / svajatilaksane punarnirudhyamane  
alayavilānananirodhah syat / alayavilānane punarnirudhyamane  
nirvisistatirthakarocchedavadenayam vadah syat /  
tirthakaranam mahamate ayam vado yaduta  
visayagrahanoparamadvilānaprabandhoparamo bhavati /  
vilānaprabandhoparamadanadikalaprabandhavyucchittih syat /  
karanatasca mahamate tirthakarah prabandhapravrttim varnayanti /  
na caksurvilānasya rupalokasamudayata utpattim varnayanti anyatra  
karanatah / karanam punarmahamate  
pradhanapurusesvarakalanupravadah //

punaraparam mahamate saptavidho bhavasvabhavo bhavati yaduta  
samudayasvabhavo bhavasvabhavo laksanasvabhavo mahabhutasvabhavo  
hetusvabhavah pratyayasvabhavo nispattisvabhavasca saptamah //

punaraparam mahamate saptavidhah paramartha yaduta cittagocaro  
jñānagocarah prajñāgocaro drstidvayagocaro  
drstidvayatikrantagocarah sutabhumyanukramanagocarastathagatasya  
pratyatmagatigocarah //

etanmahamate atitanagatapratyutpannam tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanam bhavasvabhavaparamarthahrdyam yena  
samanvagatastathagata laukikalokottarataman dharmanaryena  
prajñācaksusa svasamanyalaksanapatitan vyavasthapayanti / tatha  
ca vyavasthapayanti yatha tirthakaravadakudrstisadharana na  
bhavanti / katham ca mahamate tirthakaravadakudrstisadharana  
bhavanti? yaduta svacittavisayavikalpadrstyanavabodhanadvilānanam  
/ svacittadrsyamatanavatarena mahamate balaprthagjana  
bhavabhavasvabhavaparamarthadrstidvayavadino bhavanti //

punaraparam mahamate  
vikalpabhavatradyadhukhavinivartanamajñānatrsnakarmapratyayavinivrt  
tim svacittadrsyamayavisayanudarsanam bhasisye / ye  
kecinmahamate sramana va brahmana va abhutva  
sraddhahetuphalabhivyaktidravvyam ca kalavasthitam pratyayesu ca  
skandhadhatvayatananamutpadasthitim cecchanti, bhutva ca vyayam, te  
mahamate  
samtatikriyotpadabhangabhavanirvanamargakarmaphalasyavinocchedav  
adino bhavanti / tatkasya hetoh? yadidam  
pratyaksanupalabdheradyadarsanabhavat / tadyatha mahamate  
ghatakopalabhavo ghatakṛtyam na karoti, napi

dagdhabijamankurakrtyam karoti, evameva mahamate ye  
skandhadhatvayatanabhava niruddha nirudhyante nirotsyante,  
svacittadrsyavikalpadarsanahetutvannasti nairantaryapravrttih //

yadi punarmahamate abhutra sraddhaviññananam  
trisamgatipratyayakriyayogenotpattirabhavisyat, asatamapi mahamate  
kurmaromnamutpattirabhavisyat, sikatabhyo va tailasya /  
pratijñahanirniyamanirodhasca mahamate prasajyate,  
kriyakarmakaranavaiyartham ca sadasato bruvatah / tesamapi mahamate  
trisamgatipratyayakriyayogenopadeso vidyate hetuphalasvalaksanataya  
atitanagatapratyutpannasatsallaksanastitam  
yuktyagamaistarkabhuma vartamanah svadrstidosavasananataya  
nirdeksyanti / evameva mahamate balaprthagjanah  
kudrstidasta visamamatayo 'jñaih pranitam  
sarvaprānitamiti vaksyanti //

ye punaranye mahamate sramana va brahmana va  
nihsvabhavaghanalatacakragandharvanagananutpadamayamaricyudakacandras  
vapnasvabhavabahyacittadrsyavikalpanadikalaprapañcadarsanena  
svacittavikalpapratyayavinivrttirahitah  
parikalpitabhidhanalaksyalaksanabhidheyarahita  
dehabhogapratisthasamalayaviññanavisayagrahyagrahakavisamyuktam  
nirabhasagocaramutpadasthitibhangavarjyam svacittotpadanugatam  
vibhavayisyanti, naciratte mahamate bodhisattva mahasattvah  
samsaranirvanasamataprapta bhavisyanti /  
mahakarunopayakausalyanabhogagatena mahamate prayogena  
sarvasattvamayapratibimbamataya anarabdhapratyayataya  
adhyatmabahyavisayavimuktataya cittabahyadarsanataya  
animittadhisthananugata anupurvena  
bhumikramasamadhivisayanugamanataya traidhatukasvacittataya  
adhimuktiitah prativibhavayamana mayopamasamadhim pratilabhante /  
svacittanirabhasamatravatarena prajñāparamitavīharanuprapta  
utpadakriyayogavirahitah samadhivajrabimbopamam  
tathagatakayanugatam tathatanirmananugatam  
balabhijñāvasitakrpakarunopayamanditam  
sarvabuddhaksetratirthyayatanopagatam cittamanomanovijñānarahitam  
paravrttīyanusrayanupurvakam tathagatakayam mahamate te  
bodhisattvah (vaidya 20) pratilapsyante / tasmattarhi mahamate  
bodhisattvairmahasattvaistathagatakayanugamena pratilabhina  
skandhadhatvayatanacittahetupratyayakriyayogotpadasthitibhangavikalpaprap  
añcarahitairbhavitavyam cittamatranusaribhih //

anadikalaprapañcadausthulyavikalpavasananahetukam tribhavam pasyato  
nirabhasabuddhabhūmyanutpadasmaranataya  
pratyatmaryadharmagatimgatah svacittavasavarti  
anabhogacaryagatimgato visvarupamanisadsah suksmāih  
sattvacittanupravesakairnirmanavigrahaiscittamatravadhāranataya  
bhumikramanusamghau pratisthapayati / tasmattarhi mahamate

bodhisattvena mahasattvena svasiddhantakusalena bhavitavyam //

punarapi mahamatiraha - desayatu me bhagavan  
cittamanomanovijñanapañcadharmasvabhavalaksanakusumadharmaparyayam  
buddhabodhisattvanuyatam svacittadrsyagocaravisamyojanam  
sarvabhasyayuktittvalaksanavidaranam  
sarvabuddhapravacanahrdayam lankapurigirimalaye nivasino  
bodhisattvanarabhyodadhitarangalayavijñanagocaram dharmakayam  
tathagatanugitam prabhasasva //

atha khalu bhagavan punareva mahamatim bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadvocat - caturbhirmahamate karanaiscaksurvijñanam  
pravartate / katamaiscaturbhih? yaduta svacittadrsyagrahananavabodhato  
'nadikalaprapañcadausthulyarupavasanaabhinivesato  
vijñanaprakrtisvabhavato vicitrarupalaksanakautuhalatah /  
ebhirmahamate caturbhih  
kÄ•raá¹‡airoghÄ•ntarajalasthÄ•nÄ•yÄ•dÄ•layavijñÄ•nÄ•tpravá¹‡ttivijñÄ•nÄ•natará¹‡  
gautpadyate / yatha mahamate caksurvijñane, evam  
sarvandriyaparamanuromakupesu  
yugapatpravrttikramavisayadarsabimbadarsanavat udadheh pavanahata  
iva mahamate visayapavanacittodadhitaranga  
avyucchinnaetukriyalaksana anyonyavinirmuktah  
karmajatilaksanasuviniabbaddharupasvabhavanavadharino mahamate pañca  
vijñanakayah pravartante / saha taireva mahamate  
pañcabhirvijñanakayairhetuvisayaparicchedalaksanavadharakam nama  
manovijñanam taddhetujasariram pravartate / na ca tesam tasya  
caivam bhavati - vayamatranyonyahetukah  
svacittadrsyavikalpabhinivesapravrta iti //

atha ca anyonyabhinnalaksanasahitah pravartante  
vijñaptivisayaparicchede / tatha ca pravartamanah pravartante yatha  
samapannasyapi yoginah suksmagativasanapravrta na prajñayante /  
yoginam caivam bhavati - nirodhya vijñanani samapatsyamahe iti / te  
caniruddhaireva vijñanaih samapadyante  
vasanabijaniroddhadaniruddhah,  
visayapravrttagrahanavaikalyanniruddhah / evam suksmo mahamate  
alayavijñanagatipracaro yattathagatam sthapayitva  
bhumipratisthitamsca bodhisattvan, na sukramanyaih  
sravakapratyekabuddhatirthyayogayogibhiradhigantum  
samadhiprajñabaladhanato 'pi va paricchettum / anyatra  
bhumilaksanaprajñajñanakausalapadaprabhedaviniscayajinanantakusala  
mulopacayasvacittadrsyavikalpaprapañcavirahitairvanaganagahalayantarga  
tairmahamate hinotkrstamadyamayogayogibhirna sakyam  
svacittavikalpadrsyadharadrasranantaksetrajinabhisekavasitabal  
abhijñasamadhayah (vaidya 21) praptum /  
kalyanamitrajainapuraskrtairmahamate sakyam cittamanovijñanam  
svacittadrsyasvabhavagocaravikalpasamsarabhavodadhim  
karmatrsnajñanahetukam tartum / ata etasmatkarananmahamate

yogina kalyanamitrajainayoge yogah prarabdhyah //  
atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayamima gatha abhasata -  
taramga hyudadheryadvatpavanapratyayeritah /  
nrtyamanah pravartante vyucchedasca na vidyate // lank\_2.99 //  
alayaughastatha nityam visayapavaneritah /  
citraistaramgavijñanairnrtyamanah pravartate // lank\_2.100 //  
nile rakte 'tha lavane sankhe ksire ca sarkare /  
kasayaih phalapuspadyaih kirana yatha bhaskare // lank\_2.101 //  
na canyena ca nananyena taramga hyudadhermatah /  
vijñanani tatha sapta cittena saha samyutah // lank\_2.102 //  
udadheh parinamo 'sau taramganam vicitrata /  
alayam hi tatha citram vijñanakhyam pravartate // lank\_2.103 //  
cittam manasca vijñanam laksanartham prakalpyate /  
abhinnalaksana hyastau na laksya na ca laksanam // lank\_2.104  
//  
udadhesca taramganam yatha nasti visesanam /  
vijñananam tatha cittaih parinamo na labhyate // lank\_2.105 //  
cittena ciyate karma manasa ca viciyate /  
vijñanena vijanati drsyam kalpeti pañcabhih // lank\_2.106 //  
nilaraktaprakaram hi vijñanam khyayate nram /  
taramgacittasadharmyam vada kasmanmahamate // lank\_2.107 //  
nilaraktaprakaram hi taramgesu na vidyate /  
vrttisca varnyate cittam laksanartham hi balisan // lank\_2.108  
//  
na tasya vidyate vrttih svacittam grahyavarjitam /  
grahye sati hi vai grahastaramgaih saha sadhyate // lank\_2.109 //  
dehabhogapratisthanam vijñanam khyayate nram /  
tenasya drsyate vrttistaramgaih saha sadrsa // lank\_2.110 //  
udadhistaramgabhavena nrtyamano vibhavyate /  
alayasya tatha vrttih kasmadbuddhya na gamyate // lank\_2.111 //  
balanam buddhivaikalyadalayam hyudadhiryatha /  
taramgavrttisadharmyam drstantenopaniyate // lank\_2.112 //  
udeti bhaskaro yadvatsamahinottame jine /  
tatha tvam lokapadyota tattvam desesi balisan // lank\_2.113 //  
krtva dharmesvavasthanam kasmattattvam na bhasase /  
bhasase yadi va tattvam citte tattvam na vidyate // lank\_2.114 //  
udadheryatha taramga hi darpane supine yatha /  
drsyanti yugapatkale tatha cittam svagocare // lank\_2.115 //

vaikalyadvisayanam hi kramavrttya pravartate /  
vijñānena vijanati manasa manyate punah // lank\_2.116 //

pañcanam khyayate drsyam kramo nasti samahite /  
citracaryo yatha kasciccitrantevasiko 'pi va /  
citrarthe namayedangan desayami tatha hyaham // lank\_2.117 //

range na vidyate citram na bhumau na ca bhajane /  
sattvanam karsanarthaya rangaiscitram vikalpyate /  
desana vyabhicaram ca tattvam hyaksaravarjitam // lank\_2.118 //

krtva dharmesvavasthanam tattvam desemi yoginam /  
tattvam pratyatmagatikam kalpyakalpena varjitam /  
desemi jinaputranam neyam balana desana // lank\_2.119 //

vicitra hi yatha maya drsyate na ca vidyate /  
desanapi tatha citra desyate 'vyabhicarini /  
desana hi yadanyasya tadanyasyapyadesana // lank\_2.120 //

ature ature yadvadbhisadragvyam prayacchati /  
buddha hi tadvatsattvanam cittamatram vadanti vai // lank\_2.121 //

tarkikanamavisayam sravakanam na caiva hi /  
yam desayanti vai nathah pratyatmagatigocaram // lank\_2.122 //

punaraparam mahamate bodhisattvena  
svacittadrsyagrahyagrahakavikalpagocaram parijñatukamena  
samganikaasamsargamiddhanivaranaavigatena bhavitavyam /  
prathamamadhyamapascadratrajagarikayoganuyuktana bhavitavyam /  
kutirthyasastrakhyayikasravakapratyekabuddhayanalaksanavirahitena  
ca bhavitavyam / svacittadrsyavikalpalaksanagatimgatena ca  
bhavitavyam bodhisattvena mahasattvena //

punaraparam mahamate bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
cittavijñānaprajñālakshanavyavasthayam sthitva  
uparistadaryajñānalaksanatrāyayogah karaniyah /  
tatroparistadaryajñānalaksanatrāyāyā mahamate katamat? yaduta  
nirabhasalakshanam  
sarvabuddhasvapranidhanadhisthanalakshanam  
pratyatmaryajñānalaksanam (vaidya 23) ca / yanyadhigamya yogi  
khañjagardabha iva cittaprajñāñānalaksanam hitva  
jinasutastamim prāpya bhumim taduttare laksanatrāye  
yogamapadyate //

tatra nirabhasalakshanam punarmahamate  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhatirthalakshanaparicayatpravartate /  
adhisthanalakshanam punarmahamate  
purvabuddhasvapranidhanadhisthanatah pravartate /  
pratyatmaryajñānalaksanam punarmahamate  
sarvadharmalakshanabhiniivesato  
mayopamasamadhikayapratilambhadbuddhabhumigatigamanapracarat pravartate

/ etanmahamate aryanam laksanatravam yenaryena  
laksatrayena samanvagata aryah  
svapratyatmaryajñanagatigocaramadhigacchanti / tasmattarhi mahamate  
aryajñanalaksanatravayogah karaniyah //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punareva tasya  
bodhisattvaparsadascittasayavicaramajñaya  
aryajñanavastupravicyam nama dharmaparyayam  
sarvabuddhadhisthanadhithito bhagavantam pariprcchati sma -  
desayatu me bhagavanaryajñanavastupravicyam nama  
dharmaparyayamastottarapadasataprabhedasrayam, yamasritya tathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddha bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
svasamanyalaksanapatitanam parikalpitasvabhavagatiprabhedam  
desayanti, yena parikalpitasvabhavagatiprabhedena suprativibhagaviddhena  
pudgaladharmanairatmyapracaram prativisodhya bhumisu krtavidyah  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhatirthakaradhyanasamadhisamapattisukhamatikramya  
tathagatacintyavisayapracaragatipracaram  
pañcadharmasvabhavagativinivrttam tathagatam dharmakayam  
prajñajñanasunibaddhadharmam mayavisayabhinivrttam  
sarvabuddhaksetratusitabhavanakanisthalayopagam tathagatakayam  
pratilabheran //

bhagavanaha - iha mahamate eke tirthyatirthyadrstayo  
nastitvabhinivista vikalpabuddhihetuksayasvabhavabhavannasti  
sasasya visanam vikalpayanti / yatha sasavisanam nasti,  
evam sarvadharmah / anye punarmahamate  
bhutagananudravayasamsthanasamnivesavisesam drstva  
nastisasarngabhinivesabhinivista asti gosrngamiti  
kalpayanti / te mahamate  
antadvayadrstipatitascittamatranavadharitamatayah /  
svacittadhatuvikalpena te pusnanti /  
dehabhogapratisthagativikalpamatre mahamate sasasrngam  
nastyastivinivrttam na kalpayettatha mahamate sarvabhavanam  
nastyastivinivrttam na kalpayitavyam //

ye punarmahamate nastyastivinivrtta nasti sasasrngam na  
kalpayanti, tairanyonyapeksahetutvannasti sasavisanamiti na  
kalpayitavyam / aparamanupravicyadvastvanupalabdhabhavanmahamate  
aryajñanagocaravinivrttamasti gosrngamiti na kalpayitavyam //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat - nanu  
bhagavan vikalpasyapravrttilaksanam drstva anumimimahe  
vikalpapravrttyapeksam tasya nastitvam / bhagavanaha - na hi  
mahamate vikalpapravrttyapeksam tasya nastitvam / tatkasya hetoh?  
vikalpasya tatpravrttihetutvat / tadvisanasrayapravrtto hi  
mahamate vikalpah / yasmadvisanasrayapravrtto mahamate  
vikalpah, tasmadasrayahetutvadanyananyavivarjitatvanna hi  
tadapeksam nastitvam sasavisanasya / (vaidya 24) yadi  
punarmahamate vikalpo 'nyah syacchasavisanadavisanahetukah

syat / athananyah syat,  
taddhetukatvadaparamanupravicyanupalabdhervisanadananyatvattadabh  
avah syat / tadubhayabhavabhavatkasya kimapeksya nastitvam  
bhavati? atha na bhavati mahamate apeksya nastitvam sasavisanasya  
astitvapeksya nastitvam sasavisanam na kalpayitavyam  
visamahetutvanmahamate nastyastitvam siddhirna bhavati  
nastyastitvavadinam / anye punarmahamate tirthakaradrstayo  
rupakaranasamsthanabhinivesabhinivista  
akasabhavaparicchedakusala rupamakasabhavavigatam paricchedam  
drstva vikalpayanti / akasameva ca mahamate rupam /  
rupabhutanupravesanmahamate rupamevakasam /  
adheyadharavyasthanabhavena mahamate rupakasakaranayoh  
pravibhagah pratyetyah / bhutani mahamate pravartamanani  
parasparasvalaksanabhedabhinnani akase capratisthitani / na ca  
tesvakasam nasti / evameva sasasya visanam mahamate  
govisanapeksya bhavati / govisanam punarmahamate anuso  
vibhajyamanam punarapyanavo vibhajyamana anutvalaksane  
navatisthante / tasya kimapeksya nastitvam bhavati?  
athanyadapeksya vastu, tadapyevamdharma //

atha khalu bhagavan punarapi mahamatim bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadvocat -  
sasagosrngakasarupapadrstivikalpavigatena mahamate  
bhavitavyam, tadanyaisca bodhisattvaih /  
svacittadrsyavikalpanugamamanasa ca mahamate bhavitavyam /  
sarvajinasutaksetramandale ca tvaya svacittadrsyayogopadesah  
karaniyah //

atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayamima gatha abhasata -  
drsyam na vidyate cittam cittam drsyatpravartate /  
devabhogapratisthanamalayam khyayate nram // lank\_2.123 //

cittam manasca vijñanam svabhavam dharmapañcakam /  
nairatmyam dvitayam suddham prabhasante vinayakah // lank\_2.124  
//

dirghahrasvadisambandhamanyonyatah pravartate /  
astitvasadhakam nasti asti nastitvasadhakam // lank\_2.125 //

anuso bhajyamanam hi naiva rupam vikalpayet /  
cittamatram vyavasthanam kudrstya na prasidati // lank\_2.126 //

tarkikanamavisayah sravakanam na caiva hi /  
yam desayanti vai nathah pratyatmagatigocaram // lank\_2.127 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi  
svacittadrsyadharavisuddhyartham bhagavantamadhyesate sma - katham  
bhagavan svacittadrsyadhara visudhyati yugapatkramavrttya va?  
bhagavanaha - kramavrttya mahamate svacittadrsyadhara visudhyati na  
yugapat / tadyatha mahamate amraphalani kramasah pacyante na yugapat,

evameva mahamate svacittadrsyadhara sattvanam kramaso visudhyati  
(vaidya 25) na yugapat / tadyatha mahamate kumbhakararah kramaso  
bhandani kurute na yugapat, evameva mahamate tathagatah sattvanam  
svacittadrsyadharam kramaso visodhayati na yugapat / tadyatha  
mahamate prthivyam trnagulmausadhivanaspatayah kramavrttya  
virohanti na yugapat, evameva mahamate sattvanam tathagatah kramasah  
svacittadrsyadharam visodhayati na yugapat / tadyatha mahamate  
hasyalasyagitavaditravinalekhyayogyah kramasah pravartante na  
yugapat, evameva mahamate tathagatah sarvasattvanam kramasah  
svacittadrsyadharam visodhayati na yugapat / tadyatha mahamate  
darpanantargatah sarvarupavabhasah samdrsyante nirvikalpa  
yugapat, evameva mahamate svacittadrsyadharam yugapattathagatah  
sarvasattvanam visodhayati nirvikalpam nirabhasagocaram / tadyatha  
mahamate somadityamandalam yugapatsarvarupavabhasan kiranaih  
prakasayati, evameva mahamate tathagatah  
svacittadrsyadausthulyavasanavigatanam sattvanam  
yugapadacintyajñanajinagocaravisayam samdarsayati / tadyatha  
mahamate alayavijñanam svacittadrsyadehapatisthabhogavisayam  
yugapadvibhavayati, evameva mahamate nisyandabuddho yugapatsattvagocaram  
paripacya akanisthabhavanavimanalayayogam yoginamarpayati /  
tadyatha mahamate dharmatabuddho  
yugapannisyandanirmanakiranairvirajate, evameva mahamate  
pratyatmaryagatidharmalaksanam  
bhavabhavakudrstivinivartanataya yugadvirajate //

punaraparam mahamate dharmatanisyandabuddhah  
svasamanyalaksanapatitatsarvadharmatsvacittadrsyavasanahetulaksa  
nopanibaddhatparikalpitasvabhavabhinivesahetukanatadatmakavidhamaya  
rangapurusaicitryabhinivesanupalabdhitō mahamate desayati /  
punaraparam mahamate parikalpitasvabhavavrttilaksanam  
paratantrasvabhavabhinivesatah pravartate / tadyatha  
trnakasthagulmalatasrayanmayavidyapurusasamyogatsarvasattva  
rupadharinam mayapurusaavigrahamabhinispannaikasattvasariram  
viddhakalpakalpitam khyayate, tatha khyayannapi mahamate tadatmako na  
bhavati, evameva mahamate paratantrasvabhavave parikalpitasvabhavave  
viddhavikalpacittavicitralaksanam khyayate /  
vastuparikalpalaksanabhinivesavasanatparikalpayan mahamate  
parikalpitasvabhavalaksanam bhavati / esa mahamate  
nisyandabuddhadesana / dharmatabuddhah punarmahamate  
cittasvabhavalaksanavisamyuktam pratyatmaryagatigocaravyavastham  
karoti / nirmitanirmanabuddhah punarmahamate  
danasiladhyanasamadhicitraprajñajñanaskandhadhatvayatanaavimoksavij  
ñanagatilaksanaprabhedapracaram vyavasthapayati /  
tirthyadrstya ca rupyasamatikramanalaksanam desayati /  
dharmatabuddhah punarmahamate niralambah / alambavigatam  
sarvakriyendriyapramanalaksanavinivrttamavisayam  
bā•laā>rā•vakapratyekabuddhatā«rthakarā•tmakalakā!£aá!‡Ä•bhiniveÄ•Ä•bhiniviá!£á

anam / tasmattarhi mahamate pratyatmaryagativisesalaksane  
yogah karaniyah / svacittalaksanadrsyavinivrttidrstina  
ca te bhavitavyam //

punaraparam mahamate dviidham sravakayanayanayaprabhedalaksanam  
yaduta pratyatmaryadhigamavisesalaksanam ca  
bhavavikalpasvabhavabhinivesalaksanam ca / tatra mahamate  
pratyatmaryadhigamavisesalaksanam sravakanam katamat?  
yaduta  
sunityanatmaduhkhanityavisayasatyavairagyopasamatskandhadhatvayat  
anasvasamanyalaksanabahyarthavinasalaksanadyathabhutaparijñā  
naccittam (vaidya 26) samadhiyate / svacittam samadhaya  
dhyana vimoksa samadhimargaphalasangamapattivimuktivasanacintyaparinaticyu  
tavigatam pratyatmaryagatilaksanasukhaviharam mahamate  
adhigacchanti sravakah / etanmahamate sravakanam  
pratyatmaryagatilaksanam / etaddhi mahamate sravakanam  
pratyatmaryadhigamaviharasukhamadhigamyā bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
nirodhasukham samapattisukham ca sattvakriyapeksaya  
purvasvapranidhanabhinihrtataya ca na saksatkaraniyam /  
etanmahamate sravakanam pratyatmaryagatilaksanasukham yatra  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena pratyatmaryagatilaksanasukhe na  
siksitavyam / bhavavikalpasvabhavabhinivesah punarmahamate  
sravakanam katamah? yaduta nilapitosnadravacalakathinani  
mahabhutanyakriyapravrttani  
svasamanyalaksanayuktyagamapramanasuvini baddhani drstva  
tatsvabhavabhinivesavikalpah pravartate / etanmahamate  
bodhisattvenadhigamyā vyavartayitavyam /  
dharmanairatmyalaksananupravesataya  
pudgalanairatmyalaksanadrstim nivarya bhūmikramanusamghau  
pratisthapayitavyam / etanmahamate sravakanam  
bhavavikalpasvabhavabhinivesalaksanam yaduktam, idam tatpratyuktam  
//

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat -  
nityamacintyam ca bhagavata pratyatmaryagatigocaram paramarthagocaram  
ca prabhasitam / nanu bhagavamstirthakara api nityacintyavadinah  
karananam? bhagavanaha - na mahamate tirthakaranam karanasya  
nityacintyatam prapnoti / tatkasya hetoh? tirthakaranam mahamate  
nityacintyam na hetusvalaksanayuktam / yasya mahamate nityacintyam  
na hetusvalaksanayuktam, tatkatham kenabhivyajyate nityamacintyamiti?  
nityacintyavadah punarmahamate yadi hetusvalaksanayuktah syat,  
nityam karanadhinahetulaksanatvannityamacintyam na bhavati / mama  
tu mahamate paramarthanityacintyam paramarthalaksanahetuyuktam  
bhavabhavavigatam  
pratyatmaryadhigamalaksanatvallaksanavatparamarthajñānahetutvac  
ca  
hetumadbhavabhavavigatatvadakrtakasanirvananirodhadrstanta  
sadharmyannityam / ata etanmahamate tirthakaranityacintyavadatulyam na

bhavati / nityacintyataiveyam mahamate tathagatanam  
pratyatmaryajñanadhigamatathata / tasmattarhi mahamate bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena nityacintyapratyatmaryajñanadhigamaya yogah  
karaniyah //

punaraparam mahamate nityacintyata  
tirthakaranam nityabhavavilaksanahetutvat / na  
svakrtahetulaksanaprabhavitatvannityam / yadi punarmahamate  
tirthakaranam nityacintyata krtakabhavabhavadanityatam  
drstva anumanabuddhya nityam samapyate, tenaiva hetuna mamapi  
mahamate krtakabhavabhavadanityatam drstva  
nityamahetupadesat //

yadi punarmahamate hetulaksanasamyuktam nityacintyata,  
tirthakaranam  
hetubhavasvalaksanabhavabhavacchasavisanatulya mahamate  
nityacintyata, vagvikalpamatra ca mahamate tirthakaranam  
prasajyate / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta vagvikalpamatram hi mahamate  
sasavisanam svahetulaksanabhavat / mama tu mahamate  
nityacintyata  
pratyatmaryadhigamalaksanahetutvatkrtakabhavabhavavarjitatvannityam,  
(vaidya 27) na bahyabhavabhavanityanityanupramanannityam / yasya  
punarmahamate bahyabhavannityanumanannityacintyatvannityam, tasya  
nityacintyatayah svahetulaksanam na janite /  
pratyatmadhigamaryajñanagocaralaksanam bahirdha te mahamate  
asamkathyah //

punaraparam mahamate samsaravikalpaduhkhabhayabhita  
nirvanamanvesante / samsaranirvanayoravisesajñah  
sarvabhavavikalpabhavadindriyanamanagatavisayoparamacca mahamate  
nirvanam vikalpayanti na pratyatmagativijñanalayam  
paravrttipurvakam mahamate / ataste mahamate mohapurusa  
yanatrayavadino bhavanti, na cittamatragatinirabhaasavadinah / ataste  
mahamate atitanagatapratyutpannam tathagatanam  
svacittadrsyagocarabhijñā bahyacittadrsyagocarabhinivistah  
/ te samsaragaticakre punarmahamate camkramyante //

punaraparam mahamate anutpannan  
sarvadharmatitanagatapratyutpannastathagata bhasante / tatkasya  
hetoh? yaduta  
svacittadrsyabhavabhavatsadasatorutpattivirahitatvanmahamate  
anutpannah sarvabhavah / sasahayakharostravisanatulya  
mahamate sarvadharmah /  
balaprthagjanabhutaparikalpitasvabhavavikalpitatvanmahamate  
anutpannah sarvabhavah / pratyatmaryajñanagatigocarō hi mahamate  
sarvabhavasvabhavalaksanotpadah, na  
balaprthagjanavikalpadvayagocaravabhavah /  
dehabhogapratisthagatisvabhavalaksanam mahamate alayavijñanam  
grahyagrahakalaksanena pravartamanam bala

utpadasthitibhangadrstidvayapatitasaya utpadam  
sarvabhavanam sadasatorvikalpayanti / atra te mahamate yogah  
karaniyah //

punaraparam mahamate pañcabhisamayagoṭrani / katamani pañca? yaduta  
sravakayanabhisamayagoṭram pratyekabuddhayanabhisamayagoṭram  
tathagatayanabhisamayagoṭram aniyataikataragoṭram agoṭram ca pañcamam /  
katham punarmahamate sravakayanabhisamayagoṭram pratyetyam? yah  
skandhadhatvayatanaśvasamānyalakṣanaparijñānadhigame desyamane  
romañcītanurbhavati / lakṣanaparicayajñane casya buddhih  
praskandati, na pratityasamutpadavinirbhagalakṣanaparicaye / idam  
mahamate sravakayanabhisamayagoṭram / yah sravakayanabhisamayam  
drstva satpañcamyam bhūmau paryutthanaklesaprahino  
vasanaklesaprahino 'cintyacyutigataḥ samyaksimhanadam nadati -  
ksina me jātiḥ, usitam brahmacāryam, ityevamādi nigadya  
pudgalanairatmyaparicayadyavannirvanabuddhirbhavati //

anye punarmahamate  
atmasattvajivaposapurusaṅpudgalasattvavabodhanirvanamanvesante /  
anye punarmahamate karanādhīna sarvadharmāna drstva  
nirvanagatibuddhāyo bhavanti / dharmānairatmyadarsanābhavānasti  
mokṣo mahamate / esa mahamate  
sravakayanabhisamayagoṭrakāsyāniryanāniryanabuddhih / atra te  
mahamate kudrstivyavrttyartham yogah karaniyah //

tatra mahamate pratyekabuddhayanabhisamayagoṭrakāḥ, yah  
pratyekabhisamāye desyamane asruhrstaromañcītanurbhavati /  
asamsargapratyayadbhāvābhīnīvesabāhuvīdhasvakayavaicitryarddhivyastaya  
makapratihāryadarsane nirdīśyamane 'nūnyate, sa  
pratyekabuddhayanabhisamayagoṭraka itī viditva  
pratyekabuddhayanabhisamayānurūpa katha karaniya / etānmahamate  
pratyekabuddhayanabhisamayagoṭrakāsyā lakṣanam //

tatra mahamate tathagatayanabhisamayagoṭram trividham - yaduta  
svābhāvānīhsvābhāvādharmābhisamayagoṭram,  
adhigamasvapratyatmāryābhisamayagoṭram,  
bāhyabuddhākṣetraudāryābhisamayagoṭram ca / yada punarmahamate  
trāyanāmapyēsamānyatāme desyamane  
svacittādrsyādehābhogapratīścintyāvīśāye desyamane notrasati  
na samtrasati na samtrasamāpadyate, veditavyamāyam  
tathagatayanabhisamayagoṭraka itī / etānmahamate  
tathagatayanabhisamayagoṭrakāsyā lakṣanam //

āniyatagoṭrakāḥ punarmahamate trīśvāpyētesu desyāmanesu  
yātrānūnyate tātrānūyōjyāḥ syāt / parīkarmābhūmiriyāma mahamate  
gotravayavasthā / nirābhāsābhūmyāvākramānātaya vyavasthā kriyate /  
pratyatmalāye tu svaklesāvasānasuddhāsyā  
dharmānairatmyadarsānātsamādhīśukhāvīharam prāpya sravako  
jīnakāyatam pratilapsyate //

atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayamima gatha abhasat -

srotapattiphalam caiva sakrdagaminastatha /  
anagamiphalam caiva arhattvam cittavibhramam // lank\_2.128 //

triyanamekayanam ca ayanam ca vadamyaham /  
balanam mandabuddhinamaryanam ca viviktatam // lank\_2.129 //

dvaram hi paramarthasya vijñaptirdvayavarjita /  
yanatrayavyavasthanam nirabhase sthite kutah // lank\_2.130 //

dhyanani capramanani arupyasca samadhyah /  
samjñānirodho nikhilam cittamatre na vidyate // lank\_2.131 //

tatrecchantikanam punarmahamate anicchantikatamoksam kena pravartate?  
yaduta sarvakusalamulotsargatasca sattvanadikalapranidhanatasca /  
tatra sarvakusalamulotsargah katamah? yaduta bodhisattvapitakaniksepo  
'bhyakhyanam ca naite sutranta vinayamoksanukula iti bruvatah  
sarvakusalamulotsargatvanna nirvayate / dvitiyah punarmahamate  
bodhisattvo mahasattva evam  
bhavapranidhanopayapurvakatvannaparinirvrtaih sarvasattvaih  
parinirvasyamiti tato na parinirvati / etanmahamate  
aparinirvanadharmakanam laksanam yeneccchantikagatim  
samadhigacchanti //

punarapi mahamatiraha - katamo 'tra bhagavan atyantato na parinirvati?  
bhagavanaha - bodhisattvecchantiko 'tra mahamate adiparinirvrtan  
sarvadarman viditva atyantato na parinirvati / (vaidya 29) na punah  
sarvakusalamulotsargeccchantikah / sarvakusalamulotsargeccchantiko hi  
mahamate punarapi tathagatadhisthanatkadacitkarhicitkusalamulan  
vyutthapayati / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta aparityakta hi mahamate  
tathagatanam sarvasattvah / ata etasmatkarananmahamate  
bodhisattvecchantiko na parinirvatiti //

punaraparam mahamate bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
svabhalaksanatranyakusalena bhavitavyam / tatra mahamate  
parikalpitasvabhavo nimittatpravartate / katham punarmahamate  
parikalpitasvabhavo nimittatpravartate? tatra mahamate paratantrasvabhavo  
vastunimittalaksanakarah khyayate / tatra mahamate  
vastunimittalaksanabhinivesah punardviprakarah /  
parikalpitasvabhavam vyavasthapayanti tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddha namabhinivesalaksanena ca  
namavastunimittabhinivesalaksanena ca / tatra  
vastunimittabhinivesalaksanam punarmahamate yaduta  
adhyatmabhadharmabhinivesah / nimittalaksanabhinivesah  
punaryaduta tesveva adhyatmikabahyesu dharmesu  
svasamanyalaksanaparijñānavabodhah / etanmahamate dviprakaram  
parikalpitasvabhavasya laksanam / yadasrayalambanatpravartate  
tatparatantram / tatra mahamate parinispannasvabhavah katamah? yaduta  
nimittanamavastulaksanavikalpavirahitam

tathataryajñanagatimanapratyatmaryajñanagatigocarah / esa mahamate  
parinispansvabhavastathagatagarbhahridayam //

atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayamimam gathamabhasata -

nimittam nama samkalpah svabhavadvayalaksanam /  
samyajñanam hi tathata parinispansalaksanam // lank\_2.132 //

esa mahamate pañcadharmasvabhavalaksanapravicayo nama  
dharmaparyayah pratyatmaryajñanagatigocarah, yatra tvaya anyaisca  
bodhisattvaih siksitavyam //

punaraparam mahamate bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
nairatmyadvayalaksanapravicayakusalena bhavitavyam / tatra mahamate  
katamannairatmyadvayalaksanam? yaduta  
atmatmiyarahitaskandhadhatvayatanakadambamajñanakarmatrsnaprabhav  
am caksusa rupadigrahanabhinivesatpravartamanam vijñanam  
sarvendriyaih svacittadrsyabhajanadehalayasvacittavikalpavikalpita  
vijñapayati /  
nadibijadipavayumeghasadrsaksanaparamparabhedabhinnam capalam  
vanaramaksikasadrsamacauksamacauksavisayacaryanatho 'nala  
ivatrptamanadikalaprapañcavisayavasanaarahitamaraghattacakrayantra  
cakravatsamsarabhavagaticakre  
vicitradeharupadharimayavetalayantrapratimam pravartamanam pravartate  
/ yadatra mahamate laksanakausalajñanam, idamucyate  
pudgalanairatmyajñanam //

tatra mahamate dharmanairatmyajñanam katamat? yaduta  
skandhadhatvayatananam parikalpitalaksanasvabhavavabodhah /  
yatha mahamate skandhadhatvayatananyatmavirahitani  
skandhasamuhamatram  
hetukarmatrsnasutropanibaddhamanyonyapratyayataya pravartate niriham,  
tatha skandha api mahamate svasamanyalaksanavirahita  
abhutaparikalpalaksanavicitrprabhavita balairvikalpyante na  
tvaryaih / (vaidya 30) cittamanomanovijñanapañcadharmasvabhavarahitan  
mahamate sarvadarman vibhavayan bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
dharmanairatmyakusalo bhavati / dharmanairatmyakusalah punarmahamate  
bodhisattvo mahasattvo naciratprathamam bodhisattvabhumim  
nirabhasapracayam pratilabhate /

bhumilaksanapravicayavabodhatpramuditantaramanupurvam navasu  
bhumisu krtavidyo mahadharmamegha pratilabhate / sa tasyam  
pratisthito 'nekaratnamuktosobhite mahapadmaraje padmakrtau  
maharatnavimane mayasvabhavagocarapracayabhinirvrtte nisannah  
tadanurupairjinaputrah parivrtah  
sarvabuddhaksetragatairbuddhapananyabhisekaiscakravartiputravadabhisic  
yate / buddhasutabhumimatikramya pratyatmaryadharmagatigamanatvattathagato  
dharmakayavasavarti bhavisyati dharmanairatmyadarsanat / etanmahamate  
sarvadarmanairatmyalaksanam / atra te mahamate siksitavyam, anyaisca  
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- samaropapavadalaksanam me bhagavan desayatu yathaham ca anye ca  
bodhisattvah samaropapavadakudrstivarjitamatayah  
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeran / abhisambudhya  
sasvatasamaropapavadocchedadrstivivarjitastava buddhanetrim  
napavadisyante //

atha khalu bhagavan punarapi mahamaterbodhisattvasya  
mahasattvasyadhyesanam veditva imam gathamabhasata -  
samaropapavado hi cittamatre na vidyate /  
dehabhogapratisthabham ye cittam nabhijanate /  
samaropapavadesu te carantyavipascitah // lank\_2.133 //

atha khalu bhagavanetameva gatharthamuddyotayan punarapyetadvocat -  
caturvidho mahamate asatsamaropah / katamascaturvidhah? yaduta  
asallaksanasamaropo 'saddrstisamaropo 'taddhetusamaropo  
'sadbhavasamaropah / esa hi mahamate caturvidhah samaropah //

apavadah punarmahamate katamah? yaduta asyaiva  
kudrstisamaropasyanupalabdhipravicyabhavadapavado bhavati /  
etaddhi mahamate samaropapavadasya laksanam //

punaraparam mahamate asallaksanasamaropasya laksanam katamat?  
yaduta skandhadhatvayatananamasatsvasamanyalaksanabhinivesah -  
idamevamidam nanyatheti / etaddhi mahamate asallaksanasamaropasya  
laksanam / esa hi mahamate asallaksanasamaropavikalpo  
'nadikalaprapañcadausthulyavicitravasanaabhinivesatpravartate /  
etaddhi mahamate asallaksanasamaropasya laksanam //

asaddrstisamaropah punarmahamate yastesveva  
skandhadhatvayatanesvatmasattvajivajantuposapuruspudgaladrstis  
amaropah / ayamucyate mahamate asaddrstisamaropah //

asaddhetusamaropah punarmahamate yaduta ahetusamutpannam  
pragvijñanam pascadabhutva mayavadanutpannam purvam  
caksurupalokasmrtipurvakam pravartate / pravrtya bhutva ca  
punarvinasyati / esa mahamate asaddhetusamaropah //

(vaidya 31) asaddhavasamaropah punarmahamate yaduta  
akasanirodhanirvanakrtakabhavabhinivesasamaropah / ete ca  
mahamate bhavabhavavinivrttah /  
sasahayakharostravisanakesondukaprakhya mahamate  
sarvadharmah sadasatpaksavigatah / samaropapavadasca /  
balairvikalpyante svacittadrsyamatanavadharitamtibhirna tvaryaih /  
etanmahamate asadbhavavikalpasamaropapavadasya laksanam / tasmattarhi  
mahamate samaropapavadadrstivigatena bhavitavyam //

punaraparam mahamate  
bodhisattvascittamanomanovijñanapañcadharmasvabhavanairatmyalaksanad  
vayagatimgatva parahitahetoranekarupavesadharino bhavanti /

parikalpitasvabhava iva paratantrasaya  
visvarupacintamanisadrshah  
sarvabuddhaksetraparsanmandalagata  
mayasvapnapratibhasapratibimbodakacandragatisamanutpadabhangasasvatoc  
chedarahitan sarvadarman sammukham sarvatathagatebhyah  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhayanavirahan dharmadesanam srnvanti,  
samadhimukhasatasahasrani ca pratilabhante / yavadanekani  
samadhikotiniyutasatasahasrani pratilabhyah taih samadhibhih  
ksetratksetram samkramanti / buddhapujabhiyuktasca  
sarvopapattidevabhavanalayesu ratnatrayamupadesya buddharupamasthaya  
sravakaganabodhisattvaganaparivrtah  
svacittadrsyamatravatanataya bahyabhavabhavopadesam kurvanti  
sadasatpaksavinivrttyartham //

atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayamimam gathamabhasata -

cittamatram yada lokam prapasyanti jinatmajah /  
tada nairmanikam kayam kriyasamskaravarjitam /  
labhante te balabhijnnavasitaih saha samyutam // lank\_2.134 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantamadhyesate  
sma - desayatu bhagavan sunyatanutpadadvayanihsvabhavalaksanam  
sarvadarmanam, yena  
sunyatanutpadadvayanihsvabhavalaksanavabodhena aham ca anye ca  
bodhisattva mahasattva nastyastivikalpavarjitah ksipramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeran //

atha khalu bhagavan mahamatim bodhisattvam mahasattvametadvocat - tena  
hi mahamate srnu, tatsadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru / bhasisyeham  
te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah  
pratyasrausit / bhagavanetadvocat - sunyata sunyateti mahamate  
parikalpitasvabhavapadametat / parikalpitasvabhavabhinivesena  
punarmahamate sunyatanutpadabhavadvayanihsvabhavabhavavadino  
bhavanti / tatra mahamate samksepena saptavidha sunyata / yaduta  
laksanasunyata bhavasvabhavasunyata apracaritasunyata  
pracaritasunyata sarvadarmanirabhilapyasunyata  
paramartharyajnanamahasunyata itaretarasunyata ca saptami //

(vaidya 32) tatra mahamate laksanasunyata katama? yaduta  
svasamanyalaksanasunyah sarvabhavah /  
parasparasamuhapeksitatvatpravicyavibhagabhavanmahamate  
svasamanyalaksanasyapravrttih / svaparobhayabhavacca mahamate  
laksanam navatisthate / atastaducyate svalaksanasunyah  
sarvabhava iti //

bhavasvabhavasunyata punarmahamate katama? yaduta svayam  
svabhavabhavotpattito mahamate bhavasvabhavasunyata bhavati  
sarvadarmanam / tenocyate bhavasvabhavasunyateti //

apracaritasunyata punarmahamate katama? yaduta apracaritapurvam

nirvanam skandhesu / tenocyate apracaritasunyateti //

pracaritasunyata punarmahamate katama? yaduta skandha atmatmiyarahita  
hetuyuktikriyakarmayogaih pravartamanah pravartante / tenocyate  
pracaritasunyateti //

sarvadarmanirabhilapyasunyata punarmahamate katama? yaduta  
parikalpitasvabhavanabhilapyatvannirabhilapyasunyah sarvadharmah /  
tenocyate nirabhilapyasunyateti //

paramartharyajñanamahasunyata punarmahamate katama? yaduta  
svapratyatmaryajñanadhigamah sarvadrstidosavasanabhih  
sunyah / tenocyate paramartharyajñanamahasunyateti //

itaretarasunyata punarmahamate katama? yaduta yadyatra nasti tattena  
sunyamityucyate / tadyatha mahamate srgalamatuh prasade  
hastigavaidakadya na santi / asunyam ca bhiksubhiriti bhasitam  
maya / sa ca taih sunya ityucyate / na ca punarmahamate prasadah  
prasadabhavato nasti, bhiksavasca bhiksubhavato na santi / na ca te  
'nyatra hastigavaidakadya bhava navatisthante / idam mahamate  
svasamanyalaksanam sarvadarmanam / itaretaram tu na samvidyate  
/ tenocyate itaretarasunyateti / esa mahamate saptavidha sunyata /  
esa ca mahamate itaretarasunyata sarvajaghanya / sa ca tvaya  
parivarjayitavya //

na svayamutpadyate, na ca punarmahamate te notpadyante anyatra  
samadhyavasthaya / tenocyante anutpanna nihsvabhavah / anutpattim  
samghaya mahamate nihsvabhavah sarvabhavah /  
ksanasamtatiprabandhabhavacca anyathabhavadarsananmahamate  
nihsvabhavah sarvabhavah / tenocyate nihsvabhavah sarvabhava  
iti //

advayalaksanam punarmahamate katamat? yaduta  
cchayatapavaddirghahrasvakrsnasuklavanmahamate dvayaprabhaviata na  
prthakprthak / evam samsaranirvanavanmahamate sarvadharmah  
advayah / na yatra mahamate nirvanam tatra samsarah / na ca yatra  
samsarastatra nirvanam, vilaksanahetusadbhavat / tenocyate advaya  
samsaraparinirvanavatsarvadharmah iti / tasmattarhi mahamate  
sunyatanutpadadvayanihsvabhavalaksane yogah karaniyah //

atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayamime gathe abhasata -

desemi sunyatam nityam sasvatocchedavarjitam /  
samsaram svapnamayakhyam na ca karma vinasyati // lank\_2.135 //

akasmatha nirvanam nirodham dvayameva ca /  
balah kalpentyakrtakanarya nastyastivarjitan // lank\_2.136 //

atha khalu bhagavan punarapi mahamatim bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametadvocat - etaddhi mahamate  
sunyatanutpadadvayanihsvabhavalaksanam sarvabuddhanam  
sarvasutrantagatam / yatra kvacitsutrante 'yamevartho vibhavayitavyah /

esa hi mahamate sutrantah sarvasattvasayadesanarthavyabhicarani,  
na sa tattvapratyavasthanakatha / tadyatha mahamate mrgatrsnika  
mrgollapini udakabhavabhinivesenabhinivesyate, tasyam codakam  
nasti, evameva mahamate sarvasutrantadesana dharma balanam  
svavikalpasamtosanam, na tu sa tattvaryajñanavyavasthanakatha /  
tasmattarhi mahamate arthanusarina bhavitavyam na  
desanabhilapabhinivistena //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat -  
tathagatagarbhah punarbhagavata sutrantapathe 'nuvarnitah / sa ca  
kila tvaya prakrtiprabhasvaravisuddhyadivisuddha eva varnyate  
dvatrimisallaksanadhara sarvasattvadehantargatah /  
maharighamulyaratnam malinavastuparivestitamiva  
skandhadhatvayatanavastuvestito  
ragadvesamohabhutarikalpamalalino nityo dhruvah sivah  
sasvatasca bhagavata varnitah / tatkathamayam  
bhagavamstirthakaratmavadatulyastathagatagarbhavado na bhavati?  
tirthakara api bhagavan nityah karta nirguno vibhuravyaya  
ityatmavadopadesam kurvanti //

bhagavanaha - na hi mahamate tirthakaratmavadatulyo mama  
tathagatagarbhopadesah / kim tu mahamate tathagatah  
sunyatabhutakotinirvananutpadanimittapranihitadyanam  
mahamate padarthanam tathagatagarbhopadesam krtva tathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddha balanam  
nairatmyasamtrasapadavivarjanartham nirvikalpanirabhasagocaram  
tathagatagarbhamukhopadesena desayanti / na catra mahamate  
anagatapratyutpannaih bodhisattvairmahasattvairatmabhinivesah  
kartavyah / tadyatha mahamate kumbhakara  
ekasmanmrtparamanuraservividhani bhandani karoti  
hastasilpadandodakasutrprayatnayogat, evameva mahamate  
tathagatastadeva dharmanairatmyam sarvavikalpalaksanavinivrttam  
vididhah prajñopayakausalyayogairgarbhopadesena va nairatmyopadesena  
va kumbhakaravaccitraih padavyañjanaparyayairdesayante /  
etasmatkaranam mahamate  
tirthakaratmavadopadesatulyastathagatagarbhopadeso na bhavati / evam hi  
mahamate tathagatagarbhopadesamatmavadabhinivistanam  
tirthakaranamakarsanartham tathagatagarbhopadesena nirdisanti -  
katham bata abhutatmavikalpadrstipatitasaya  
vimoksatrayagocarapatitasayopetah ksipramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeranniti / etadartham mahamate tathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddhastathagatagarbhopadesam kurvanti / ata etanna  
bhavati tirthakaratmavadatulyam / tasmattarhi mahamate  
tirthakaradrstiviniivrttyartham  
tathagatanairatmyagarbhanusarina ca te bhavitavyam //

atha khalu bhagavamstasyam velayamimam gathamabhasata -  
pudgalah samtatih skandhah pratyaya anavastatha /

pradhanamisvarah karta cittamatram vikalpyate // lank\_2.137 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo 'nagam janatam samalokya punarapi  
bhagavantamadhyesate sma - desayatu me bhagavan yogabhisamayam yatha  
bodhisattva mahasattva mahayogayogino bhavanti / bhagavanaha -  
caturbhirmahamate dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva mahayogayogino  
bhavanti / katamaiscaturbhih? yaduta svacittadrsyavibhavanataya ca  
utpadasthitibhangadrstivivarjanataya ca  
bahyabhavabhavopalaksanataya ca  
svapratyatyajñanadhigamabhilaksanataya ca / ebhirmahamate  
caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva mahasattva mahayogayogino  
bhavanti //

tatra katham mahamate bodhisattvo mahasattvah  
svacittadrsyavibhavanakusalo bhavati? yaduta sa evam pratyaveksate -  
svacittamatramidam traidhatukamatmatmiarahitam  
nirāhamāyāhanīyāhavigatamanādikālaprapaṅcadauāhulyavāsānābhīniveā  
avasitam traidhatukavicitrarupopacaropanibaddham  
dehabhogapratisthagativikalpanugatam vikalpyate khyayate ca / evam  
hi mahamate bodhisattvo mahasattvah svacittadrsyavibhavanakusalo  
bhavati //

katham punarmahamate bodhisattvo mahasattva  
utpadasthitibhangadrstivivarjito bhavati? yaduta  
mayasvapnarupajanmasadsah sarvabhavah  
svaparobhayabhavannotpadyante /  
svacittamatranusarivadbahyabhavabhavadarsanadvijñananamapravrt  
tim drstva pratyayanamakutarasitvam ca  
vikalpapratyayodbhavam traidhatukam pasyanto  
'dhyatmabahasarvadharmanupalabdhibhīrnihsvabhavadarsanadutpadadr  
tīvinivrttau mayadidharmasvabhavanugamadanutpattikadharmaksantim  
pratīlabhante / astamyam bhūmau sthitah  
cittamanomanovijñanapañcadharmasvabhavanairatmyadvayagatiparavrttyadhig  
amanmanomayakayam pratīlabhante //

mahamatiraha - manomayakaya iti bhagavan kena karanena? bhagavanaha -  
manomaya iti mahamate manovadapratihatāsighragabhitvanmanomaya ityucyate /  
tadyatha mahamate mano 'pratihatam girikudyānadivṛksadisvanekani  
yojanasatasahasrani purvadrstanubhutan visayananusmaran  
svacittaprabandhavicchinnaśarīramapratihatagati pravartate, evameva  
mahamate manomayakayasahapratīlabhena mayopamasamena samadhina  
balavasitabhījñanalaksanakusumitamaryagatinikayasahajo mana iva  
pravartate 'pratihatagatih purvapranidhanavisayananusmaran  
sattvapariṣekartham / evam hi mahamate bodhisattvo mahasattva  
utpadasthitibhangadrstivivarjito bhavati //

tatra katham mahamate bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
bahyabhavabhavopalaksanakusalo bhavati? yaduta  
maricīsvapnakesondukaprakhyā mahamate sarvabhavah /

anÄ•dikÄ•laprapaÄ±cadauá¹£á¹-hulyavicitravipÄ•kavikalpavÄ•sanÄ•bhiniveÄ>ahetukÄ  
h sarvabhavasvabhava iti sampasyan  
pratyatmaryajñanagativisayamabhilasate / ebhirmahamate  
caturbhirdharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva mahasattva mahayogayogino  
bhavanti / atra te mahamate yogah karaniyah //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvah punarapi bhagavantamadhyesate sma -  
desayatu me bhagavan hetupratyayalaksanam sarvadarmanam, yena  
hetupratyayalaksanavabodhena aham ca anye ca bodhisattva mahasattva  
sadasaddrstivikalparahitah sarvabhavanakramam yugapadutpattim na  
kalpayeyuh //

bhagavanaha - dviprakaram mahamate pratityasamutpadahetulaksanam  
sarvadarmanam yaduta bahyam ca adhyatmikam ca / tatra  
bahyapratityasamutpado mahamate /  
mrtpindadandacakrasutrodakapuraprayatnadipratyayairmahamate  
ghata utpadyate / yatha ca mahamate ghato mrtpindadeva,  
tantubhyah patah, viranebhyah katah, bijadankurah,  
manthadipuraprayatnayogaddadhno navanita utpadyate, evameva mahamate  
bahyah pratityasamutpadah purvottarottaro drastavyam //

tatra adhyatmikah pratityasamutpado yaduta avidya trsa  
karmetyevamadya mahamate dharmah pratityasamutpadasamjñam  
pratilabhante / ebhya utpanna mahamate skandhadhatvayatanakhya dharmah  
pratityasamutpadasamjñam pratilabhante / te cavisistah,  
kalpyante ca balaih //

tatra heturmahamate saduvidhah / yaduta bhavisyaddhetuh  
sambandhaheturlaksanahetuh  
karanaheturvyañjanaheturupeksaheturmahamate sasthah / tatra  
bhavisyaddheturmahamate hetukrtyam karotyadhyatmabahyotpattau  
dharmanam / sambandhahetuh punarmahamate alambanakrtyam  
karotyadhyatmikabahyotpattau skandhabijadinam / laksanahetuh  
punaraparam mahamate anantarakriyalaksanoparibaddham janayati /  
karanahetuh punarmahamate adhipatyadhikarakrtyam karoti  
cakravartinrpavat / vyañjanahetuh punarmahamate utpannasya vikalpasya  
bhavasya laksanoddyotanakrtyam karoti pradipavadrupadinam /  
upeksahetuh punarmahamate vinivrttikale prabandhakriyavyucchittim  
karotyavikalpotpattau //

ete hi mahamate svavikalpakalpita balaprthagjanairna kramavrttya na  
yugapatpravartante / tatkasya hetoh? yadi punarmahamate yugapatpravarteran,  
karyakaranavibhago na syadapratilabdahetulaksanatvat / atha  
kramavrttya pravarteran, alabdhasya laksanatmakatvatkramavrttya na  
pravartate / ajataputrapitrsabdavanmahamate kramavrttisambandhayoga  
na ghatante / tarkikanam  
hetvarambananirantaradhipatipratyayadibhirjanyajanakatvanmahamate  
kramavrttya notpadyante /  
parikalpitasvabhavabhinivesalaksananmahamate yugapannotpadyante /

svacittadrsyadehabhogapravisthanatvatsvasamanyalaksanabahyabha  
vabhavanmahamate kramena yugapadva notpadyante / anyatra  
svacittadrsyavikalpavikalpitatvadviññanam pravartate / tasmattarhi  
mahamate hetupratyayakriyayogalaksanakramayugapaddrstivigatena te  
bhavitavyam //

tatredamucyate -

na hyatropadyate kimcitpratayairna nirudhyate /  
utpadyante nirudhyante pratyaya eva kalpita // lank\_2.138 //

na bhangotpadasamklesah pratyayanam nivaryate /  
yatra bala vikalpanti pratyayaih sa nivaryate // lank\_2.139 //

yaccasatah pratyayesu dharmanam nasti sambhavah /  
vasanairbhrimitam cittam tribhave khyayate yatah /  
nabhutva jayate kimcitpratayairna virudhyate // lank\_2.140 //

vandhyasutakasapuspam yada pasyanti samskrta /  
tada grahasca grahyam ca bhrantim drstva nivartate //  
lank\_2.141 //

na cotpadyam na cotpannah pratyayo 'pi na kimcana /  
samvidyate kvacitkecidvayavaharastu kathyate // lank\_2.142 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadavocat  
- desayatu me bhagavan vagvikalpalaksanahrdayam nama  
dharmaparyayam yena vagvikalpalaksanahrdayena bhagavan  
suprativibhagavinibaddhena aham ca anye ca bodhisattva mahasattva  
abhilapabhiparthyadvayagatimgatah ksipramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya abhilapabhiparthyadvayagatim  
sarvasattvanam visodhayeyuh / bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate  
srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisyeham te /  
sadhu bhagavan iti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah  
pratyasrausit / bhagavanasyaitadavocat - caturvidham mahamate  
vagvikalpalaksanam bhavati / yaduta laksanavak svapnavak  
dausthulyavikalpabhinivesavak anadivikalpavak //

tatra mahamate laksanavak svavikalparupanimittabhinivesatpravartate /  
svapnavak punarmahamate  
purvanubhutavisayanusmaranatprativibuddhavisayabhavacca  
pravartate / dausthulyavikalpabhinivesavak punarmahamate  
satrupurvakrtakarmanusmaranatpravartate / anadikalavikalpavak  
punarmahamate  
anadikalaprapañcabhinivesadausthulyasvabijavasatah pravartate /  
etaddhi mahamate caturvidham vagvikalpalaksanamiti me yaduktam, idam  
tatpratryuktam //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi  
bhagavantametamevarthamadhyesate sma - desayatu me bhagavan punarapi  
vagvikalpabhivyaktigocaram / kutra kasmad katham kena bhagavan

nrnam vagvijñaptivikalpah pravartate? bhagavanaha -  
sirauronasanthatavosthajihvadantasamavayanmahamate vak  
pravartamana pravartate / mahamatiraha - kim punarbhagavan vag  
vikalpadanya uta ananya? bhagavanaha - na hi mahamate vag vikalpadanya  
nananya / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta taddhetutpatilaksanatvanmahamate  
vagvikalpah pravartate / yadi punarmahamate vag vikalpadanya syat,  
avikalpahetuki syat / athananya syat, arthabhivyaktitvadvag na kuryat  
/ sa ca kurute / tasmannanya nananya //

punarapi mahamatiraha - kim punarbhagavan vacanameva paramarthah, uta  
yadvacanenabhilapyate sa paramarthah? bhagavanaha - na mahamate  
vacanam paramarthah, na ca yadvacanenabhilapyate sa paramarthah /  
tatkasya hetoh? yaduta  
paramartharyasukhahilapapravesitvatparamarthasya vacanam na  
paramarthah / paramarthasyu mahamate aryajñanapratyatmagatigamyo na  
vagvikalpabuddhigocarah / tena vikalpo nodbhavayati paramartham /  
vacanam punarmahamate utpannapradhvamsi capalam  
parasparapratyayahetusamutpannam / yacca mahamate  
parasparapratyayahetusamutpannam tatparamartham nodbhavayati /  
svaparalaksanabhavanmahamate bahyalaksanam nodbhavayati //

punaramahamate  
svacittadá<sup>1</sup> >yamÄ•trÄ•nusÄ•ritvÄ•dvidhavicitralaká<sup>1</sup>faá<sup>1</sup>‡abÄ•hyabhÄ•vÄ•bhÄ•vÄ  
dvagvikalpah paramartham na vikalpayati / tasmattarhi mahamate  
vagvicitravikalparahitena te bhavitavyam //

tatredamucyate -

sarvabhavo 'svabhavo hi sadvacanam tathapyasat /  
sunyatasunyatartham va balo 'pasyan vidhavati // lank\_2.143 //

sarvabhavasvabhava ca vacanamapi nrnam /  
kalpana sapi nasti nirvanam svapnatulyam /  
bhavam parikseta na samsare napi nirvayat // lank\_2.144 //

raja sresthi yatha putran vicitairmrnmayairmrgaih /  
pralobhya kridayitva ca bhutan dadyattato mrgan // lank\_2.145 //

tathaham laksanaiscitrairdharmanam pratibimbakaih /  
pratyatmavedyam putrebhyo bhutakotim vadamyaham // lank\_2.146 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- desayatu me bhagavan  
nastyastitvaikatvanyatvobhayanobhayanavastinanastinityanityavarjitam  
sarvatirthyagatipracaramaryapratyatmajñanagatigamyam  
parikalpitasvasamanyalaksanavinivrttam paramarthatattvavataaram  
bhumyanusamdikramottarottaravisuddhilaksanam  
tathagatabhumyanupravesalaksanamanabhogapurvapranidhanavisvarupam  
anisadsavisayanantalaksanapracaram  
svacittadrsyagocaragativibhagalaksanam sarvadarmanam / yatha ca  
aham ca anye ca bodhisattva mahasattva evamadisu

parikalpitasvabhavasvasamanya laksanavinivrttadrstayah  
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya sarvasattvanam  
sarvagunasampattih paripurayema //

bhagavanaha - sadhu sadhu mahamate, sadhu khalu punastvam mahamate,  
yattvametarhamadhyesitavyam manyase / bahunahitaya tvam mahamate  
pratipanno bahunasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya  
hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca / tena hi mahamate  
srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru / bhavisye 'ham te / sadhu  
bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah (vaidya 38)  
pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadavocat -  
svacittadrsyamatranavabodhanmahamate balaprthagjana  
bahyavicitrabhavabhinivesena ca  
nastyastitvaikatvanyatvobhayanavastinanastinityanityasvabhavavasanahet  
uvikalpabhinivesena vikalpayanti / tadyatha mahamate  
mrgatsnodaya mrga udakabhavena vikalpya grismabhitaptah  
patukamataya pradhavanti, svacittadrstibhrantyanavabodhanna  
prajanantinatrodakamiti, evameva mahamate balaprthagjana  
anadikalavividhaprapañcavikalpavasitamatayo  
ragadvesamohagnitapitamanaso vicitrarupavisayabhilasinah  
utpadabhangasthitidrstyasaya  
adhyatmikabahyabhavabhavakusalah / te  
ekatvanyatvanastyastitvagrahe prapatanti / tadyatha mahamate  
gandharvanagare 'vidusamanagare nagarasamjña bhavati / sa ca  
nagarakrtiranadikalanagarabijavasanabhinivesatkhyati / tacca  
nagaram nanagaram na nagaram / evameva mahamate  
anadikalatirthyaprapañcavadavasanabhinivistah  
ekatvanyatvastitvanastitvavadanabhinivisante  
svacittadrsyamatranavadharitamatayah / tadyatha mahamate kascideva  
purusah sayitah svapnantare  
stripurusahastyasvarathapadatigramanagaranigamagomahisavanodyanavividh  
agirinaditadagopasobhitam janapadamantahpuram pravisya  
prativibudhyeta / sa prativibuddhah samstadeva janapadamantahpuram  
samanusmaret / tatkim manyase mahamate - api nu sa purusah  
panditajatiyo bhavet, yastadabhutam svapnavaicitryamanusmaret? aha -  
no hidam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - evameva mahamate balaprthagjanah  
kudrstidastatirthyamatayah  
svapnatulyatsvacittadrsyabhavanna prativijanante,  
ekatvanyatvanastyastitvadrstim samasrayante / tadyatha mahamate  
citrakaraktapradesa animnonnatah santo nimnonnata balaih kalpyante,  
evameva mahamate bhavisyantyanagate 'dhvani  
tirthyadrstivasanasayaprativikalpapustah / te  
ekatvanyatvobhayanubhayavadabhinivistah svayam nasta  
anyanapi sadasatpaksaviviktanutpadavadino nastika iti vaksyanti / ete  
hetuphalapavadino durdarsanonmulitahetukusalasuklapaksah / ete  
sreyorthibhirduratah parivarjyam iti vaksyante / te ca  
svaparobhayadrstipatitasaya

nastyastitvavikalpasamaropapavadakudrstipitasaya  
narakaparayana bhavisyanti / tadyatha mahamate taimirikah  
kesondukam drstva parasparamacaksate - iadam citramidam  
citramiti pasyantu bho marsah / tacca  
kesondukamubhayanutpannataya na bhavo nabhavo darsanadarsanatah  
/ evameva mahamate tirthyakudrstivikalpasayabhinivistah  
sadasatpaksaiikatvanyatvobhayanubhayatvavadabhinivistah  
saddharmapavadaka atmanam paramsca vinipatayisyanti / tadyatha  
mahamate acakramalatacakram balaiscakrabhavana parikalpyate na  
panditaih, evameva mahamate kudrstitirthyasayapatita  
ekatvanyatvobhayanubhayatvam parikalpayisyanti sarvabhavotpattau /  
tadyatha mahamate deve pravarsati jalabudbudakah  
sphatikamanisadrsah khyayante / tatra ca balah  
sphatikamanibhavamabhinivesya pradhavanti / te ca mahamate  
udakabudbudaka na manayo namanayo grahanagrahanatah / evameva  
mahamate tirthyadrstivikalpasayavasanasita asatascotpadam  
varnayisyanti pratyayaih, satasca vinasam //

punaraparam mahamate pramanatrayavayavapratyavasthanam krtva  
aryajñanapratyatmadhigamyam svabhavadvayavinirmuktam vastu  
svabhavato vidyata iti vikalpayisyanti / na ca mahamate cittamano  
manovijñanacittaparavrttyasrayanam  
svacittadrsyagrahyagrahakavikalpaprahananam  
tathagatabhumipratyatmaryajñanagatanam yoginam  
bhavabhavasamjña pravartate / yadi punarmahamate  
yoginamevamgatavisayanam bhavabhavagrahah pravartate, sa  
evaisamatmagrahhah posagrahhah purusagrahhah pudgalagrahhah  
syat / ya punarevam mahamate  
bhavasvabhavasvasamanyalaksanadesana, esa mahamate  
nairmanikabuddhadesanah na dharmatabuddhadesana / desana  
punarmahamate balasayagatadrstipravrtta, na ca  
pratyavasthanagatisvabhavadharmaryajñanapratyatmadhigamasamadhisukhavih  
aramudbhavayati / tadyatha mahamate jalantargata vrksacchaya  
khyayate / sa ca na cchaya nacchaya  
vrksasamsthanasamsthanatah, evameva mahamate  
tirthyadrstivasanasitavikalpa  
ekatvanyatvobhayatvanubhayatvanastyastitvam vikalpayisyanti  
svacittadrsyamatranavadharitamatayah / tadyatha mahamate  
darpanantargatani sarvarupapratibimbakani khyayante yathapratyayatah  
svavikalpanacca, na tani bimbani nabimbani bimbabimbadarsanatah / atha  
ca te mahamate svacittadrsyavikalpah khyayante balanam  
bimbakrtayah / evameva mahamate svacittapratibimbani khyayante  
ekatvanyatvobhayanubhayadrstyakarena / tadyatha mahamate  
pratisrutka purusanadipavanasamyogatpravartamana anusruyate / sa  
ca na bhava nabhava ghosaghosasravanatah, evameva mahamate  
nastyastitvaikatvanyatvobhayanubhayadrstisvacittavasanasitavikalpah  
khyayante / tadyatha mahamate nistrnagulmalatavanayam

medinyamadityasamyoganmrgatrsnikastaramgavatsyandante / te ca  
na bhava nabhava lobhyalobhyatah / evameva mahamate  
balanamanadikalaprapañcadausthulyavasanavasitam  
vikalpavijñanamutpadaṣṭhitibhangaikatvanyatvobhayanubhayanastyastyarya  
pratyatmajñānavastumukhena mrgatrsnikavattaramgayate / tadyatha  
mahamate vetalayantrapurusau nihsattvau  
pisacayuktigatspandanakriyam kurvate / tatra ca asadvikalpe bala  
abhinivisante gamanagamanatah / evameva mahamate balaprthagjanah  
kudrstitrthyasayapatita ekatvanyatvavadanabhinivisante / sa ca  
asadbhutasamaropah / tasmattarhi mahamate  
utpadaṣṭhitibhangaikatvanyatvobhayanubhayanastyastyaryapratyatmavastvad  
higamavikalparahitena bhavitavyam //

tatredamucyate -

jalavrksacchayasadrśah skandha vijñānapañcamah /  
mayasvapnopamadrśa(sya?) vijñāptya ma vikalpayate // lank\_2.147 //

kesondukaprakhyamidam maricyudakavibhramat /  
tribhavam svapnamayakhyam vibhaventō vimucyate // lank\_2.148 //

mrgatrsna yatha grisme spandate cittamohani /  
mrga grhnanti paniyam na casyam vastu vidyate // lank\_2.149 //

tatha vijñānabijam hi spandate drstigocare /  
bala grhnanti jayantam timiram taimira yatha // lank\_2.150 //

anadigatisamsare bhavagrahopaguhitam /  
bala kile yatha kilam pralobhya vinivartayet // lank\_2.151 //

mayavetalayantrabham svapnavidyuddhanam sada /  
trisamtativyavacchinnam jagatpasya (n?) vimucyate // lank\_2.152 //

na hyatra kacidvijñāptirmaricinam yatha nabhe /  
evam dharman vijananto na kimcitpratijanate // lank\_2.153 //

vijñāptirnamamatreyam laksanena na vidyate /  
skandhah kesondukakara yatra casau vikalpyate // lank\_2.154 //

cittam kesondukam mayam svapna gandharvameva ca /  
alataṁ mrgatrsna ca asantah khyati vai nrnam // lank\_2.155  
//

nityanityam tathaikatvamubhayam nobhayam tatha /  
anadidosasambandhad bala kalpanti mohitah // lank\_2.156 //

darpane udake netre bhandesu ca manisū ca /  
bimbam hi drsyate tesu bimbam nasti ca kutracid // lank\_2.157 //

bhavabhasam tatha cittam mrgatrsna yatha nabhe /  
drsyate citrarupena svapne vandhyauraso yatha // lank\_2.158 //

punaraparam mahamate catustayavinirmukta tathagatanam  
dharmadesana, yaduta ekatvanyatvobhayanubhayapakṣavivarjita

nastyastisamaropapavadavinirmukta /  
asatyapratityasamutpadanirodhamargavimoksapravrttipurvaka mahamate  
tathagatanam dharmadesana / na  
prakrtisvarahetuyadrcchanukalavabhavopanibaddha mahamate  
tathagatanam dharmadesana //

punaraparam mahamate klesajñeyavaranaadvayavisuddhyartham  
sarthavahavadanupurvya astottare nirabhasapadasate  
pratisthapayanti yanabhummyangasuvi bhagalaksane ca //

punaraparam mahamate caturvidham dhyanam / katamaccaturvidham? yaduta  
balopacarikam dhyanam, arthapravicayam dhyanam, tathatalambanam  
dhyanam, tathagatam caturtham dhyanam / tatra mahamate  
balopacarikam dhyanam katamat? yaduta  
sravakapratyekabuddhayogayoginam  
pudgalanairÄ•tmyabhÄ•vasvasÄ•mÄ•nyabimbasaá¹fkalÄ•nityaduá,¥khÄ•Ä»ubhalaká¹£aá¹  
abhinivesapurvakam, evamidam laksanam nanyatheti (vaidya 41)  
pasyatah purvottarottarata a samjñanirodhadbalopacarikam bhavati  
/ tatra arthapravicayadhyanam punarmahamate katamat? yaduta  
pudgalanairatmyasvasamanyalaksanabahyatirthakaravaparobhayabhavam  
krtva dharmanairatmyabhūmilaksanartham  
pravicyanupurvakamarthapravicayadhyanam bhavati / tatra  
tathatalambanam dhyanam mahamate katamat? yaduta  
parikalpitanairatmyadvayavikalpayathabhutavasthanadapravrttervikalpasya  
tathatalambanamiti vadami / tathagatam punarmahamate dhyanam katamat?  
yaduta tathagatabhūmyakarapravesam  
pratyatmaryajñanalaksanatrāyasukhaviharacintyasattvakrtyakaranata  
ya tathagatam dhyanamiti vadami //

tatredamucyate -

arthapravicayam dhyanam dhyanam balopacarikam /  
tathatalambanam dhyanam dhyanam tathagatam subham // lank\_2.159  
//

somabhaskarasamsthanam padmapatalasādrsam /  
gaganagnicitrasādrsam yogi yuñjan prapasyati // lank\_2.160 //

nimittani ca citrani tirthamargam nayanti te /  
sravakatve nipatanti pratyekajinagocare // lank\_2.161 //

vidhuya sarvanyetani nirabhasam yada bhavet /  
tada buddhakaradityah sarvaksetrah samagatah /  
siro hi tasya marjanti nimittam tathatanugam // lank\_2.162 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- nirvanam nirvanamiti bhagavannucyate /  
kasyaitadbhagavannadhivacanam yaduta nirvanamiti ? bhagavanaha -  
sarvavijÄ±Ä•nasvabhÄ•vavÄ•sanÄ•layamanomanovijÄ±Ä•nadá¹>á¹£á¹-ivÄ•sanÄ•parÄ•vá¹  
ttirnirvanamityucyate sarvabuddhairmaya ca  
nirvanagatisvabhavasunyatavastugocaram //

punaraparam mahamate nirvanamaryajñanapratyatmagatigocaram  
sasvatocchedavikalpabhavabhavavivarjitam / katham na sasvatam?  
yaduta svasamanyalaksanavikalpaprahinam, ato na sasvatam /  
tatanucchedo yaduta sarvartha atitanagatapratyutpannah pratyatmamapi  
gacchanti, ato nocchedah //

punarmahamate mahaparinirvanam na naso na maranam / yadi  
punarmahamate mahaparinirvanam maranam syat, punarapi  
janmaprabandhah syat / atha vinasah syat,  
samskrtalaksanapatitam syat / ata etasmatkarananmahamate  
mahaparinirvanam na nasam na maranam / cyutivigatam  
maranamadhigacchanti yoginah / punaraparam mahamate  
mahaparinirvanamaprahinasampraptito 'nucchedasasvatato  
naikarthato nanarthato nirvanamityucyate //

punaraparam mahamate sravakapratyekabuddhanam nirvanam  
svasamanyalaksanavabodhdasamsargatah /  
visayaviparyasadarsanadvikalpo na pravartate / tatastesam tatra  
nirvanabuddhirbhavati //

punaraparam mahamate dviprakaram svabhavadvayalaksanam bhavati /  
katamat dviprakaram? yaduta abhilapasvabhavabhinivesatasca  
vastusvabhavabhinivesatasca / tatra mahamate abhilapasvabhavabhiniveso  
'nadikalavakprapañcavasabhinivesatpravartate / tatra  
vastusvabhavabhinivesah punarmahamate  
svacittadrsyamatranavabodhatpravartate //

punaraparam mahamate adhisthanadvayadhisthita  
bodhisattvastathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam  
caranayornipatyā prasnan pariprecchanti /  
katamenadhisthanadvayenadhisthitah? yaduta  
samadhisamapattyadhisthanena  
sarvakayamukhapanabhisekadhisthanena ca / tatra mahamate  
bodhisattva mahasattvah prathamayam bhūmau  
buddhadhisthanadhisthita mahayanaprabhasam nama  
bodhisattvasamadhīm samapadyante / samanantarasamapannam ca  
tesam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam mahayanaprabhasam  
bodhisattvasamadhīm, atha dasadiglokadhatuvyavasthitastathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddha mukhanyupadarsya  
sarvakayamukhavacasamdarsanenadhisthanam kurvanti / yatha  
mahamate vajragarbhasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya anyesam ca  
tadrglaksanagunasamanvagatanam bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanam, evam mahamate prathamayam bhūmau bodhisattva  
mahasattvah samadhisamapattyadhisthanam pratilabhante /  
kalpasatasahasram samcitaih kusalamulairanupurvena  
bhūmipaksavipaksalaksanagatimgatam dharmameghayam  
bodhisattvabhūmau mahapadmavimanasanasthasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
tadanurupairbodhisattvairmahasattvaih parivṛtasya  
sarvaratnabharanavibhusitakiritasya

haritalakanakacampakacandrumsamayukhapadmasadrsa  
dasadiglokadhatvagata jinakarastasya bodhisattvasya mahasattvasya  
padmavimanasanasthasya murdhanyabhisiñcanti  
vasavarticakravartindrarajavatsarvakayamukhapanyabhisekena / sa ca  
bodhisattvaste ca bodhisattvah  
panyabhisekadhisthanadhithita ityucyante / etanmahamate  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamadhisthanadvayam,  
yenadhithanadvayenadhithita bodhisattva mahasattvah  
sarvabuddhamukhanyavalokayanti / anyatravyavalokyastathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddhah //

punaraparam mahamate yatkimcidbodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
pratibhati samadhyrddhidesanakarena,  
tatsarvabuddhadhisthanadvayadhithitanam / yadi punarmahamate  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamadhisthanamantarena pratibhanam  
pratibhayat, balaprthagjananamapi mahamate pratibhanam pratibhayat  
/ tatkasya hetoh? yaduta adhithananadhithitatvat /  
trnagulmavrksaparvata api mahamate vividhani ca vadyabhandani  
nagarabhavanagrhavimanasanasthanani tathagatapravesadhithanena  
pravadyante / kim punarmahamate sacetana mukandhabadhira api mahamate  
svadosebhyo vimucyante / evam mahagunavisesam mahamate  
tathagatadhithanam //

punaraparam mahamatiraha - kim punarbhagavamstathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddha bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
samadhisamapattyavasthanakale visesabhumau ca  
abhisekadhisthanam prakurvanti? (vaidya 43) bhagavanaha -  
marakarmaklesaviyuktartham sravakadhyanabhummyaprapatanataya ca  
tathagatabhumipratyatmadhigamanataya ca praptadharmadhigamavivrdhaye  
ca / etena mahamate karanena tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha  
bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamadhisthanairadhitisthanti /  
anadhithitasca mahamate bodhisattva mahasattvah  
kutirthyasravakamarasayapatita nanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeran / atastena karanena bodhisattva  
mahasattvastathagatairarhadbhiih samyaksambuddhairanugrhyante //

tatredamucyate -

adhithanam narendranam pranidhanairvisodhitam /  
abhisekasamadhyadyah prathamaddasamaya vai // lank\_2.163 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat -  
pratityasamutpadam punarbhagavata desayata karanavyapadesa eva  
krto na svanayaprakrtyavasthanakatha / tirthakara api bhagavan  
karanata utpattim varnayanti, yaduta  
pradhanesvarapuruskalanupratyayebhyo bhavanamutpattayah / kim  
tu bhagavata pratyayaparyayantarenotpattirvarnyate bhavanam / na ca  
siddhantavisesantaram / sadasato hi bhagavamstirthakara apyutpattim  
varnayanti, bhutva ca vinasam pratyayairbhavanam / yadapyuktam

bhagavata - avidyapratyayah samskara yavajjaramaranamiti,  
ahetuvadavyapadesa esa bhagavatanuvarnitah, na sa hetuvadah /  
yugapadvayavasthitanam bhagavannetadbhavati - asmin satidam bhavatiti,  
na kramavrtyapeksavasthitanam / kim tu tirthakaravyapadesa eva  
bhagavan visisyate na tvadiyam / tatksya hetoh? tirthakaranam  
him bhagavan karanamapratityasamutpannam karyamabhinirvartayati / tava  
tu bhagavan karanamapi karyapeksam karyamapi karanapeksam /  
hetupratyayasamkarasca evamanyonyanavastha prasajyate / aheturvam ca  
bhagavan lokasya - asmin satidam bruvatah / bhagavanaha - na mahamate  
mamahetukakaranavado hetupratyayasamkarasca prasajyate - asmin  
satidam bruvatah, grahyagrahakabhavat,  
svacittadrsyamatravabodhat / ye tu mahamate  
grahyagrahakabhinivistah svacittadrsyamatram navabudhyante  
bahyasvavisayabhavabhavatvena, tesam mahamate esa dosah  
prasajyate , na tu mama pratityakaranavyapadesam kurvatah //

punaraparam mahamatiraha - nanu bhagavan abhilapasadbhavatsanti  
sarvabhavah / yadi punarbhagavan bhava na syuh, abhilapo na pravartate  
/ pravartate ca / tasmadabhilapasadbhavadbhagavan santi sarvabhavah /  
bhagavanaha - asatamapi mahamate bhavanamabhilapah kriyate / yaduta  
sasavisanakurmaromavandhyaputradinam loke drsto  
'bhilapah / te ca mahamate na bhava nabhavah, abhilapyante ca /  
tadyadavocastvam mahamate - abhilapasadbhavatsanti sarvabhava iti, sa  
hi vadah prahinah / na ca mahamate sarvabuddhaksetresu prasiddho  
'bhilapah / abhilapo mahamate krtakah / kvacinmahamate buddhaksetre  
'nimisapreksaya dharmo desyate, kvacidingitaih,  
kvacidbhuviksepena, kvacinnetrasamcarena, kvacidasyena,  
kvacidvijrmbhitena, kvacidutkasanasabdena, (vaidya 44)  
kvacitksetrasmrtya, kvacitpanditena / yatha mahamate animisayam  
gandhasugandhayam ca lokadhatau samantabhadrasya tathagatasyarhatah  
samyaksambuddhasya buddhaksetre animisairnetraih preksamanaste  
bodhisattva mahasattva anutpattikadharmaksantim pratilabhante  
anyamsca samadhivisesan, ata evasmatkarananmahamate  
nabhilapasadbhavatsanti sarvabhavah / drstam caitanmahamate /  
iha loke krmimaksikaivamadyah sattvavisesa anabhilapenaiva  
svakrtyam kurvanti //

tatredamucyate -

akasam sasarngam ca vandhyayah putra eva ca /  
asanto hyabhilapyante tatha bhavesu kalpana // lank\_2.164 //

hetupratyayasamagryam balah kalpanti sambhavam /  
ajanana nayamidam bhramanti tribhavalaye // lank\_2.165 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- nityasabdah punarbhagavan kvabhihitah? bhagavanaha - bhrantau  
mahamate / yasmadiyam bhrantiraryanamapi khyayate viparyasatah /  
tadyatha mahamate

má¹>gatá¹>á¹£á¹‡Ä•lÄ•tacakrakeÄ>oá¹‡á,•ukagandharvanagaramÄ•yÄ•svapnapratibimbÄ  
ksapurusa loka 'vidvadbhirviparyasyante, na tu vidvadbhih / na ca  
punarna khyayante / sa punarbhrantirmahamate anekaprakara khyayat / na  
bhranterasvatatam kurute / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta  
bhavabhavavivarjitatvat / katham punarmahamate bhavabhavavivarjita  
bhrantih? yaduta  
sarvabalavicitragocaratvatsamudrataramgagangodakavatpretanam  
darsanadarsanatah / ata etasmatkarananmahamate bhrantibhavo na  
bhavati / yasmacca tadudakamanyesam khyayate, ato hyabhavo na bhavati /  
evam bhrantiraryanam viparyasaviparyasavarjita / atasca  
mahamate asmatkaranacchasvata bhrantiryaduta  
nimittalaksanabhedatvat / na hi mahamate  
bhrantirvidhavicitranimittavikalpena vikalpyamana bhedamupayati / ata  
etasmatkarananmahamate bhrantih sasvata //

katham punarmahamate bhrantistattvam bhavati? yena punah karanena  
mahamate aryanamasyam bhrantau viparyasabuddhirna pravartate,  
naviparyasabuddhih / nanyatra mahamate arya asyam bhrantau  
yakimcitsamjñino bhavanti naryajñānavastusamjñinah /  
yatkimciditi mahamate balapralapa esa naryapralapah / sa  
punarbhrantirviparyasaviparyasena vikalpyamana gotradvayavaha bhavati  
yaduta aryagotrasya va balaprthagjanagotrasya va / aryagotram  
punarmahamate triprakaramupayati yaduta  
sravakapratyekabuddhabuddhaprabhedatah / tatra katham punarmahamate  
balairbhrantirvikalpyamana sravakayanagotram janayati? yaduta  
mahamate svasamanyalaksanabhiniवेशनभिनिसियामाना  
sravakayanagotrasya samvartate / evam mahamate sa bhrantih  
sravakayanagotravaha bhavati / tatra katham punarmahamate saiva  
bhrantirvikalpyamana pratyekabuddhayanagotravaha bhavati? yaduta tasya  
eva mahamate bhranteh svasamanyalaksanabhinivesasamsargatah  
pratyekabuddhayanagotravaha bhavati / tatra katham (vaidya 45)  
punarmahamate panditaih saiva bhrantirvikalpyamana  
buddhayanagotravaha bhavati? yaduta mahamate  
svacittadrsyamatravabodhadbahyabhavabhavavikalpanataya  
vikalpyamana buddhayanagotraavaha bhavati / ata eva mahamate gotram /  
esa gotrarthah / vicitravastubhavana punarmahamate  
balairbhrantirvikalpyamana samsarayanagotravaha bhavati, evamidam  
nanyatheti / ata etasmatkarananmahamate bhrantirvicitravastutvena  
kalpyate balaih / sa ca na vastu, navastu / saiva mahamate  
bhrantiravikalpyamana aryanam  
cittamanomanovijñānadausthulyavasanasvabhavadharmaparavrttibhavad  
bhrantiraryanam tathatetyucyate / ata etaduktam bhavati mahamate -  
tathatapi cittavinirmukteti / asyaiva mahamate  
padasyabhidyotanarthamidamuktam maya - kalpanaisca divarjitam  
sarvakalpanavirahitamiti yavaduktam bhavati //

mahamatiraha - bhrantirbhagavan vidyate neti? bhagavanaha -  
mayavanmahamate na laksanabhinivesato bhrantirvidyate / yadi

punarmahamate bhrantirlaksanabhinivesena vidyate, avyavrta eva  
mahamate bhavabhinivesah syat /  
pratityasamutpadavattirthakarakaranotpadavadetatsyanmahamate /  
mahamatiraha - yadi bhagavan mayaprakhya bhrantih, tenanyasya  
bhranteh karanihbhavisyati / bhagavanaha - na mahamate maya  
bhrantikaranam / adausthulyadosavahatvanna hi mahamate maya  
dausthulyadosamavahati / avikalpyamana maya punarmahamate  
parapurusa vidyadhistanatpravartate, na  
svavikalpadausthulyavasanadhistanatah / sa na dosavaha  
bhavati / cittadrstimohamatrametanmahamate balanam  
yatkimcidabhinivesato na tvaryanam //

tatredamucyate -

aryo na pasyati bhrantim napi tattvam tadantare /  
bhrantireva bhavettattvam yasmattattvam tadantare // lank\_2.166 //

bhrantim vidhuya sarvam hi nimittam jayate yadi /  
saiva tasya bhavedbhrantirasuddham timiram yatha // lank\_2.167 //

punaraparam mahamate na maya nasti /  
sadharmyadarsanatsarvadarmanam mayopamatvam bhavati /  
mahamatiraha - kim punarbhagavan vicitramayabhinivesalaksanena  
sarvadarmanam mayopamatvam bhavati, atha  
vitathabhinivesalaksanena? tadyadi bhagavan  
vicitramayabhinivesalaksanena sarvadarmanam mayopamatvam  
bhavati, hanta bhagavan na bhava mayopamah / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta  
rupasya vicitralaksanahetudarsanat / na hi bhagavan kasciddheturasti  
yena rupam vicitralaksanakaram khyayate mayavat / ata  
etasmatkaranadbhagavan na  
vicitramayalaksanabhinivesasadharmyadbhava mayopamah //

bhagavanaha - na mahamate  
vicitramayalaksanabhinivesasadharmyatsarvadharmam mayopamah,  
kim tarhi mahamate vitathasuvidyutsadrsadharmyena sarvadharmam  
mayopamah / tadyatha mahamate (vaidya 46) vidyullata  
ksanabhangadrstanastadarsanam punarbalanam khyayate,  
evameva mahamate sarvabhavah svavikalpasamanyalaksanah  
pravicyabhavanna khyayante rupalaksanabhinivesatah //

tatredamucyate -

na maya nasti sadharmyadbhavanam kathyate 'stita /  
vitathasuvidyutsadrsastena mayopamah smrtah // lank\_2.168 //

punaraparam mahamatiraha - yatpunaretaduktam bhagavata - anutpannah  
sarvabhava mayopamasceti / nanu te bhagavan evam bruvatah  
purvottaravacanavyaghatadosah prasajyate, anutpadam bhavanam  
mayopamatvenabhilapatah / bhagavanaha - na mahamate mamanutpadam  
bhavanam mayopamatvenabhilapatah purvottaravacanavyaghatadoso  
bhavati / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta

utpadanutpadasvacittadrsyamatravabodhsadasatorbahyabhavabhavanu  
tpattidarsananna mahamate purvottaravacanavyaghatadosah prasajyate /  
kim tu mahamate tirthakarakaranaksotpattivyudasarthamidamucyate -  
mayavadanutpannah sarvabhavah / tirthakaramohavarga hi mahamate  
sadasatorbhavanamutpattimicchanti na  
svavikalpavicitrabhinivesapratyayatah / mama tu mahamate na  
samtrasamutpadyate / ata etasmatkarananmahamate  
anutpadabhidhanamevabhidhiyate / bhavopadesah punarmahamate  
samsaraparigrahartham ca nastityucchedanivaranartham ca /  
macchisyanam vicitrakarmopapattyayanaparigrahartham  
bhavasabdaparigrahena samsaraparigrahaah kriyate /  
mayabhavasvabhavalaksananirdesena mahamate  
bhavasvabhavalaksanavyavrttyartham balaprthagjananam  
krdrstilaksanapatitasayanam  
svacittadrsyamatranavadharinam  
hetupratyayakriyotpattilaksanabhinivisthanam nivarananartham  
mayasvapnasvabhavalaksanan sarvadharman desayami / ete  
balaprthagjanah kudrstilaksanasayabhinivista  
atmanam param ca sarvadharma  
yathabhutavasthanadarsanadvisamvadayisyanti / tatra  
yathabhutavasthanadarsanam mahamate sarvadharmanam yaduta  
svacittadrsyamatravataarah //

tatredamucyate -

anutpade karanabhavo bhava samsarasamgrahah /  
mayadisadrsam pasyellaksanam na vikalpayet // lank\_2.169 //

punaraparam mahamate namapadavyañjanakayanam  
laksanamuddeksyamah, yairnamapadavyañjanakayaih  
supalaksitairbodhisattva mahasattva arthapadavyañjananusarinah  
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhya tathaiva  
sarvasattvanavabodhayisyanti / tatra mahamate kayo nama yaduta  
yadvastvasritya nama kriyate, sa kayo vastu / kayah  
sariramityanarthantaram / esa mahamate namakayah / padakayah  
punarmahamate yaduta padarthakayasadbhavo niscayah / nistha  
upalabdhirityanarthantaram / esa mahamate padakayopadesah krto maya  
/ vyañjanakayah punarmahamate yaduta yena namapadayorabhivyaktirbhavati /  
vyañjanam lingam laksanamupalabdhih prajñaptirityanarthantaram  
//

punaraparam mahamate padakayo yaduta padakaryanistha / nama  
punarmahamate yaduta aksaranam ca namasvabhavabhedo  
'karadyavaddhakararah / tatra vyañjanam punarmahamate yaduta  
hrasvadirghaplutavyañjanani / tatra padakayah punarmahamate ye  
padavithigamino hastyasvanaramrgapasugomahisajaidakadyah  
padakayasamjñam labhante / nama ca vyañjanam ca punarmahamate  
catvara arupinah skandhah / namnabhilapyanta iti krtva nama,  
svalaksanena vyajyate iti krtva vyañjanam / etanmahamate

namapadavyañjanakayanam namapadabhidhanalaksanam / atra te  
paricayah karaniyah //

tatredamucyate -

vyañjane padakaye ca namni capi visesatah /  
balah sajjanti durmedha mahapanke yatha gajah // lank\_2.170 //

punaraparam mahamate yuktihetubuddhivaikalyatkutarkika durvidagdhamatayo  
'nagate 'dhvani prsta

vidvadbhirekatvanyatvobhayanubhayadrstilaksanavinirmuktamantadvayav

idhim prcchadbhirevam vaksyanti - aprasnamidam nedam yonisa iti,

yaduta rupadibhyo 'nityata anya ananyeti / evam nirvanam

samskarebhyo laksanallaksanam gunebhyo guni bhutebhyo

bhautikam drsyaddarsanam pamsubhyo 'navo jñanadyoginah,

evamadyenottarottarakramalaksanavidhina avyaktani prstah

sthapaniyam bhagavata avyaktamiti vaksyanti / na tu te mohapurusa

evam jñasyanti yatha srotanam buddhivaikalyat tathagata

arhantah samyaksambuddha utrasapadavivarjanartham sattvanam na

vyakurvanti / avyaktanyapi ca mahamate

tirthakaradrstivadavyudasartham nopadisyante tathagataih /

tirthakara hi mahamate evamvadinah - yaduta sa jivastacchariram, anyo

jivo 'nyacchariram, ityevamadye 'vyaktavadah / tirthakaranam

hi mahamate karanavisammudhanamavyaktam na tu matpravacane /

matpravacane tu mahamate grahyagrahakavisamyukte vikalpo na pravartate /

tesam katham sthapyam bhavet? ye tu mahamate

grahyagrahakabhinivistah

svacittadrsyamatanavadharitamayatayastesam sthapyam bhavati /

caturvidhapadaprasnavyakaranena mahamate tathagata arhantah

samyaksambuddhah sattvebhyo dharmam desayanti / sthapaniyamiti

mahamate kalantaradesanaisa maya krta aparipakvendriyanam / na

tu paripakvendriyanam sthapyam bhavati //

punaraparam mahamate kriyakarakarahitah sarvadharmam notpadyante

'karakatvat / tenocyate 'nuptannah sarvadharmah / nihsvabhavah

punarmahamate sarvabhavah kena karanenah? yasmanmahamate

svabuddhya vicaryamananam svasamanyalaksanabhava

navadharyante, tenocyante nihsvabhavah sarvadharmam iti / tatra

anayuhaniryuhah punarmahamate sarvadharmah kena karanena?

yasmanmahamate svasamanyalaksanamayuhyamanam nayuhyate,

niryuhyamanam na niryuhyate / ata etasmatkarananmahamate

sarvadharmam ayuhaniryuhavigatah / aniruddhah punarmahamate

sarvadharmah kena karanena? yaduta

bhavasvabhavalaksanasattvatsarvadharmam nopalabhyante / tenocyante

'niruddhah sarvadharmam iti / tatra (vaidya 48) anityah punarmahamate

sarvadharmah kena karanenocyante? yaduta laksanotpattyanityabhavat

/ tenocyante anityah sarvadharmam iti / tatra nityah punarmahamate

sarvadharmah kena karanena? yaduta

laksanotpannanutpannabhavadanityataya nityah / tenocyante mahamate

nityah sarvadharmā iti //

tatredamucyate -

caturvidham vyākaraṇamekamsam pariṣṛcchanam /  
vibhāṅgam sṭhapaniyam ca tirthavadānivarānam // lank\_2.171 //

sadasatorhyanutpadah samkhyavaisesikāih smṛtāh /  
avyakṛtāni sarvāni tairēva hi prakasita // lank\_2.172 //

buddhya vivecyamanānam svabhavo navadharyate /  
tasmādanābhilāpyaste nihsvabhavasca desitāh // lank\_2.173 //

atha khalu mahamātirbodhisattvo mahasattvāh punarāpi bhagavantametadvocat  
- desayatu me bhagavan srotaapannānam  
srotaapattigatiprabhedānāyalaksanānam / yena  
srotaapattigatiprabhedānāyalaksanēna aham ca anye ca bodhisattvā  
mahasattvāh srotaapannānam  
srotaapattigatiprabhedānāyalaksanakusala  
uttarottarasakṛdagamyānāgamāyārhattvopāyalaksanāvidhijñastatha  
sattvebhyo dharmam desayeyuh, yatha  
nairatmyalaksanādvayamāvarānādvayam ca prativisodhya  
bhūmerbhūmilaksanātikramagatimgatastathagatacintyagatīvisayagocar  
am pratilābhya visvarūpamānisādrasah  
sarvasattvopājīvyatāmadhigaccheyuh,  
sarvadharmāvisayagatikāyopābhogyatopājīvyāh syuh //

bhagavanāha - tena hi mahamāte sṛnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru  
/ bhasīsyē 'ham te / sadhu bhagavāniti mahamātirbodhisattvo  
mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit / bhagavāmsṭasyaitadvocat -  
traya ime mahamāte srotaapannānam srotaapattīphalāprabhedāh / katame  
trayāh? yaduta hināmadhyavisistāh tatra mahamāte hināh  
saptājanmābhavāparamāh / madhyāh punarmahamāte tripāñcabhavāparinirvāyī  
bhavati / uttamāh punarmahamāte tajjanmāparinirvāyī bhavati / esam tu  
mahamāte trayānam trīni samyōjanāni mrdumādhyādhimātranyēva  
bhavanti / tatra mahamāte katamāni trīni samyōjanāni? yaduta  
satkāyādrstīrvicikitsā silavratāparamārsasca / etāni mahamāte  
trīni samyōjanāni visēstārotārenā arhatāmarhatphalībhavanti /  
tatra mahamāte satkāyādrstīrdvīdha yaduta sahajā ca parīkalpita  
ca, parāntrāparīkalpitasvābhavavāt / tadyatha mahamāte  
parāntrāsvābhavasrayādvicitrāparīkalpitasvābhavābhīnīvesah  
pravartate / sa ca tatra nā sannāsānā sadāsān,  
ābhutāparīkalpalaksanātvāt / atha ca balāirvikālpīyate  
vicitrāsvābhavālakṣanābhīnīvesēnā mrgātrsnīkēva mrgāih /  
īyam mahamāte srotaapannāsya parīkalpita  
satkāyādrstīrājñānāccirakālabhīnīvesāsāmcīta / sa ca tāsya  
pudgalānairatmyāgrābhavatah prāhīnā / sahajā punarmahamāte  
srotaapannāsya satkāyādrstīh svaparākāyasāmātāyā  
catuṣskāndhārūpalaksanātvādrūpāsyoṭpattībhūtābhūtīkatvatparāspārahe  
tulaksanātvādbhūtanānam (vaidya 49) rūpāsyaśamūdāyā itī kṛtvā



upayakusalamulapranidhanapurvakatvatparsanmandalesupapattim  
darsayanti buddhaparsanmandalopasobhanartham /  
vikalpagatisamsthanantaravicitropadeso 'yam mahamate yaduta  
phalā•dhigamadyā•nadyā•tá¹>dhyeyaviviktatvÄ•tsvacittadá¹>Ä>yopagamÄ•tphalaprÄ  
ptilaksanamupadisyate / punaraparam mahamate yadi (vaidya 50)  
srotaapannasyaitadabhavisyat - imani samyojanani, ahamebhirna samyukta  
iti, taddvitvaprasanga atmadrstipatitah  
syadaprahinasamyojanasca //

punaraparam mahamate dhyanapramanarupyadhatusamatikramaya  
svacittadrsyalaksanavyavrttih karaniya /  
samjñaveditanirodhasamapattisca mahamate  
svacittadrsyagativyatikramastasya na yujyate cittamatratvat //

tatredamucyate -

dhyanani capramanani arupyasca samadhayah /  
samjñānirodho nikhilascittamatre na vidyate // lank\_2.174 //

srotapattiphalam caiva sakrdagaminastatha /  
anagamiphalam caiva arhattvam cittavibhramah // lank\_2.175 //

dhyata dhyanam ca dhyeyam ca prahanam satyadarsanam /  
kalpanamatramevedam yo budhyati sa mucyate // lank\_2.176 //

punaraparam mahamate dviprakara buddhiv pravicyabuddhisca  
vikalpalaksanagrahabhinivesapratisthapika ca / tatra mahamate  
pravicyabuddhirnama yaduta yaya buddhya bhavasvabhavalaksanam  
pravicyamanam catuskotikarahitam nopalabhyate, sa  
pravicyabuddhiv / tatra mahamate catuskotika yaduta  
ekatvanyatvobhayanobhayastinastinianyarahitam catuskotikamiti  
vadami / etaya catuskotikaya mahamate rahitah sarvadharmā ityucyate  
/ iyam mahamate catuskotika sarvadharmāpariksayam prayoktavya /  
tatra mahamate vikpalaksanagrahabhinivesapratisthapika  
buddhiv katama? yaduta yena mahamate  
cittavikalpalaksanagrahabhinivesena  
usnadravacalakathinanabhutaparikalpalaksanan mahabhutan  
pratijñāhetulaksanadrstantabhinivesadasadbhutasamaropena  
samaropayati, sa vikpalaksanagrahabhinivesapratisthapika  
buddhiv / etanmahamate buddhidvayasya laksanam yena  
buddhidvayalaksanena samanvagata bodhisattva  
dharmapudgalanairatmyalaksanagatimgata  
nirabhasabuddhivpravicyacaryabhūmikusalah prathamam bhūmim  
pratilabhante, samadhisatam ca samapadyante / buddhabodhisattvasatam ca  
samadhivisesapratilambhena pasyanti, kalpasatam ca  
purvantaparantato 'nupravisanti, ksetrasatam cavabhasayanti /  
ksetrasatam cavabhasya uttarottarabhūmilaksanavidhijñāh  
pranidhanavaisesikataya vikridanto  
dharmameghabhisekabhisiktastathagatapratyatmabhūmimadhigamyā  
dasanisthapadasunibaddhadharmanah sattvapariṣakaya

vicitrainirmanakiranairvirajante pratyatmagatisukhasamahitah //

punaraparam mahamate bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
mahabhutabhautikakusalena bhavitavyam / katham ca mahamate bodhisattvo  
mahabhutabhautikakusalo bhavati? tatra mahamate bodhisattvo mahasattva  
itah pratisamsiksate tatsatyam yatra mahabhutanamasambhavo  
'sambhutani cemani mahamate bhutaniti prativipasyati / evam  
prativipasyan nama vikalpamatram  
svacittadrsyamatravabodhadbhavyabhavabhavannama  
cittadrsyavikalpamatramidam yaduta traidhatukam  
mahabhutabhautikarahitam prativipasyati  
catuskotikanayavisuddhimatmatmiarahitam  
yathabhutasvalaksanavasthanavasthitamanutpadasvalaksanasiddham /  
(vaidya 51) tatra mahamate mahabhutesu katham bhautikam bhavati?  
yaduta snehavikalpamahabhutam mahamate abdhatum  
nispadayatyadhyatmabahyam / utsahavikalpamahabhutam mahamate  
tejedhatum nispadayatyadhyatmabahyam /  
samudiranavikalpamahabhutam mahamate vayudhatum  
nispadayatyadhyatmabahyam / rupaparicchedavikalpamahabhutam  
punarmahamate prthividhatum janayatyakasaahitamadhyatmabahyam /  
mithyasatyabhinivesatpañcaskandhakadambakam mahabhutabhautikam  
pravartate / vijñanam punarmahamate  
vicitrapadavisayabhinivesabhilasahetutvadvijñanam pravartate  
'nyagatisamdhou / prthivibhutabhautikanam mahamate karanamasti  
mahabhutani, na tu mahabhutanam / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta  
bhavalingalaksanagrahanasamsthanakriyayogavatam mahamate  
kriyasamyogotpattirbhavati nalingavatam / tasmadetanmahamate  
mahabhutabhautikalaksanam tirthakarairvikalpyate na tu maya //

punaraparam mahamate skandhanam skandhasvabhavalaksanam  
nirdeksyamah / tatra mahamate pañca skandhah / katame? yaduta  
rupavedanasamjñasamskaravijñanani / tatra mahamate catvarah  
skandha arupino vedana samjña samskaram vijñanam ca /  
rupam mahamate caturmahabhautikam, bhutani ca parasparavilaksanani  
/ na ca mahamate arupinam catuskasamkhya bhavatyakasavat /  
tadyatha mahamate akasam samkhyalaksanatitam, atha ca  
vikalpyate evamakasamiti, evameva mahamate skandhah  
samkhyalaksanagananatita  
bhavabhavavivarjitascatuskotikarahitah  
samkhyaganananirdesena nirdisyante balairna tvaryaih //

aryaih punarmahamate mayavicitrarupakrtivadanyananyavarjitah  
prajñapyante svapnabimbapurusat /  
asrayananyatvadaryajñanagatisammohanmahamate skandhavikalpah  
khyayate / etanmahamate skandhanam skandhasvabhavalaksanam / sa ca  
vikalpastvaya vyavartaniyah, vyavrtiya viviktadharmopadesah  
karaniyah / sarvabuddhaparsanmandalesu  
tirthyadrstinivaranaya viviktadharmopadesena mahamate

kriyamanena dharmanairatmyadarsanam visudhyate,  
duramgamabhumi pravesasca bhavati / sa duramgamam  
mahabhumimanupravisya anekasamadhivasavarti bhavati /  
manomayakayapratilambhacca samadhim mayopamam pratilabhate /  
balabhijñavasitagatimgatah sarvasattvopajivyo bhavati prthivivat /  
yatha mahamate mahaprthivi sarvasattvopajivya bhavati, evameva  
mahamate bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvasattvopajivyo bhavati //

punaraparam mahamate caturvidham nirvanam / katamaccaturvidham? yaduta  
bhavasvabhavabhavanirvanam  
laksanavicitrabhavabhavanirvanam  
svalaksanabhavabhavavabodhanirvanam skandhanam  
svasamanyalaksanasamtatiprabandhavyucchedanirvanam / etanmahamate  
caturvidham tirthakaranam nirvanam na tu matpravacane /  
matpravacane punarmahamate vikalpakasya manovijñanasya  
vyavrttirnirvanamityucyate //

mahamatiraha - nanu bhagavata astau vijñanani vyavasthapitani?  
bhagavanaha - vyavasthapitani mahamate / mahamatiraha - tadyadi bhagavan  
vyavasthapitani, tat katham manovijñanasyaiva (vaidya 52)  
vyavrttirbhavati na tu saptanam vijñananam? bhagavanaha -  
taddhetvalambanatvanmahamate saptanam vijñananam  
pravrttirbhavati / manovijñanam punarmahamate  
visayaparichedabhinivesena pravartamanam vasanabhiralayavijñanam  
prapusnati / manah  
sahitammatmiyagrahabinivesamanyanakarenanupravartate /  
abhinnasariralaksanamalayavijñanahetvalambanam  
svacittadrsyavisayabhinivesaccittakalapah pravartate  
'nyonyahetukah / udadhitaranga iva mahamate  
svacittadrsyavisayapavaneritah pravartante nivartante ca / atastena  
mahamate manovijñanena vyavrttena saptanam vijñananam  
vyavrttirbhavati //

tatredamucyate -

naham nirvami bhavena kriyaya laksanena ca /  
vikalpahetuvijñane nirvrtte nirvrto hyaham // lank\_2.177 //

taddhetukam tadalambya manogatisamasrayam /  
hetum dadati cittasya vijñanam ca samasritam // lank\_2.178 //

yatha ksine maha)odhe taramganamasambhavah /  
tatha vijñanavaicitryam niruddham na pravartate // lank\_2.179 //

punaraparam mahamate  
parikalpitasvabhavaprabhedanayalaksanamupadeksyamo yena  
parikalpitasvabhavaprabhedanayalaksanena suprativibhagaviddhena tvam ca  
anye ca bodhisattva mahasattva vikalpakalparahitah  
pratyatmaryasvagatitirthyanyagatisudrstabuddhayo  
grahyagrahakavikalpaprahinah paratantravividhavicitalaksanam

parikalpitasvabhavakaram na prativikalpayisyanti / tatra mahamate  
katamatparikalpitasvabhavaprabhedanayalaksanam? yaduta abhilapavikalpo  
'vidheyavikalpo laksanavikalpo 'rthavikalpah svabhavavikalpo hetuvikalpo  
drstivikalpo yuktivikalpa utpadavikalpo 'nutpadavikalpah  
sambandhavikalpo bandhabandhavikalpah / etanmahamate  
parikalpitasvabhavaprabhedanayalaksanam //

tatra mahamate abhilapavikalpah katamah? yaduta  
vicitrasvaragitamadhuryabhinivesah / esa mahamate abhilapavikalpah  
/ tatra mahamate abhidheyavikalpah katamah? yaduta asti  
tatkimcidabhidheyavastu svabhavakamaryajñanagatigamyam  
yadasrityabhilapah pravartate iti vikalpayati / tatra  
laksanavikalpah katamah? yaduta tasminnevabhidheye  
mrgatrsnakhye laksanavaicityabhiniवेशेनabhinivesate yaduta  
usnadravacalakathinalaksanatsarvabhavan vikalpayati / tatra  
arthavikalpah katamah? yaduta  
suvarnarupyavidharatnarthavisayabhilapah / tatra  
svabhavavikalpah katamah? yaduta  
bhavasvabhavavadharanamidamevamidam nanyatheti  
tirthyavikalpadrstya vikalpayanti / tatra hetuvikalpah katamah?  
yaduta yadyena hetupratyayena sadasatorvibhajyate hetulaksanotpattitah sa  
hetuvikalpah / tatra drstivikalpah katamah? yaduta  
nĀ•styastitvaikatvĀ•nyatvobhayĀ•nubhayakudá¹>á¹£á¹-itĀ<rthyavikalpĀ•bhiniveĀ>aá  
/ (vaidyā 53) tatra yuktivikalpah katamah? yaduta  
atmatmiyalaksanayuktivigrahopadesah / tatra utpadavikalpah  
katamah? yaduta pratyayaih sadasatorbhavasyotpadabhinivesah / tatra  
anutpadavikalpah katamah? yaduta anutpannapurvah sarvabhava  
abhutva pratyayairbhavantyahetusarirah / tatra sambandhavikalpah  
katamah? yaduta saha sambadhyate suvarnatantuvat / tatra  
bandhabandhavikalpah katamah? yaduta bandhahetubandhyabhinivesavat /  
yatha purusah pasasamyogadrajjugranthih kriyate mucyate ca / evam  
mahamate parikalpitasvabhavaprabhedanayalaksanam, yasmin  
parikalpitasvabhavaprabhedanayalaksane sarvabalaprthagjana  
abhinivisante / sadasatah paratantrabhinivesabhinivista mahamate  
parikalpitasvabhavaicityamabhinivisante /  
mayasrayavaicityadarsanavadanyamayadarsanabuddhya balairvikalpyante /  
maya ca mahamate vaicityannanya nananya / yadyanya syat,  
vaicityam mayahetukam na syat / athananya syat,  
vaicityanmayavaicityayorvibhago na syat / sa ca drsto vibhagah  
/ tasmannanya nananya / ata etasmatkarananmahamate tvaya anyaisca  
bodhisattvairmahasattvairmaya nastyastitvena nabhinivestavya //

tatredamucyate -

cittam visayasambandham jñanam tarke pravartate /  
nirabhase visese ca prajña vai sampravartate // lank\_2.180 //

parikalpitasvabhavo 'ti paratantra na vidyate /  
kalpitam grhyate bhrantya paratantram na kalpyate // lank\_2.181 //

vividhangabhiniirvrttya yatha maya na sidhyati /  
nimittam hi tatha citram kalpyamanam na sidhyati // lank\_2.182 //

nimittam dausthulyamayam bandhanam cittasambhavam /  
parikalpitam hyajananam paratantraivikalpyate // lank\_2.183 //

yadetatkalpitam bhavam paratantram tadeva hi /  
kalpitam hi vicitrabham paratantra vikalpyate // lank\_2.184 //

samvrtih paramarthasca trtiyam nastihetukam /  
kalpitam samvrtirhyukta tacchedadaryagocaram // lank\_2.185 //

yatha hi yoginam vastu citramekam virajate /  
na hyasti citrata tatra tatha kalpitalaksanam // lank\_2.186 //

yatha hi taimiraiscitram kalpyate rupadarsanam /  
timiram na rupam narupam paratantram tathabudhaih // lank\_2.187  
//

haimam syattu yatha suddham jalam kalusavarjitam /  
gaganam hi ghanabhavattatha suddham vikalpitam // lank\_2.188 //

nasti vai kalpito bhavah paratantrasca vidyate /  
samaropapavadam hi vikalpanto vinasyati // lank\_2.189 //

kalpitam yadyabhavam syatparatantrasvabhavatah /  
vina bhavena vai bhavo bhavascabhavasambhavah // lank\_2.190 //

parikalpitam samasritya paratantrapalabhyate /  
nimittanamasambandhajjayate parikalpitam // lank\_2.191 //

atyantam capyanispannam kalpitam na parodbhavam /  
tada prajñayate suddham svabhavam paramarthikam // lank\_2.192 //

parikalpitam dasavidham paratantram ca sadvidham /  
pratyatmatathatajñeyamato nasti visesanam // lank\_2.193 //

pañca dharma bhavettattvam svabhava hi trayastatha /  
etadvibhavayedyogi tathatam nativartate // lank\_2.194 //

nimittam paratantram hi yannama tatprakalpitam /  
parikalpitanimittam tu paratantryatpravartate // lank\_2.195 //

buddhya vivecyamanam tu na tantram napi kalpitam /  
nispanno nasti vai bhavah katham buddhya vikalpyate // lank\_2.196 //

nispanno vidyate bhavo bhavabhavavivarjitah /  
bhavabhavavinirmukto dvau svabhavau katham nu tau // lank\_2.197 //

parikalpitasvabhave dvau svabhavau dvau pratisthitau /  
kalpitam drsyate citram visuddham caryagocaram // lank\_2.198 //

kalpitam hi vicitrabham paratantraivikalpyate /  
anyatha kalpyamanam hi tirthyavadam samasrayet // lank\_2.199 //

kalpana kalpityuktam darsanaddhetusambhavat /

vikalpadvayanirmuktam nispannam syattadeva hi // lank\_2.200 //

punarapi mahamatiraha - desayatu me bhagavan  
pratyatmaryajñanagatilaksanamekayanam ca, yena bhagavan  
pratyatmaikayanagatilaksanena aham ca anye ca bodhisattva  
mahasattvah pratyatmaryajñanaikayanakusala aparapraneya  
bhavisyanti buddhadharmesu //

bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru  
/ bhasisye 'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo  
mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadavocat -  
pramanaptopadesavikalpabhavanmahamate bodhisattvo mahasattva ekaki  
rahogatah svapratyatmabuddhya vicarayatyaparapraneyo  
drstivikalpavivarjita uttarottaratathagatabhumipravesanataya  
vyayamate / etanmahamate svapratyatmaryajñanagatilaksanam / tatra  
ekayanagatilaksanam katamat? (vaidya 55) yaduta  
ekayanamargadhigamavabodhadekayanamiti vadami /  
ekayanamargadhigamavabodhah katamah? yaduta  
grahyagrahakavikalpayathabhutavasthanadapravrtervikalpasya  
ekayanavabodhah krto bhavati / esa ekayanavabodho mahamate  
nanyatirthyasravakapratyekabuddhabrahmadibhih praptapurvo 'nyatra  
maya / ata etasmatkarananmahamate ekayanamityucyate //

mahamatiraha - kim karanam bhagavata yanatrayamupadistam,  
ekayanam nopadisyate? bhagavanaha -  
svayamaparinirvanadharmatvanmahamate  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhanamekayanam na vadami / yasmanmahamate  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhastathagatavinayavivekayogopadesena vimucyante na  
svayam //

punaraparam mahamate  
jñeyavaranakarmavasana prahinatvatsarvasravakapratyekabuddhanam  
naikayanam / dharmanairatmyanavabodhacca  
acintyaparina macyuterapraptivacca yanatrayam desayami  
sravakanam / yada tesam mahamate sarvadosavasanah  
prahina bhavanti dharmanairatmyavabodhat, tada te  
vasanadosasamadhmadabhavadanasravadhatau pratvibudhyante / punarapi  
lokottaranasravadhaturyapannan sambharan paripurya  
acintyadharmakayavasavartitam pratilapsyante //

tatredamucyate -

devayanam brahmayanam sravakiyam tathaiva ca /  
tathagatam ca pratyekam yanatan vadamyaham // lank\_2.201 //

yananam nasti vai nistha yavaccittam pravartate /  
citte tu vai paravrtte na yanam na ca yaninah // lank\_2.202 //

yanavyavasthanam naivasti yanabhedam vadamyaham /  
parikarsanartham balanam yanabhedam vadamyaham // lank\_2.203 //

vimuktayastatha tisro dharmanairatmyameva ca /  
samatajñanaklesakhya vimuktya te vivarjitah // lank\_2.204 //

yatha hi kasthamudadhau taramgairvipravahyate /  
tatha hi sravako mudho laksanena pravahyate // lank\_2.205 //

vasanaklesasambaddhah paryutthanairvisamyutah /  
samadhimadamattaste dhatau tisthantyanasrave // lank\_2.206 //

nisthagatirna tasyasti na ca bhuyo nivartate /  
samadhikayam samprapya a kalpanna prabudhyate // lank\_2.207 //

yatha hi mattapuruso madyabhavadvibudhyate /  
tatha te buddhadharmakhyam kayam prapsyanti mamakam // lank\_2.208 //

iti lankavatara satrimsatsahasrasarvadharmasamuccayo nama  
dvitiyah parivartah //

start parivarta 3

anityataparivarto nama trtayah /

atha khalu bhagavan punarapi mahamatim bodhisattvam  
mahasattvametaadvocat - manomayakayagatiprabhedanayalaksanam mahamate  
upadeksyami / tacchrnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru /  
bhasisyeham te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo  
bhagavatah pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadvocat - triprakaro  
mahamate kayo manomayah / katamastriprakarah? yaduta  
samadhisukhasamapattimanomayo dharmasvabhavavabodhamanomayo  
nikayasahajasamskarakriyamanomayasca /  
prathamottarottarabhumilaksanaparijñanadadhigacchanti yoginah / tatra  
katamo mahamate samadhisukhasamapattimanomayah kayah? yaduta  
triciturthapañcamyam bhumau  
svacittavividhavidhivivekavivācittodadhipravāṅtitaraāṅfgavijñānalakāṅāṅ  
asukhasamapattimanaso 'pravrttih  
svacittadrsyavisayabhavabhavaparijñananmanaso manomayah kaya  
ityucyate / tatra dharmasvabhavavabodhamanomayah kayah katamah? yaduta  
astamyam bhumau mayadidharmanirabhasapracayavabodhena  
cittasrayaparavrttasya mayopamasamadhipratilambhadanyesam ca  
samadhimukhanam pratilambhadanekalaksanavasitabhijñakusumitam  
manojavasadsam mayasvapnabimbaprakhyamabhautikam  
bhutabhautikasadsam sarvarupaviciatrasamuditam  
sarvabuddhaksetraparsanmandalanugatam kayam  
dharmasvabhavagatimgatatvanmanomaya ityucyate / tatra  
nikayasahajasamskarakriyamanomayah kayah katamah? yaduta  
sarvabuddhadharmapratyatmadhigamasukhalaksanavabodhannikayasahajasam  
skarakriyamanomaya ityucyate / atra te mahamate  
kayatratalaksanapracayavabodhe yogah karaniyah //

tatredamucyate -

na me yanam mahayanam na ghoso na ca aksarah /

na satya na vimoksa vai na nirabhasagocaram // lank\_3.1 //

kim tu yanam mahayanam samadhivasavartita /  
kayo manomayascitro vasitapuspamanditah // lank\_3.2 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- pañcanantaryani bhagavata nirdistani / katamani tani bhagavan  
pañcanantaryani yanyadhyapadya kulaputro va kuladuhita va aviciko  
bhavati? bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca  
manasikuru / bhasisyete 'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti  
mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit /  
bhagavanetadvocat - tatra mahamate pañcanantaryani katamani? yaduta  
matrpitrarhadvahasamghabhedastathagatakaye  
dustacittarudhirotpadasca //

tatra mahamate mata katama sattvanam? yaduta trsna paunarbhaviki  
nandiragasahagata matrtenottisthate / avidya  
pitrtvenayatanagramasyotpattaye /  
anayorubhayormatpitroratyantamulopacchedanmatrpitrvadho (vaidya 57)  
bhavati / tatra anusayanamariprakhyanam  
musikavisavatprakopadharminamatyantasamuddhatadarhadvadhobhavati /  
tatra samdhabhedah katamah? yaduta bhinnanyonyalaksanasya  
skandhasamghatasatyantamulopaghatatsamghabheda ityucyate /  
svasamanyabahasvaccittadrsyamatravabodhakanam mahamate  
astanam vijñanakayanam  
vimoksatrayanasravadustavikalpenatyantopaghatadvijñanabuddhasya  
dustacittarudhirotpadanadanantaryakarityucyate / etani mahamate  
adhyatmikani pañcanantaryani yanyadhyapadya kulaputro va kuladuhita  
va anantaryakari bhavatyabhisamitadharmah //

punaraparam mahamate bahyani te anantaryanyupadeksyami,  
yairupadistaistvam ca anye ca bodhisattva anagate 'dhvani sammoham  
na gamisyanti / tatra katamani tani? yaduta yani desanapathe  
'nusamvarnitanyanantaryani, yanyadhyapadya tisrnam  
vimuktinamanyataranyatarasyam nabhisameta bhavanti anyatra  
nirmitadhisthanabhisamayam / nirmitadhisthanasravako hi  
mahamate bodhisattvadhistanena va tathagatadhistanena va /  
yasya kasyacidanyasyanantaryakarinah kaukrtyam tasya  
kaukrtyadrstivivartanartham niksiptadhurasya  
kaukrtyadrstyabhavartham / punarapi protsahanam karisyata iti  
krtva nirmitadhisthanabhisamayam pradarsyate maya /  
nastyekantena mahamate anantaryakarino 'bhisamayam anyatra  
svaccittadrsyabhavanamatratavabodhaddehabhogapratisthagativikalpat  
matmiyagrahaviviktadarsanatkada - citkarhicitkalyanamitramasadya  
anyagatisamdhau svavikalpadosairvimucyate //

tatredamucyate -

trsna hi mata ityukta avidya ca pita tatha /  
visayavabodhadvijñanam buddha ityupadisyate // lank\_3.3 //

arhanto hyanusayah pañca samghah skandhakadambakah /  
nirantarantaracchedatkarmasyanantaram bhavet // lank\_3.4 //

punarapi mahamatiraha - desayatu me bhagavan buddhanam bhagavatam  
katham bhagavan buddhanam buddhata bhavati? bhagavanaha -  
dharmapudgalanairatmyavabodhanmahamate  
avaranaadvayaparijñanavabodhacca  
cyutidvayadhigamatklesadvayaprahanacca mahamate buddhanam  
bhagavatam buddhata bhavati / etesameva mahamate  
dharmanamadhigamacchravakapratyekabuddhasambuddhata bhavati / ata  
etasmanmahamate ekayanam desayami //

tatredamucyate -

nairatmyasya dvayam klesastathaiavaranadvayam /  
acintyaparinaminyascyuterlabhattathagatah // lank\_3.5 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- kim samdhaya bhagavata parsanmadhyagatena vagbhasita - ahameva  
sarvabuddha ye 'tita jatakopapattivaicitryam ca / ahameva ca tena kalena  
tena samayena raja mamdhata / gajah suka indro vvasah sunetra,  
(vaidya 58) ityevamadyani bhagavata jatakasatasahasranyupadistani?  
bhagavanaha - caturvidham samatam samghaya mahamate tathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddhah parsanmadhyagata vacam niscarayanti  
yaduta ahameva tena kalena tena samayena krakucchandah kanakamunih  
kasyapascabhavam / katamam caturvidhasamatam samdhaya? yaduta  
aksarasamatam vaksamatam dharmasamatam kayasamatam ca / imam  
mahamate caturvidham samatam samghaya tathagata arhantah  
samyaksambuddhah parsanmadhyagata vacam niscarayanti / tatra  
mahamate katama aksarasamata? yaduta yairaksarairmama nama buddha iti,  
tairevaksaraistesam buddhanam bhagavatam tanyaksarani  
mahamate nirvisistanyaksaranyaksarasvabhavatvena / iyam  
mahamate aksarasamata / tatra mahamate katama vaksamata  
tathagatanamarhata samyaksambuddhanam? yaduta mamapi  
catussastyakaro brahmasvararutaghosavagvikalpah pravartate,  
tesamapi mahamate tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanamevameva  
catussastyakaro brahmasvararutaghosavagvikalpah pravartate  
'nunanadhika nirvisistah  
kalavinkabrahmasvararutaghosasvabhavena / tatra katama kayasamata?  
yaduta aham ca te ca tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha dharmakayena  
ca rupalaksananuvyañjanakayena ca sama nirvisista anyatra  
vaineayasamupadaya / tatra tatra sattvagativisesena tathagata  
rupavaicitryamadarsayanti / tatra dharmasamata mahamate katama? yaduta te  
ca aham ca saptatrimsatam bodhipaksyanam  
dharmanamadhigantarah / imam mahamate caturvidham samatam  
samdhaya tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah parsanmadhyagata  
vacam niscarayanti //

tatredamucyate -

kasyapah krakuchandasca konakamunirapyaham /  
bhasami jinaputranam samatayam samudgatah // lank\_3.6 //

punarapi mahamatiraha - yadidamuktam bhagavata - yam ca ratrim  
tathagato 'bhisambuddho yam ca ratrim parinirvasyati, atrantare  
ekamapyaksaram tathagatena nodahrtam, na pravyaharisyati, avacanam  
buddhavacanamiti, tatkimidam samdhayoktam tathagatenarhata  
samyaksambuddhena avacanam buddhavacanamiti? bhagavanaha - dharmadvayam  
mahamate samdhaya mayaitaduktam / katamaddharmadvayam? yaduta  
pratyatmadharmatam ca samdhaya pauranasthitidharmatam ca / idam  
mahamate dharmadvayam samdhayedamuktam maya / tatra  
svapratyatmadharmatanusamdhih katamah? yattaistathagatairadhigatam  
tanmayapyadhigatamanunamanadhikam svapratyatmagatigocaram  
vavgikalparahitamaksaragatidvayavinirmuktam / tatra  
pauranasthitidharmata katama? yaduta pauranamidam mahamate  
dharmatavanme hiranyarajatamuktakaravanmahamate dharmadhatusthitita -  
utpadadva tathagatanamanutpadadva tathagatanam sthitaivaisam  
dharmanam dharmata dharmasthitita dharmaniyamata /  
paurananagarapathavanmahamate / tadyatha mahamate kascideva puruso  
'tavyam paryatan pauranam nagaramanupasyedavikalapathapravesam /  
sa tam nagaramanupraviset / tatra pravisya pratinvisyaya (vaidya 59)  
nagaram nagarakriyasukhamanubhavet / tatkim manyase mahamate api nu tena  
purusena sa pantha utpadito yena patha tam nagaramanupravisto  
nagaravaicitryam ca (anubhutam)? aha - no bhagavan / bhagavanaha -  
evameva mahamate yanmaya taisca tathagatairadhigatam - sthitaivaisa  
dharmata dharmasthitita dharmaniyamata tathata bhutata satyata / ata  
etasmakaranam mahamate mayedamuktam - yam ca ratrim tathagato  
'bhisambuddho yam ca ratrim parinirvasyati, atrantare  
ekamapyaksaram tathagatena nodahrtam nodaharisyati //

tatredamucyate -

yasyam ca ratryam dhigamo yasyam ca parinirvrtah /  
etasminnantare nasti maya kimcitprakasitam // lank\_3.7 //

pratyatmadharmasthititam samdhaya kathitam maya /  
taisca buddhairmaya caiva na ca kimcidvisesitam // lank\_3.8 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantamadhyesate  
sma - desayatu me bhagavannastyastitvalaksanam sarvadarmanam  
yatha aham ca anye ca bodhisattva mahasattva nastyastitvavarjitah  
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeran / bhagavanaha -  
tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru /  
bhasisyate 'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo  
bhagavatah pratyasrausit / bhagavanetadavocat - dvayanisrito 'yam  
mahamate loko yaduta astitvanisritasca nastitvanisritasca /  
bhavabhavacchandrstipatitasca anihsarane  
nihsaranabuddhih / tatra mahamate kathamastitvanisrito lokah? yaduta  
vidyamanairhetupratyayairloka utpadyate navidyamanaih, vidyamanam

cotpadyamanamutpadyate navidyamanam / sa caivam bruvan mahamate  
bhavanamastitvahetupratyayanam lokasya ca hetvastivadi bhavati / tatra  
mahamate katham nastitvanisrito bhavati? yaduta  
ragadvesamohabhyupagamam krtva punarapi  
ragadvesamohabhavabhavam vikalpayati / yasca mahamate  
bhavanamastitvam nabhyupaiti bhavalaksanaviviktatvat, yasca  
buddhasravakapratyekabuddhanam ragadvesamohannabhyupaiti  
bhavalaksanavinirmuktatvadvidyante neti / katamo 'tra mahamate  
vainasiko bhavati? mahamatiraha - ya esa bhagavan abhyupagamyā  
ragadvesamohan na punarabhyupaiti / bhagavanaha - sadhu sadhu  
mahamate, sadhu khalu punastvam mahamate, yastvamevam prabhasitah /  
kevalam mahamate na ragadvesamohabhavabhavadvainasiko bhavati /  
buddhasravakapratyekabuddhavainasiko 'pi bhavati / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta  
adhyatmabahirdhanupalabdhitvacca klesanam / na hi mahamate  
ragadvesamoha adhyatmabahirdhopalabhyante 'sariratvat /  
anabhyupagamatvacca mahamate ragadvesamohabhavanam  
buddhasravakapratyekabuddhavainasiko bhavati / prakrtivimuktaste  
buddhasravakapratyekabuddha bandhyabandhahetvabhavat / bandhye sati  
mahamate bandho bhavati bandhahetusca / evamapi bruvan mahamate vainasiko  
bhavati / idam mahamate nastyastitvasya laksanam / idam ca mahamate  
samdhayoktam maya - varam khalu sumerumatra pudgaladrstirna  
tveva nastyastitvabhimanikasya sunyatadrstih /  
nastyastitvabhimaniko hi mahamate vainasiko (vaidya 60) bhavati /  
svasamanyalaksanadrstipatitasayah  
svacittadrsyamatrabhavanna pratijanan,  
apratijñanadbahyabhavannityadarsanatksanaparamparabhedabhinnani  
skandhadhatvayatanani samtatiprabandhena vinivṛtya vinivartanta iti  
kalpaksarahitani prativikalpayan punarapi vainasiko bhavati //

tatredamucyate -

astinastityubhavantau yavaccittasya gocarah /  
gocarena niruddhena samyakcittam nirudhyate // lank\_3.9 //

visaye grahanabhavannirodho na ca nasti ca /  
vidyate tathatavastu aryanam gocaro yatha // lank\_3.10 //

abhutva yasya utpado bhutva vapi vinasyati /  
pratyayaih sadasaccapi na te me sasane sthitah // lank\_3.11 //

na tirthakairna buddhaisca na maya na ca kenacit /  
pratyayaih sadhyate 'stivam katham nasti bhavisyati // lank\_3.12 //

kena prasadhastitvam pratyayairyasya nastita /  
utpadavadadurdrstya nastyastiti vikalpyate // lank\_3.13 //

yasya notpadyate kimcinna ca kimcinnirudhyate /  
tasyastinasti nopaiti viviktam pasyato jagat // lank\_3.14 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantamadhyesate  
- desayatu me bhagavan, desayatu me sugatah, desayatu me tathagato 'rhan

samyaksambuddho vadatam varisthah siddhantanayalaksanam, yena  
siddhantanayalaksanena suprativibhagaviddhena aham ca anye ca  
bodhisattva mahasattvah siddhantanayalaksanagatimgatah  
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante, aparapraneyasca  
bhavisyanti sarvatarkikatirthakaranam / bhagavanaha - tena hi  
mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisye 'ham  
te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah  
pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadavocat - dvididham mahamate  
siddhantanayalaksanam sarvasravakapratyekabuddhabodhisattvanam  
yaduta siddhantanayasca desananayasca / tatra siddhantanayo mahamate  
yaduta pratyatmadhigamavisesalaksanam  
vagvikalpaksarahitamanasravadhaturatugatiprapakam  
pratyatmagatibhumigatisvalaksanam sarvatarkatirthyamaravarjitam /  
vinihatya ca tamstirthyamaran pratyatmagatirvirajate / etanmahamate  
siddhantanayalaksanam / tatra desananayah katamah? yaduta  
navangasasanavicitropadeso 'nyananyasadasatpaksavarjitah  
upayakusalavidhipurvakah sattvesu darsanavataarah /  
yadyenadhimucyate tattasya desayet / etanmahamate desananayalaksanam /  
atra mahamate tvaya anyaisca bodhisattvairmahasattvairyogah  
karaniyah //

tatredamucyate -

siddhantasca nayascapi pratyatmasasanam ca vai /  
ye pasyanti vibhagajña na te tarkavasam gatah // lank\_3.15 //

na bhavo vidyate satyam yatha balairvikalpyate /  
abhavena tu vai moksam katham necchanti tarkikah // lank\_3.16 //

utpadabhangasambaddham samskrutam pratipasyatah /  
drstidvayam prapusananti na pasyanti viparyayat // lank\_3.17 //

ekameva bhavetsatyam nirvanam manavarjitam /  
kadaliskandhamayabham lokam pasyedvikalpitam // lank\_3.18 //

rago na vidyate dveso mohascapi na pudgalah /  
trsnaya hyuditah skandha vidyante svapnasadsah // lank\_3.19  
//

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantamadhyesate  
sma - desayatu me bhagavan, desayatu me sugatah abhutarikalpasya  
laksanam / katham kim kena kasya bhagavan abhutarikalpah  
pravartamanah pravartate? abhutarikalpo 'bhutarikalpa iti  
bhagavannucyate / katamasyaitadbhagavan dharmasyadhivacanam yaduta  
abhutarikalpa iti? kim va prativikalpayan abhutarikalpo bhavati?  
bhagavanaha - sadhu sadhu mahamate / sadhu khalu punastvam mahamate,  
yattvametarathamadhyesitavyam manyase / bahunahitaya tvam mahamate  
pratipanno bahunasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya  
hitaya sukha devanam ca manusyanam ca / tena hi mahamate  
srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisye 'ham te /

sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah  
pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadavocat -  
arthavidhavaicitryabhutaparikalpabhinivesanmahamate vikalpah  
pravartamanah pravartate / nrnam  
grahyagrahakabhinivesabhinivistanam ca mahamate  
svacittadrsyamatranavadharitamatinam ca  
sadasaddrstipaksapatitanam ca mahamate  
tirthakaradrstiprativikalpavasapratipustanam  
bahyavicitrarthopalambhabhinivesaccittacittakalapo  
vikalpasamsabdih pravartamanah pravartate atmatmiyabhinivesat /  
mahamatirahatadyadi  
bhagavannarthavidhavaicitryabhutaparikalpabhinivesannrnam  
vikalpah pravartamanah pravartate sadasaddrstipaksapatitanam  
grahyagrahakatirthakaradrstiprativikalpapustanam  
bahyavicitrarthopalambhabhinivesaccittacittakalapo  
vikalpasamsabdih  
svacittadrsyamatranavabodhatsantasantavicitrabhavabhinivesatpravarta  
manah pravartate / tadyathaiva bhagavan bahyarthavicitralaksanah  
sadasatpaksapatitalaksano bhavabhavavivikto  
drstilaksanavinivrttah, tathaiva bhagavan  
paramarthapramanendriyavayavadrstantahetulaksanavinivrttah  
/ tatkatham bhagavannektra vicitravikalpo  
'bhutarthavicitrabhavabhinivesam prativikalpayan pravartate, na punah  
paramarthalaksanabhinivesam prativikalpayan pravartate vikalpah?  
nanu bhagavan visamahetuvadastava prasajyate ekatra pravartate ekatra neti  
bruvatah, sadasatpaksasrayabhinivesasca  
abhutaprativikalpadrstipravrttim bruvato  
vividhamayangapurusaicitryannispannaikarupavatprativikalpayan  
vikalpena laksanavaicitryabhavabhavam ca vikalpasya  
vinivrtterlokatikadrstiyasayapatitasca / (vaidya 62) bhagavanaha  
- na hi mahamate vikalpah pravartate nivartate va / tatkasya hetoh?  
yaduta sadasato  
vikalpasyapravrttitvadbahyadrsyabhavabhavatsvacittadrsyamatrav  
abodhanmahamate vikalpo na pravartate na nivartate / anyatra mahamate  
balanam svacittavaicitryavikalpakalpitatvat / kriyapravrttipurvako  
vikalpo vaicitryabhavalaksanabhinivesatpravartata iti vadami /  
katham khalu mahamate balaprthagjanah  
svavikalpacittamatravabodhadatmatmiyabhivinivrttadrstayah  
karyakaranapratyayavinivrttadosah  
svacittamatravabodhatparavrttacittasrayah sarvasu bhumisu  
krtavidyastathagatasvapratyatmagatigocaram  
pañcadharmasvabhavavastudrstivikalpavinivrttim pratilabheran? ata  
etasmatkarananmahamate idamucyate maya - vikalpo  
'bhutarthavaicitryadabhinivesatpravartate,  
svavikalpavaicitryarthayathabhutarthaparijñānadvimucyate iti //  
tatedamucyate -

karanaih pratyayaiscapi yesam lokah pravartate /  
catuskotikaya yukta na te mannayakovidah // lank\_3.20 //

asanna jayate loko na sanna sadasan kvacit /  
pratyayaih karanaiscapi yatha balairvikalpyate // lank\_3.21 //

na sannasanna sadasadyada lokam prapasyati /  
tada vyavartate cittam nairatmyam cadhigacchati // lank\_3.22 //

anutpannah sarvabhava yasmatpratyayasambhavah /  
karyam hi pratyayah sarve na karyaajjayate bhavah // lank\_3.23 //

karyanna jayate karyam dvitvam karye prasajyate /  
na ca dvitvaprasangena karyadbhavopalabhyate // lank\_3.24 //

alambalambavyavagatam yada pasyati samskrutam /  
niscitam cittamatram hi cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_3.25 //

matra svabhavasamsthanam pratyayairbhavavarjitam /  
nisthabhavah param brahma etam matram vadamyaham // lank\_3.26  
//

prajñaptisatyato hyatma dravyasanna hi vidyate /  
skandhanam skandhata tadvatprajñaptya na tu dravyatah // lank\_3.27 //

caturvidha vai samata laksanam hetubhavajam /  
nairatmyasamata caiva caturtham yogayoginam // lank\_3.28 //

vyavrttih sarvadrstinam kalpyakalpanavarjita /  
anupalambho hyajatisca cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_3.29 //

na bhavam napi cabhavam bhavabhavavivarjitam /  
tathata cittavinirmuktam cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_3.30 //

tathatasunyatakoti nirvanam dharmadhatukam /  
kayam manomayam citram cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_3.31 //

vikalpavasanaabaddham vicitram cittasambhavam /  
bahirakhyayate nram cittamatram hi laukikam // lank\_3.32 //

drsyam na vidyate bahyam cittam citram hi drsyate /  
dehabhogapratisthanam cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_3.33 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat -  
yatpunaretaduktam bhagavata - yatharutarthagrahanam na kartavyam  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena anyaisceti / katham na bhagavan bodhisattvo  
mahasattvo yatharutarthagrahi na bhavati? kim ca rutam? ko 'rthah?  
bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu na ca manasi  
kuru / bhasisyeham te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo  
mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadvocat -  
tatra rutam mahamate katamat? yaduta vagaksarasamyogavikalpo  
dantahanutalujihvausthaputavinihsrtaparaparajalpo  
vikalpavasanaahetuko rutamityucyate / tatra arthah punarmahamate katamah?  
yaduta srutacintabhavanamayya prajñaya eko rahogato

nirvanapuragamimargah svabuddhya vasanasrayaparavrttipurvakah  
svapratyatmagatigocarabhumisthanantaravisesarthalaksanagatim  
pravacarayan bodhisattvo mahasattvo 'rthakusalo bhavati //

punaraparam mahamate rutarthakusalo bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
rutamarthadanyannanyaditi samanupasyati, artham ca rutat / yadi ca  
punarmahamate artho rutadanyah syat, arutarthabhivyaktihetukah syat /  
sa cartho rutenanupravisyate pradipeneva dhanam / tadyatha mahamate  
kascideva purusah pradipam grhitva dhanamavalokayet - idam me  
dhanamevamvidhamasmin pradese iti / evameva mahamate  
vagvikalparutapradipena bodhisattva mahasattva vagvikalparahitah  
svapratyatmaryagatimanupravisanti //

punaraparam mahamate aniruddha anutpannah  
prakrtiparinirvrtastriyanamekayanam ca pañcacittasvabhavadisu  
yatharutarthabhinivesam pratitya abhinivesatah  
samaropapavadrstipatito bhavati / anyatha vyavasthitananyatha  
prativikalpayan mayavaicitryadarsanavikalpanavat / tadyatha mahamate  
anyatha hi mayavaicitryam drastavyamanyatha pratikalpyate balairna  
tvaryaih //

tatredamucyate -

yatharutam vikalpitva samaropenti dharmatam /  
te ca vai tatsamaropatpatanti narakalaye // lank\_3.34 //

na hyatma vidyate skandhaih skandhascaiva hi natmani /  
na te yatha vikalpyante na ca te vai na santi ca // lank\_3.35 //

astitvam sarvabhavanam yatha balairvikalpyate /  
yadi te bhavedyathadrstah sarve syustattvadarsinah // lank\_3.36 //

abhavatsarvadarmanam samkleso nasti suddhitah /  
na te tatha yatha drsta na ca te vai na santi ca // lank\_3.37 //

punaraparam mahamate jñanavijñanalaksanam te upadeksyami, yena  
jñanavijñanalaksanena suprativibhagaviddhena tvam ca anye ca  
bodhisattva mahasattva jñanavijñanalaksanagatimgatah  
ksipramanuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambhotsyante / tatra mahamate  
triprakaram jñanam laukikam lokottaram ca lokottaratamam ca /  
tatrotpannapradhvamsi vijñanam / anutpannapradhvamsi jñanam /  
punaraparam mahamate nimittanimittapatitam vijñanam  
nastyastivaicitryalaksanahetukam ca /  
nimittanimittavyatikrantalaksanam jñanam / punaraparam mahamate  
upacayalaksanam vijñanam / apacayalaksanam jñanam / tatra  
trividham jñanam svasamanyalaksanavadharakam ca  
utpadavyayavadharakam ca anutpadanirodhavadharakam ca / tatra  
laukikam jñanam sadasatpaksabhivistanam  
sarvatirthakarabalaprthagjananam ca / tatra lokottaram jñanam  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhanam ca  
svasamanyalaksanapatitasayabhivistanam / tatra

lokottaratamam jñanam buddhabodhisattvanam  
nirabhasadharmapracicayadanirodhanutpadadarsanatsadasatpaksavigatam  
tathagatabhuminairatmyadhigamatpravartate //

punaraparam mahamate asangalaksanam jñanam,  
visayavaicitryasangalaksanam ca vijñanam / punaraparam mahamate  
trisangaksayotpadayogalaksanam  
vijñanamasangasvabhavalaksanam jñanam / punaraparam mahamate  
apraptilaksanam jñanam  
svapratyatmaryajñanagatigocaramapravesanirgamatvadudakacandravajjale //  
tatedamucyate -

cittena ciyate karma jñanena ca vidhiyate /  
prajñaya ca nirabhasam prabhavam cadhigacchati // lank\_3.38 //

cittam visayasambaddham jñanam tarke pravartate /  
nirabhase visese ca prajña vai sampravartate // lank\_3.39 //

cittam manasca vijñanamsamjñavaikalpavarjitah /  
vikalpadharmatam praptah sravaka na jinatmajah // lank\_3.40 //

sante ksantivisease vai jñanam tathagatam subham /  
samjayate visesartham samudacaravarjitam // lank\_3.41 //

prajña hi trividha mahyam arya yena prabhavita /  
laksanam kalpyate yena yasca bhavan vrnoti ca // lank\_3.42 //

yanadvayavisamyukta prajña hyabhavarjita /  
sadbhavabhinivesena sravakanam pravartate /  
cittamatravatarena prajña tathagati mata // lank\_3.43 //

punaraparam mahamate navavidha parinamavadinam tirthakaranam  
parinamadrstirbhavati yaduta samsthanaparinamo  
laksanaparinamo hetuparinamo yuktiparinamo drstiparinama  
utpadaparinamo bhavaparinamah pratyayabhivyaktiparinamah  
kriyabhivyaktiparinamah / eta mahamate nava  
parinamadrstayah, yah samdhaya sarvatirthakarah  
sadasatpaksotpadaparinamavadino bhavanti //

tatra mahamate samsthanaparinamo yaduta  
samsthanasyanyathabhavadarsanat, suvarnasya  
bhusanavikrtivaicitryadarsanavat / tadyatha mahamate suvarnam  
katarucakasvastyadiparinamena parinamyamanam  
vicitrasamsthanaparinatam drsyate / na suvarnam bhavatah  
parinamati / evameva mahamate sarvabhavanam parinamah  
kaiscittirthakarairvikalpyate anyaisca karanatah / na ca te tatha, na  
canyatha parikalpamupadaya / evam sarvaparinamabhedo drastavyo  
dadhiksiramadyaphalapakavat / tadyatha mahamate evam  
dadhiksiramadyaphaladinamekaikasya parinamo vikalpasya parinamo  
vikalpyate tirthakaraih, na catra kascitparinamati sadasatoh  
svacittadrsyabhyabhavabhavat, evameva mahamate

balaprthagjananam svacittavikalpabhavanapravrttirdrastavya /  
natra mahamate kasciddharmah pravartate va nivartate va,  
mayasvapnapravrttarupadarsanavat / tadyatha mahamate svapne  
pravrttiniivrtti upalabhyete vandhyaputramrtajanmavat //

tatredamucyate -

parinamam kalasamsthanam bhutabhavendriyesu ca /  
antarabhavasamgrahyo ye kalpenti na te budhah // lank\_3.44 //

na pratityasamutpannam lokam kalpenti vai jinah /  
kim tu pratyaya evedam lokam gandharvasamnibham // lank\_3.45 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantam  
sarvadharmasamdhyarthaparimocanarthamadhyesate sma - desayatu me  
bhagavan, desayatu me tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah  
sarvadarmanam samdhyasamdhilaksanam, yena  
samdhyasamdhilaksanena suprativibhagabhividdhena aham ca anye ca  
bodhisattva mahasattvah sarvasamdhyasamdhyupayakusala  
yatharutarthabhinivesasamdhou na prapateyuh / sarvadarmanam  
samdhyasamdhikausalena vagaksaraprativikalpanam ca vinihatya buddhya  
sarvabuddhaksetraparsaccarino  
balavasitabhijñadharanimudrasumudrita  
vicitrainirmanakiranairdasanisthapade

sunibaddhabuddhayo 'nabhogacandrasuryamanimahabhutacaryagatisamah  
sarvabhūmisu svavikalpalaksanavinivrttadrstayah  
svapnamayadisarvadarmanudarsanadbuddhabhūmyasrayanupravistah  
sarvasattvadhatum yatharhattvadharmadesanaya (vaidya 66) akrsya  
svapnamayadisarvadharmasadasatpaksavarjite bhangotpadavikalparahite  
rutanyathaparyayavrttyasrayataya pratisthapayeyuh /  
bhagavanaha - sadhu sadhu mahamate / tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu  
ca susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisye 'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti  
mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit /  
bhagavamstasyaitadavocat - aparimito mahamate sarvadarmanam  
yatharutarthabhinivesasamdhih, laksanabhinivesasamdhih,  
pratyayabhinivesasamdhih, bhavabhavabhinivesasamdhih,  
utpadanutpadavikalpabhinivesasamdhih,  
nirodhanirodhabhinivesaprativikalpasamdhih,  
yanayanabhinivesaprativikalpasamdhih,  
samskrtasamskrtaprativikalpabhinivesasamdhih,  
bhūmyabhūmisvalaksanavikalpabhinivesasamdhih,  
svavikalpabhisamayavikalpasamdhih,  
sadasatpaksatirthyasrayaprativikalpasamdhih,  
triyanaikayanabhisamayavikalpasamdhih / ete canye ca mahamate  
balaprthagjananam svavikalpasamdhayah, yam samdhim  
samdhaya balaprthagjanah prativikalpayamanah kauseyakrimaya iva  
svavikalpadrstisamdhisutrena atmanam paramasca  
svavikalpadrstisamdhisutrarocanataya parivestayanti

bhavabhavasamdhilaksanabhinivesabhinivistah / na catra  
mahamate kascitsamdhirna samdhilaksanam  
viviktadarsanatsarvadarmanam / vikalpasyapravrttatvanmahamate  
bodhisattvo mahasattvah sarvadarmanesu viviktadarsi viharati //

punaraparam mahamate  
bahyabhavabhavasvacittadrsyalaksanavabodhannirabhasacittamatra  
nusarivatsadasatoh sarvabhavavikalpasamdhi viviktadarsananna  
samdhirnasamdhilaksanam sarvadarmanam / natra kascinmahamate  
badhyate na ca mucyate, anyatra vitathapatitaya buddhya bandhamoksau  
prajñayate / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta sadasatoh  
samdhyanupalabdhitvatsarvadarmanam //

punaraparam mahamate trayah samdhayo balanam prthagjananam  
yaduta rago dveso mohasca / trsna ca paunarbhaviki  
nandiragasahagata yam samdhaya gatisamdhayah prajayante / tatra  
samdhisamdhanam sattvanam gatipañcakam  
samdhervyucchedanmahamate nasamdhirnasamdhilaksanam prajñayate  
/ punaraparam mahamate trisamgatipratyayakriyayogabhinivesaya  
samdhih / vijñananam nairantaryatpravrttiyogenabhinivesato  
bhavasamdhirbhavati / trisamgatipratyayavyavrttervijñananam  
vimoksatrayanudarmanatsarvasamdhayo na pravartante //

tatredamucyate -

abhutaparikalpo hi samdhilaksanamucyate /  
tasya bhutaparijñanatsamdhi jalam prasidati // lank\_3.46 //

bhavajñanarutagrahatkauseyakrimayo yatha /  
badhyante svavikalpena balah samdhyavipascitah // lank\_3.47 //

punarapi mahamatiraha - yatpunaretaduktam bhagavata - yena yena vikalpena  
ye ye bhava vikalpyante, na hi sa tesam svabhavo bhavati / parikalpita  
evasau / tadyadi bhagavan parikalpita (vaidya 67) evasau na  
bhavasvabhavalaksanavadharanam, nanu te bhagavan evam bruvatah  
samklesavyavadanabhavah prasajyate  
parikalpitasvabhavabhavitatvatsarvadarmanam / bhagavanaha -  
evametanmahamate yatha vadasi / na mahamate yatha  
balaprthagjanairbhavasvabhavo vikalpyate, tatha bhavati / parikalpita  
evasau mahamate, na bhavasvabhavalaksanavadharanam / kim tu  
yatha mahamate aryairbhavasvabhavo 'vadharyate aryena jñanena  
aryena darsanena aryena prajñaacaksusa tatha bhavasvabhavo  
bhavati //

mahamatiraha - tadyadi bhagavan yatha aryairaryena jñanena aryena  
darsanena aryena prajñaacaksusa na divyamamsacaksusa  
bhavasvabhavo 'vadharyate tatha bhavati, na tu yatha  
balaprthagjanairvikalpyate bhavasvabhavah, tatkatham bhagavan  
balaprthagjananam vikalpavyavrttirbhavisyati  
aryabhavavastvanavabodhat? na ca te bhagavan viparyastah



pratijñam kurvanti, evamapi pratijñahanih prasajyate /  
pratijñayah sadasatoranutpattibhavalaksanatvatpratijña na  
karaniya / anutpannasvabhavalaksana hi mahamate tesam  
pratijña bhavati / ataste mahamate pratijña na karaniya /  
bahudosadustatvadavayavanam  
parasparahetuvilaksanakrtakatvacca avayavanam pratijña na  
karaniya - yaduta anutpannah sarvadharmah / evam sunya  
asvabhavah sarvadharmah iti mahamate bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
pratijña na karaniya / kim tu mahamate bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
mayasvapnavatsarvabhavopadesah karaniyo  
drsyadrsyalaksanatvat / drstibuddhimohanatvacca  
sarvadharmam mayasvapnavadbhavopadesah karaniyo 'nyatra  
balanamutrasapadavivarjanataya / balah prthagjana hi mahamate /  
nastyastitvadrstipatitanam tesamutrasah syanma iti /  
utrasyamana mahamate duribhavanti mahayanat //

tatredamucyate -

na svabhavo na vijñaptirna vastu na ca alayah /  
balairvikalpita hyete savabhutaih kutarkikaih // lank\_3.48 //

anutpannah sarvadharmah sarvatirthyaprasiddhaye /  
na hi kasyacidutpanna bhava vai pratyayanvitah // lank\_3.49 //

anutpannah sarvadharmah prajñaya na vikalpayet /  
taddhetumattvattatsiddherbuddhistesam prahiyate // lank\_3.50 //

kesondukam yatha mithya grhyate taimirairjanaih /  
tatha bhavavikalpo 'yam mithya balairvikalpyate // lank\_3.51 //

prajñaptimatratribhavam nasti vastusvabhavatah /  
prajñaptivastubhavana kalpayisyanti tarkikah // lank\_3.52 //

nimittam vastu vijñaptim manovispanditam ca tat /  
atikramya tu putra me nirvikalpascaranti te // lank\_3.53 //

ajale ca jalagraho mrgatsna yatha nabhe /  
drsyam tatha hi balanamaryanam ca visesatah // lank\_3.54  
//

aryanam darsanam suddham vimoksatrayasambhavam /  
utpadabhanganirmuktam nirabhasapracarinam // lank\_3.55 //

nirabhaso hi bhavanamabhava nasti yoginam /  
bhavabhavasamatvena aryanam jayate phalam /  
katham hyabhavo bhavanam kurute samatam katham // lank\_3.56 //

yada cittam na janati bahyamadhyatmikam calam /  
tada tu kurute nasam samatacittadarsanam // lank\_3.57 //

punarapi mahamatiraha - yatpunaridamuktam bhagavata - yada  
tvalambyamartham nopalabhate jñanam tada vijñaptimatratribhavanam  
bhavati / vijñaptergrahyabhavadgrahakasyapyagrahanam bhavati /

tadagrahananna pravartate jñanam vikalpasamsabditam / tatkim  
punarbhagavan bhavanam  
svasamanyalaksanananyavaicitryanavabodhannopalabhate jñanam? atha  
svasamanyalaksanavaicitryabhavasvabhavabhivannopalabhate jñanam  
/ atha  
kudyakatavaprakarabhujalapavanagnivyavahitidurasamipyannopala  
bhate jñanam jñeyam / atha balandhavrdhayogadindriyanam  
jñeyartham nopalabhate jñanam / tadyadi bhagavan  
svasamanyalaksanananyavaicitryanavabodhannopalabhate jñanam, na  
tarhi bhagavan jñanam vaktavyam / ajñanametadbhagavan  
yadvidyamanamartham nopalabhate / atha  
svasamanyalaksanavaicitryabhavasvabhavabhivannopalabhate jñanam,  
tadajñanameva bhagavan na jñanam / jñeye sati bhagavan jñanam  
pravartate nabhavat / tadyogacca jñeyasya jñanamityucyate / atha  
kudyakatavaprakarabhujalapavanagnivyavahitidurasamipyannopala  
bhate balavrddhandhayogavadvaikalyadindriyanam jñanam  
nopalabhate / tadyadevam nopalabhate, na tadbhagavan jñanam / ajñanameva  
tadvidyamanamartham buddhivaikalyat //

bhagavanaha - na hi tanmahamate evamajñanam bhavati / jñanameva  
tanmahamate, najñanam / na caitatsamdhayoktam maya - yada  
tvalambyamartham nopalabhate jñanam tada vijñaptimatravayavasthanam  
bhavatiti / kim tu  
svacittadá<sup>1</sup> > yam & tr & vabodh & tsadasatorb & hyabh & v & bh & v & jj & ± & namapyarthaá  
nopalabhate / tadanupalambhajñanajñeyayorapravrttih /  
vimoksatrayanugamajñanasyapyanupalabdhih / na ca tarkika  
anadikalabhavabhavaprapañcavasitamataya evam prajananti / te  
caprajananto bahyadravyasamsthanalaksanabhavabhavam krtva  
vikalpasyapravrttim cittamatratam nirdeksyanti /  
atmatmiyalaksanagrahabhinivesabhinivistah  
svacittadrsyamatanavabodhajñanam jñeyam prativikalpayanti / te  
ca jñanajñeyaprativikalpanaya  
bahyabhavabhavapravicyanupalabdherucchedadrstimasrayante //  
tatreDamucyate -

vidyamanam hi alambyam yadi jñanam na pasyati /  
ajñanam taddhi na jñanam tarkikanamayam nayah // lank\_3.58 //

ananyalaksanabhavajñanam yadi na pasyati /  
vyavadhanadurasamipyam mithyajñanam taducyate // lank\_3.59 //

balavrddhandhayogacca jñanam yadi na jayate /  
vidyamanam hi tajñeyam mithyajñanam taducyate // lank\_3.60 //

punaraparam mahamate balaprthagjana  
anadikalaprapañcadausthulyasvaprativikalpana natake nrtyantah  
svasiddhantanayadesanayamakusalah  
svacittadrsyabahyabhavalaksanabhinivista  
upayadesanapathamabhinivisante, na svasiddhantanayam

catuskotikanayavisuddham prativibhavayanti / mahamatiraha -  
evametadbhagavan yatha vadasi / desayatu me bhagavan  
desanasiddhantanayalaksanam yena aham ca anye ca bodhisattva  
mahasattva anagate 'dhvani desanasiddhantanayakusala na vipralabhyeran  
kutarkikaistirthakarasravakapratyekabuddhayanikaih / bhagavanaha -  
yena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisye  
'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah  
pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadavocat - dviprakaro mahamate  
atitanagatapratyutpannam tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanam dharmanayo yaduta desananayasca  
siddhantapratyavasthananayasca / tatra desanapathanayo mahamate yaduta  
vicitrasambharasutropadesah / yathacittadhimuktikataya desayanti  
sattvebhyah / tatra siddhantanayah punarmahamate katamah? yena  
yoginah svacittadrsyavikalpavyavrttim kurvanti yaduta  
ekatvÄ•nyatvobhayatvÄ•nubhayatvapaká¹Ä•patanatÄ•cittamanomanovijÄ•nÄ•tÄ•taá¹  
svapratyatmaryagatigocaram  
hetuyuktidrstilaksanavinivrttamanalidham  
sarvakutarkikaistirthakarasravakapratyekabuddhayanikairnastyastitvantadv  
ayapatitaih, tamaham siddhanta iti vadami / etanmahamate  
siddhantanayadesanalaksanam yatra tvaya ca anyaisca  
bodhisattvairmahasattvairyogah karaniyah //

tatredamucyate -

nayo hi dvividho mahyam siddhanto desana ca vai /  
desemi ya balanam siddhantam yoginamaham // lank\_3.61 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadavocat  
- uktametadbhagavamstathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena ekasmin kale  
ekasmin samaye yatha lokayatiko vicitramantrapratibhano na sevityavo na  
bhaktavyo na paryupasitavyah, yam ca sevamanasya lokamisasamgraho  
bhavati na dharmasamgraha iti / kim karanam punarbhagavatedamuktam  
lokayatiko vicitramantrapratibhanah, yam ca sevamanasya  
lokamisasamgraho bhavati na dharmasamgrahah? bhagavanaha -  
vicitramantrapratibhano mahamate lokayatiko  
vicitrairhetupadavyañjanairbalan vyamohayati na yuktivyuktam  
narthopasamhitam / atha yavadeva yatkimcidbalapralapam desayati /  
etena mahamate karanena lokayatiko vicitramantrapratibhana ityucyate /  
aksaravaicitryasausthavana balanakarsati, na tattvanayapravesena  
pravisati / svayam sarvadharmavabodhadantadvayapatitaya drstyā  
balan vyamohayati, svatmanam ca ksinoti /  
gatisamdyapramuktatvsvacittadrsyamatanavabodhadbahyabhavasvabha  
vabhinivesadvikalpasya vyavrttirna bhavati / ata  
etasmatkarananmahamate lokayatiko (vaidya 71) vicitramantrapratibhano  
'parimukta eva  
jatijaravyadhimaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasadibhyo  
vicitraih padavyañjanairhetudrstantopasamharairbalan  
vyamohayati //

indro 'pi mahamate anekasastravidagdhabuddhih svasabdasastrapraneta  
 / tacchisyena nagavesarupadharina svarge indasabhayam  
 pratijñam krtva tava va sahasraro ratho bhajyatam mama va  
 ekaikanagabhavasya phanacchedo bhavatviti / sahadharmena ca  
 nagavesadharina lokayatikasisyena devanamindram vijitya  
 sahasram ratham bhanktva punarapimam lokamagatah / evamidam  
 mahamate lokayatikavicitrahedrstantopanibaddham yena tiryañco  
 'pyadhitya devasuralokam vicitrapadavyañjanairvyamohayati /  
 ayavyayadrstabhinivesenabhinivesayati kimanga punarmanusan /  
 ata etasmatkarananmahamate lokayatikah parivarjitavyo  
 dukhajanmahetuvahakatvat, na sevityavyo na bhajitavyo na paryupasitavyah  
 / sarirabuddhivisyopalabdhimatram hi mahamate lokayatikairdesyate  
 vicitrah padavyañjanaih / satahasram mahamate lokayatam / kim tu  
 pascime loke pascimayam pañcasatyam bhinnasamhitam bhavisyati  
 kutarkahedrstantipranitatvat / bhinnasamhitam  
 bhavisyatyasisyaparigrahat / evadeva mahamate lokayatam  
 bhinnasamhitam vicitrahedrstantopanibaddham tirthakarairdesyate  
 svakaranabhinivesabhinivistaih, na svanayah / na ca mahamate  
 kasyacittirthakarasya svasastranayah / anyatra lokayatameva  
 anekairakaraih karanamukhasatasahasrairdesayanti / na svanayam ca na  
 prajananti mohohallokayatamidamiti //

mahamatiraha - yadi bhagavan sarvatirthakara lokayatameva vicitrah  
 padavyañjanairdrstantopasamharairdesayanti, na svanayam  
 svakaranabhinivesabhinivistah, atha kim bhagavanapi  
 lokayatameva desayati agataganam nanadesasamnipatitanam  
 devasuramanusyanam vicitrah padavyañjanaih, na svamatam  
 sarvatirthyamatopadesabhyantaravat? bhagavanaha - naham mahamate  
 lokayatam desayami na cayavyayam / kim tu mahamate anavyayam  
 desayami / tatra ayo nama mahamate utpadarasih  
 samuhagamadutpadyate / tatra vyayo nama mahamate vinasah / anavyayaya  
 ityanutpadasyaitadadhivacanam / naham mahamate  
 sarvatirthakaravikalpabhyantaram desayami / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta  
 bÄ•hyabhÄ•vÄ•bhÄ•vÄ•danabhiniveÄ•Ä•tsvacittadá¹Ä•yamÄ•trÄ•vasthÄ•nÄ•ddidhÄ•vá¹  
 ttino 'pravrttervikalpasya /  
 nimittagocarabhavatsvacittadrsyamatravabodhanatsvacittadrsyavikalpo  
 na pravartate /  
 apravrttikalpasyanimittasunyatapranihitavimoksatrayavataranmukta  
 ityucyate //

abhijanamyaham mahamate anyatarasmin prthivipradese viharami / atha  
 yenam tena lokayatiko brahmana upasamkrantah / upasamkramya  
 akrtavakasa eva mamevamaha - sarvam bho gautama krtakam /  
 tasyaham mahamate evamaha - sarvam bho brahmana yadi krtakam,  
 idam prathamam lokayatam / sarvam bho gautama akrtakam / yadi  
 brahmana sarvamakrtakam , idam dvitiam lokayatam / evam  
 sarvamanityam sarvam nityam sarvamanutpadyam sarvamanutpadyam / idam  
 brahmana sastham (vaidya 72) lokayatam / punarapi mahamate

mamevamaha brahmano lokayatikah - sarvam bho gautama ekatvam  
sarvamanyatvam sarvamubhayatvam sarvamanubhayatvam sarvam  
karanadhinam vicitrahetuipapattidarsanat / idamapi brahmana  
ekadasam lokayatam / punarapi bho gautama sarvamavyakrtam sarvam  
vyakrtam, astyatma nastyatma, astyayam loko nastyayam lokah, asti  
paro loko nasti paro lokah, nastyasti ca paro lokah, asti mokso nasti  
moksah, sarvam ksanikam sarvamaksanikam,  
akasamapratisamkhyanirodho nirvanam bho gautama krtakamakrtakam,  
astyantarabhavo nastyantarahava iti / tasyaitaduktam mahamate maha -  
yadi bho brahmana evam, idamapi brahmana lokayatameva bhavati, na  
madiyah / tvadiyametadbrahmana lokayatam / aham bho brahmana  
anadikalaprapañcavikalpavasanausthulyahetukam tribhavam  
varnayami / svacittadrsyamatranavabodhadbrahmana vikalpah  
pravartate na bahyabhavopalambhat / yatha  
tirthakaranamatmendriyarthasamnikarsatrayanam na tatha mama  
/ aham bhe brahmana na hetuvadi nahetuvadi anyatra vikalpameva  
grahyagrahakabhavena prañāpya pratityasamutpadam desayami / na ca  
tvadrsa anye va budhyante atmagrahapatitaya samtatya /  
nirvanakasanirodhanam mahamate tattvameva nopalabhyate  
samkhyayam, kutah punah krtakatvam //

punarapi mahamate lokayatiko brahmana evamaha -  
ajñanatsnakarmahetukamidam bho gautama tribhavam, athahetukam?  
dvayamapyetadbrahmana lokayatam / svasamanyalaksanapatita bho  
gautama sarvabhavah / idamapi brahmana lokayatameva bhavati /  
yavadbrahmana manovispanditam bahyarthabhinivesavikalpasya  
tavallokatam //

punaraparam mahamate lokayatiko brahmano mametadvocat - asti bho  
gautama kimcidyanā lokayatam? madiyahmeva bho gautama sarvatirthakaraih  
prasiddham vicitrah  
padavyañjanairhetudrstantopasamharairdesyate / asti bho brahmana  
yanna tvadiyam na ca na prasiddham desyate na ca na vicitrah  
padavyañjanairna ca narthopasamhitameva / kim tadalokayatam yanna  
prasiddham desyate ca? asti ca bho brahmana alokatam yatra  
sarvatirthakaranam tava ca buddhirna gahate  
bahyabhavadasadbhutavikalpaprapañcabhinivistanam / yaduta  
vikalpasyapravrttih sadasatah svacittadrsyamatravabodhadvikalpo na  
pravartate / bahyavisayagrahanabhavadvikalpah svasthane  
'vatisthate drsyate / tenedamalokayatam madiyah na ca tvadiyam /  
svasthane 'vatisthata iti na pravartata ityarthah /  
anupattivikalpasyapravrttiryucyate / evamidam bho brahmana yanna  
lokatam / samksepatō brahmana yatra  
vijñānasyagatirgatisocyutirupapattih prarthanabhinivesabhisvango  
darsanam drstih sthanam  
paramrstirvicitralaksanabhinivesah samgatih sattvanam  
trsnayah karanabhinivesasca / etadbho brahmana tvadiyam  
lokatam na madiyah / evamaham mahamate prsto lokayatikena

brahmanenagatya / sa ca mayavim visarjitastusnibhavena  
prakrantah //

atha khalu krsnapaksiko nagarajo brahmanarupenagatya  
bhagavantametadvocat - tena hi gautama paraloka eva na samvidyate / tena hi  
manava kutastvamagatah? ihaham gautama svetadvipadagatah / sa  
eva brahmana paro lokah / atha manavo nispratibhano nigrhito  
'ntarhito 'prstvaiva mam svanayapratyavasthanakatham cintayan  
sakyaputro mannayabahirdha varako 'pravrttilaksanahetuvadi  
svavikalpadrsyalaksanavabodhadvikalpasyapavrttim varnayati /  
tvam caitarhi mahamate mam prcchasi - kim karanam  
lokayatikavicitramantrapratibhanam sevyamanasyamisasamgraho bhavati  
na dharmasamgraha iti / mahamatiraha - atha dharmamisamiti bhagavan  
kah padarthah? bhagavanaha - sadhu sadhu mahamate / padarthadvayam  
prati mimamsa pavrtta anagatam janatam samalokya / tena hi  
mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasi kuru / bhasisyeham  
te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah  
pratyasrausit //

bhagavamstasyaitadvocat - tatra amisam mahamate katamat? yaduta  
amisamamrsamakarsanam nirmrsam paramrstih svado  
bahyavisayabhiniveso 'ntadvayapravesah / kudrstya punah  
skandhapradurbhavo  
jÄ•tiJarÄ•vyÄ•dhimaraá¹¸aÄ•okaparidevaduá¸khdaurmanasyopÄ•yÄ•sapravá¹¸ttistá¹¸  
snayah paunarbhavikyā adim krtva / amisamidamityucyate maya  
ca anyaisca buddhairbhagavadbhih / esa mahamate amisamgraho na  
dharmasamgraho yam lokayatikam sevamano labhate lokayatam //

tatra mahamate dharmasamgrahah katamah? yaduta  
svacittadharmanairatmyadvayava -  
bodhaddharmapudgalanairatmyalaksanadarsanadvikalpasyapavrttih,  
bhummyuttaroparijñanaccittamanomanovijñanavyavrttih,  
sarvabuddhajñanabhisekagatih anadhisthapadaparigrahah  
sarvadharmabhogavasavartita dharmā ityucyate,  
sarvadrstiprapañcavikalpabhavantadvayapatanataya / prayena hi  
mahamate tirthakaravado balanantadvaye patayati na tu vidusam, yaduta  
ucchede ca sasvate ca / ahetu vadaparigrahacchasvatadrstirbhavati,  
karanavinasahetvabhavaducchedadrstirbhavati / kim tu  
utpadasthitibhangadarsanaddharma ityevam vadami / esa mahamate  
dharmamisanirnayah, yatra tvaya anyaisca bodhisattvairmahasattvaih  
siksitavyam //

tatredamucyate -

samgrahaisca dametsattvan silena ca vasikaret /  
prajñaya nasayedrstim vimoksaisca vivardhayet // lank\_3.62 //

lokayatamidam sarvam yattirthyairdesyate mrsa /  
karyakaranasaddrstya svasiddhanto na vidyate // lank\_3.63 //

ahamekah svasiddhantam karyakaranavarjitam /  
desemi sisyavargasya lokayatavivarjitam // lank\_3.64 //

cittamatram na drsyo 'sti dvidha cittam hi drsyate /  
grahyagrahakabhavena sasvatocchedavarjitam // lank\_3.65 //

yavatpravartate cittam tavallokatam bhavet /  
apravrttirvikalpasya svacittam pasyate jagat // lank\_3.66 //

ayam karyarthanirvrttim vyayam karyasya darsanam /  
ayavyayaparijñanadvikalpo na pravartate // lank\_3.67 //

nityamanityam krtakamakrtakam paraparam /  
evamadyani sarvani lokayatanayam bhavet // lank\_3.68 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- nirvanam nirvanamiti bhagavannucyate / kasyaitadadhivacanam yaduta  
nirvanamiti yatsarvatirthakarairvikalpyate? bhagavanaha - tena hi  
mahamate srnu, sadhu va susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisye 'ham  
te / yatha tirthakara nirvanam vikalpayanti, na ca bhavati tesam  
vikalpanurupam nirvanam / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo  
mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadvocat -  
tatra kecittavanmahamate tirthakarah  
skandhadhatvayatananirodhadvisayavairagyannivaidharmyadarsanaccittaca  
ittakalapo na pravartate /  
atitanagatapratyutpannavisayananusmaranaddipabijanavavadupadanopa  
ramadapravrttirvikalpasyeti varnayanti / atastesam tatra  
nirvanabuddhirbhavati / na ca mahamate vinasadrstya nirvayate //

anye punardesantarasthanagamanam moksa iti varnayanti  
visayavikalpoparamadisuvavanavat / anye punarvarnayanti tirthakarah  
buddhiboddhavyadarsanavinasanmoksa iti / anye  
vikalpasyapravrtternityanityadarsananmoksam kalpayanti / anye  
punarvarnayanti vividhanimittavikalpo duhkhanmavahaka iti  
svacittadrsyamatrakusalah / nimittabhayabhita  
nimittadarsanatsukhabhilasanimitte nirvanabuddhaya bhavanti / anye  
punaradhyatmabahyanam sarvadarmanam  
svasamanyalaksanavabodhadavinasato  
'titanagatapratyutpannavastitaya

nirvanam kalpayanti / anye  
punaratmasattvajivaposapuruspudgalasarvadharmavinasatasca  
nirvanam kalpayati / anye punarmahamate tirthakara  
durvidagdhabuddhayah  
prakrtipurasantaradarsanadgunaparinamakarttvacca nirvanam  
kalpayanti / anye punyapunyapariksayat / anye klesaksayajñanena  
ca / anye isvarasvatantarakarttvadarsanajjagato nirvanam kalpayanti  
/ anye anyonyapravrtto 'yam sambhavo jagata iti na karanatah / sa ca  
karanabhinivesa eva, na cavabudhyante mohat,  
tadanavabodhanirvanam kalpayanti / anye punarmahamate tirthakarah

satyamargadhigamannirvanam kalpayanti / ane  
guá!‡aguá!‡inorabhisaá!fbaddhÄ•dekatvÄ•nyatvobhayatvÄ•nubhayatvadarÄ•anÄ•nnirvÄ  
nabuddhayo bhavanti / ane svabhavatah pravrttito  
mayuravaicitryavividharatnakarakantakataiksnyavadbhavanam  
svabhavam drstva nirvanam vikalpayanti / ane punarmahamate  
pañcavimsatitattvavabodhat, ane prajapalena  
sadgunyopadesagrahanannirvanam (vaidya 75) kalpayanti / ane  
kalakartrdarsanatkalayatta lokapravrttiriti  
tadavabodhannirvanam kalpayanti / ane punarmahamate bhavena, ane  
'bhavena, ane bhavabhavaparijñaya, ane bhavanirvanavisesadarsanena  
nirvanam kalpayanti / ane punarmahamate varnayani  
sarvajñasimhanadanadino yatha  
svacittadrsyamatravabodhadbahyabhavabhavanabhini vesaccatuskot  
ikarahitad  
yathabhutavasthanadarsanatsvacittadrsyavikalpasyantadvayapatanataya  
grahyagrahakanupalabdheh  
sarvapramanagrahanapravrttidarsanattattvasya  
vyamohakatvadagrahanam tattvasya,  
tadvyudasatsvapratyatmaryadharmadhigamannairatmyadvayavabodhatklesadv  
ayavinivá!‡terÄ•varaá!‡advayaviÄ•uddhatvÄ•dbhÄ•myuttarottaratathÄ•gatabhÄ•mimÄ  
yadivisvasamadhicittamanomanovijñanavyavrtternirvanam kalpayanti  
/ evamanyanyapi yani tarkikaih kutirthyapranitani tanyayuktiyuktani  
vidvadbhih parivarjitani / sarve 'pyete mahamate antadvayapatitaya  
samtatya nirvanam kalpayanti / evamadibhirvikalpairmahamate  
sarvatirthakarairnirvanam parikalpyate / na catra kascitpravartate va  
nivartate va / ekaikasya mahamate tirthakarasya nirvanam  
tatsvasastramatibuddhya pariksyamanam vyabharati / tatha na  
tisthate yatha tairvikalpyate / manasa agatigativispandanannasti  
kasyacinnirvanam / atra tvaya mahamate siksitva anyaisca  
bodhisattvairmahasattvaih  
sarvatirthakaranirvanadrstirvyavartaniya //

tatredamucyate -

nirvanadrstayastirthya vikalpenti prthakprthak /  
kalpanamatramevaisam moksopayo na vidyate // lank\_3.69 //

bandhyabandhananirmukta upayaisca vivarjitah /  
tirthya moksam vikalpenti na ca mokso hi vidyate // lank\_3.70 //

anekabhedabhinno hi tirthyanam drsyate nayah /  
atastesam na mokso 'sti kasmanmudhairvikalpyate // lank\_3.71 //

karyakaranadurdustya tirthyah sarve vimohitah /  
atastesam na mokso 'sti sadatpaksavadinam // lank\_3.72 //

jalpaprapañcabhirata hi balastattve na kurvanti matim visalam /  
jalpo hi traidhatukaduhkhayonistattvam hi duhkhasya vinasahetuh //  
lank\_3.73 //

yatha hi darpane rupam drsyate na ca vidyate /  
vasanadarpane cittam dvidha drsyati balisaih // lank\_3.74 //

cittadrsyaparijñanadvikalpo jayate dvidha /  
cittadrsyaparijñanadvikalpo na pravartate // lank\_3.75 //

cittameva bhavecitrām lakṣyalakṣanavarjitam /  
drsyakaram na drsyo 'sti yatha balairvikalpyate // lank\_3.76 //

vikalpamatram tribhavam bahyamartham na vidyate /  
vikalpam drsyate citram na ca balairvibhavyate // lank\_3.77 //

sutre sutre vikalpōktam samjñanamantarena ca /  
abhidhanavinirmuktamabhidheyam na lakṣyate // lank\_3.78 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat - desayatu  
me bhagavamstathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddhah svabuddhabuddhatam, yena  
aham ca anye ca bodhisattva mahasattvastathagatasvakusalah  
svamatmanam paramscavabodhayeyuh / bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate  
tvameva pariprecha / yatha te ksamate, tatha visarjayisyami /  
mahamatiraha - kim punarbhagavan tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho  
'krtakah krtakah karyam karanam lakṣyam  
lakṣanamabhidhanamabhidheyam buddhirboddhavyah, evamadyaih  
padaniruktaih kim bhagavananyo 'nanyah?

bhagavanaha - na mahamate tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddha evamadyaih  
padaniruktairaktako na krtakam na karyam na karanam / tatkasya  
hetoh? yaduta ubhayadosaprasangat / yadi hi mahamate tathagatah  
krtakah syat, anityatvam syat / anityatvatsarvam hi karyam  
tathagatah syat / anistam caitanmama ca anyesam ca  
tathagatanam / athakrtakah syat,  
alabdhatmakatvatsamudagatasambharavaiyarthiyam syat,  
sasavisanavadvandhyaputratulyasca syadakrtakatvat / yacca  
mahamate na karyam na karanam tanna sannasat / yacca na sannasat,  
taccatuskotikabahyam / catuskotikam ca mahamate lokavyavaharah  
/ yacca catuskotikabahyam tadvagmatram prasajyate vandhyaputratvat  
/ vandhyaputro hi mahamate vagmatram na catuskotikapatitah /  
apatitavadapramanam vidusam / evam sarvatathagatapadartha  
vidvadbhih pratyavagantavyah / yadapyuktam maya niratmanah  
sarvadharmā iti, tasyapyartham niboddhavyam mahamate / niratmabhavo  
mahamate niratmyam / svatmana sarvadharmā vidyante na paratmana  
gosvavat / tadyatha mahamate na gobhavo 'svatmako na casvabhavo  
gavatmakah, na sannasat, na ca tau svalakṣanato na, vidyete eva tau  
svalakṣanatah, evameva mahamate sarvadharmā na ca svalakṣanena na  
samvidyante / vidyanta eva / tena ca balaprthagjanairniratmarthata  
avabudhyate vikalpamupadaya, na tvavikalpam / evam  
sunyanutpadasvabhavyam sarvadharmānam pratyavagantavyam / evam  
skandhebhyo nanyo nananyastathagatah / yadyananyah skandhebhyah syat,  
anityah syat krtatvatskandhanam / athanyah syat, dvaye satyanyatha  
bhavati govisanavat //

tatra sadrsyadarsanadananyatvam hrasvadirghadarsanadanyatvam  
sarvabhavanam / daksinam hi mahamate govisanam  
vamasyanyadbhavati, vamamapi daksinasya / evam hrasvadirghatvayoh  
parasparatah / (vaidya 77) evam varnavaicitryatasca /  
atascaparasparato 'nyah / na canyastathagatah  
skandhadhatvayanebhyah / evam vimoksattathagato nanyo nananyah /  
tathagata eva moksasabdena desyate / yadi anyah  
syanmoksattathagatah, rupalaksanayuktah syat /  
rupalaksanayuktatvadanityah syat / athananyah syat,  
praptilaksanavibhago na syadyoginam / drstasca mahamate  
vibhago yogibhih / ato nanyo nananyah / evam jñanam  
jñeyannanyannanyat / yaddhi mahamate na nityam nanityam na  
karyam na karanam na samskr̥tam nasamskr̥tam na buddhirna  
boddhavyam na laksyam na laksanam na skandha na skandhebhyo 'nyat  
nabhidheyam nabhidhanam naikatvanyatvobhayatvanubhayatvasambaddham,  
tatsarvapramanavinivrttam / yatsarvapramanavinivrttam  
tadvanbhatram sampadyate / yadvanbhatram tadanutpannam /  
yadanutpannam tadaniruddham / yadaniruddham tadasasamam / akasam  
ca mahamate na karyam na karanam / yacca na karyam na karanam  
tanniralambyam / yanniralambyam tatsarvaprapañcatitam /  
yatsarvaprapañcatitam sa tathagatah / etaddhi mahamate  
samyaksambuddhatvam / esa sa buddhabuddhata  
sarvapramanendriyavinivrtta //

tatredamucyate -

pramanendriyanirmuktam na karyam nāpi karanam /  
buddhiboddhavyarahitam laksyalaksanavarjitam // lank\_3.79 //

skandhan pratitya sambuddho na drstah kenacitkvacit /  
yo na drstah kvacitkenacitkatham tasya vibhavana // lank\_3.80 //

na krtako nakrtako na karyam nāpi karanam /  
na ca skandha na caskandha na capyanyatra samkarat // lank\_3.81 //

na hi yo yena bhavena kalpyamano na drsyate /  
na tam nastyeva gantavyam dharmanameva dharmata // lank\_3.82 //

astitvapurvakam nasti asti nastitvapurvakam /  
ato nasti na gantavyamastitvam na ca kalpayet // lank\_3.83 //

atmanairatmyasammudhaddhosamatravalambinah /  
antadvayanimagante nāsta nāsentī balisan // lank\_3.84 //

sarvadosavinirmuktam yada pasyanti mannayam /  
tada samyakprapasyanti na te dusenti nayakan // lank\_3.85 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarāpi bhagavantametadvocat  
- desayatu me bhagavan, desayatu sugatah, yaddesanapathe bhagavata  
anirodhanutpadagrahanam krtam / uktam ca tvaya yatha  
tathagatasya itadadhivacanamanirodhanutpada iti / tatkimayam bhagavan

abhavo 'nirodhanutpada, uta tathagatasyaaitatparyyantaram?  
yadbhagavanevamaha - aniruddha anutpannasca bhagavata (vaidya 78)  
sarvadharmadesyante sadasatpaksadarsanat / yadyanutpannah  
sarvadharmaiti bhagavan dharmagrahanam na prapnoti,  
ajatatvatsarvadharmanam / atha paryyantarametatkasyacid dharmasya,  
taducyatam bhagavan / bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca  
susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisyete 'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti  
mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit /  
bhagavamstasyaitadavocata - na hi mahamate abhavastathagato na ca  
sarvadharmamananirodhanutpadagrahanam / na pratyayo 'peksitavyo na ca  
nirarthakananutpadagrahanam kriyate maya / kim tu mahamate  
manomayadharmakayasya tathagatasyaaitadadhivacanam yatra  
sarvatirthakarasarvakapratyekabuddhasaptabhumi pratisthitam ca  
bodhisattvanamavisayah / so 'nutpadastathagatasya / etanmahamate  
paryyavacanam / tadyatha mahamate indrah sakrah puramdarah,  
hasyah karah panih, tanurdeham sariram, prthivi  
bhumi rvasumdhara, khamakasam gaganam / ityevamadyanam  
bhavanamekaikasya bhavasya bahavah paryyavacakah sabda bhavanti  
vikalpita / na caisam namabahutvadbhavabahutvam vikalpyate / na  
ca svabhavo na bhavati / evam mahamate ahamapi sahayam lokadhatau  
tribhirmamasamkhyeyasatasahasrairbalanam  
sraavanavabhasamagacchami / taiccabhilapanti mam, na ca prajananti  
tathagatasyaite namaparyaya iti / tatra kecinmahamate tathagatamiti  
mam samprajananti / kecitsvayambhuvamiti / nayakam vinayakam  
parinayakam buddhamrsim vrsabham brahmanam  
visnumisvaram pradhanam kapilam bhutantamaristaneminam  
somam bhaskaram ramam vyasam sukamindram balim varunamiti  
caike samjananti / apare anirodhanutpadam sunyatam tathatam  
satyatam bhutatam bhutakotim dharmadhatum nirvanam nityam  
samatamadvayamanirodhamanimittam pratyayam buddhahetupadesam  
vimoksam margasatyani sarvajñam jinam manomayamiti caike  
samjananti / evamadibhirmahamate paripurnam  
tribhirmamasamkhyeyasatasahasrairanunairanadhikairihanyesu ca  
lokadhatusu mam janah samjanante udakacandra  
ivapravistanirgatam / na ca bala avabudhyante dvayantapatitaya  
samtatya / atha ca satkurvanti gurukurvanti manayanti pujayanti ca mam  
padarthaniruktyakusala abhinnasamjñah, na svanayam prajanantim  
desanarutapathabhini vistah / anirodhanutpadamabhavam  
kalpayisyanti na ca  
tathagatanamapadaparyyantaramindrasakrapuramdaram na  
svanayapratyavasthanapathamadhimoksanti,  
yatharutarthapathanusarivatsarvadharmanam / evam ca mahamate  
vaksyanti te mohapurusah - yatharuta evarthah, ananyo 'rtho  
rutaditi / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta arthasyasarivatdrutadanyo 'rtho na  
bhavati / kim tu rutamevartha iti  
rutasvabhavaparijñanadavidagdhabuddhayah / na tvevam jñasyanti  
mahamate yatha rutanutpannapradhvamsi, artho 'nutpannapradhvamsi /

rutam mahamate aksarapatitam, artho 'naksarapatitah /  
bhavabhavavivarjitatvadajanmasariram / na ca mahamate tathagata  
aksarapatitam dharmam desayanti / aksaranam sadasato  
'nupalabdheh / anyatra aksarapatitasayah punarmahamate yo  
'ksarapatitam dharmam desayati, sa ca pralapati,  
niraksaratvaddharmasya / ata etasmatkarananmahamate uktam  
desanapathe maya anyaisca buddhabodhisattvaih yathaikamapyaksaram  
tathagata nodaharanti na pratyaharantiti / tatkasya (vaidya 79) hetoh?  
yaduta anaksaratvaddharmanam / na ca narthopasamhitamudaharanti /  
udaharantyeva vikalpamupadaya / anupadananmahamate sarvadarmanam  
sasanalopah syat / sasananam lopacca  
buddhapratyekabuddhasravakabodhisattvanamabhavah syat /  
tadabhavatkim kasya desyeta? ata etasmatkarananmahamate  
bodhisattvena mahasattvena desanapatharutanabhinivistena bhavitavyam  
/ sa vyabhicari mahamate desanapathah /  
sattvasayapravrttatvannanadhimuktikanam sattvanam dharmadesana  
kriyate cittamanomanovijñanavyavrttyartham maya anyaisca  
tathagatairarhadbhih samyaksambuddhah, na  
svapratyatmaryajñanadhigamapratyavasthanat  
sarvadarmanirabhaasavacittadrsyamatravabodhaddvidhavalpasya  
vyavrttitah / arthapratيسانena mahamate bodhisattvena mahasattvena  
bhavitavyam na vyañjanapratيسانena / vyañjananusari mahamate  
kulaputro va kuladuhita va svatmanam ca nasayati, pararthamsca  
navabodhayati / kudrstipatitaya samtatya svapaksam vibhramyate  
kutirthakaih sarvadharmabhumisvalaksanakusalaih  
padaniruktyanabhijñaih //

atha sarvadharmabhumisvalaksanakusala bhavanti  
padaparyayaniruktigatimgata bhavarthayuktikusalah / tatah  
svatmanam ca samyaganimittasukhena prinayanti, paramsca  
samyamamahayane pratisthapayanti / mahayane ca mahamate  
samyakparigrhyamane buddhasravakapratyekabuddhabodhisattvanam  
parigraha krto bhavati /  
buddhabodhisattvasravakapratyekabuddhaparigrahasarvasattvaparigraha  
krto bhavati / sarvasattvaparigrahasaddharmaparigraha krto bhavati /  
saddharmaparigraha ca mahamate buddhavamsasyanupacchedah krto bhavati  
/ buddhavamsasyanupacchedadayatanavisesapratilambhah prajñayante  
/ atastesu visistayatanapratilambhesu bodhisattva mahasattva  
upapattim parigrhya mahayane pratisthapanataya  
dasavasitavicitrarupavesadharino bhutva  
sattvavisesanusayalaksanagatibhutastathatvaya dharmam desayanti  
//

tatra tathatvamananyathatvam tattvam / anayuhaniryuhalaksanam  
sarvaprapañcopasamam tattvamityucyate / tena na mahamate kulaputrena va  
kuladuhitra va yatharutarthabhinivesakusalena bhavitavyam /  
niraksaratvattattvasya / na cangulipreksakena bhavitavyam / tadyatha  
mahamate angulya kascitkasyacitkimcidadarsayet / sa cangulyagrameva

pratiseradviksitum / evameva mahamate balajatiya iva  
balaprthagjanavarga yatharutangulyagrabhinivesabhinivista eva  
kalam karisyanti, na yatharutangulyagrartham hitva  
paramarthamagamisyanti / tadyatha mahamate annam bhojyam balanam  
ca kascidanabhisamskrta paribhoktum / atha kascidanabhisamskrta  
paribhuñjita, sa unmatta iti vikalpyeta  
anupurvasamskaranavabodhadannasya, evameva mahamate anutpado 'nirodho  
nanabhisamskrta sobhate / avasyamevatrabhisamskarena  
bhavitavyam, na catmanamangulyagrahanarthadarsanavat / ata etena  
karanena mahamate arthabhiyogah karaniyah / artho mahamate vivikto  
nirvanahetuh / rutam vikalpasambaddham samsaravahakam /  
arthasca mahamate bahusrutanam (vaidya 80) sakasallabhyate /  
bahusrutyam ca nama mahamate yaduta arthakausalyam na rutakausalyam /  
tatrarthakausalyam yatsarvatirthakaravadasamsrstam darsanam /  
yatha svayam ca na patati paramsca na patayati / evam satyarthe  
mahamate bahusrutyam bhavati / tasmadarthakamena te sevaniyah / ato  
viparita ye yatharutarthabhinivistaste  
varjanivyastattvanvesina //

punaraparam mahamatirbuddhadhistanadhisthita evamaha - na  
bhagavata anirodhanutpadadarsanena kimcidvisisyate / tatkasya hetoh?  
sarvatirthakaranamapi bhagavan karananyanutpannanyaniruddhani /  
tavapi bhagavan akasamapratismkhyanirodho nirvanadhatuscanirodho  
'nutpannah / tirthakara api bhagavan karanapratyayahetukim jagata  
utpattim varnayanti / bhagavanapi  
ajñanatsnakarmavikalpapratyayebhyo jagata utpattim varnayati /  
tasyaiva karanasya samjñantaravisesamutpadya pratyaya iti / evam  
bahyaih pratyayairbahyanam / te ca tvam ca bhavanamutpattaye / ato  
nirvisisto 'yam bhagavan vadastirthakaravadena bhavati /  
anupradhanesvaraprajapatiprabhrtayo navadravyasahita aniruddha  
anutpannah / tavapi bhagavan sarvabhava anutpannaniruddhah sadasato  
'nupalabdheh / bhutavinasacca svalaksanam notpadyate, na  
nirudhyate / yam tam gatim gatva bhuto bhutasvabhavam na  
vijahati / bhutavikalpavikaro 'yam bhagavan sarvatirthakarairvikalpyate  
tvaya ca / ata etena karanena avisisto 'yam vadah / viseso  
vatra vaktavyo yena tathagatavado visesyate, na sarvatirthakaravadah  
/ avisisyamane bhagavan svavade tirthakaranamapi  
buddhaprasangah syadanirodhanutpadahetutvat / asthanamanavakasam  
coktam bhagavata yadekatra lokadhatau bahavastathagata utpadyeranniti /  
praptam caitattathagatabahutvam  
sadasatkaryaparigrahaccavisisyamane svavade //

bhagavanaha - na mama mahamate  
anirodhanutpadastirthakaranutpadanirodhavadena tulyo  
napyutpadanityavadena / tatkasya hetoh? tirthakaranam hi mahamate  
bhavasvabhavo vidyata evanutpannavikaralaksanapratyah / na tvevam  
mama sadasatpaksapatitah / mama tu mahamate sadasatpaksavigata  
utpadabhangavirahito na bhavo nabhaavah,

mayasvarupavaicitryadarsanavannabhavah / katham na bhavah? yaduta  
rupasvabhavalaksanagrahanabhavaddrsyadrsyato  
grahanagrahanatah / ata etasmatkaranatsarvabhava na bhava  
nabhavah / kim tu  
svacittadrsyamatravabodhadvikalpasyapravrtteh svastho loko  
niskriyah / balah kriyavantam kalpayanti, na tvaryah /  
abhutarthavikalparthavibhram esa mahamate  
gandharvanagaramayapurusat / tadyatha mahamate kascidgandharvanagare  
balajatiyo mayapurusasattvasarthavaicitryam praviasantam va  
nirgacchantam va kalpayet - ami pravista ami nirgatah / na ca  
tatra kascitpravisto va nirgato va / atha yavadeva  
vikalpavibhramabhava esah, tesamevameva mahamate  
utpadanutpadavibhrama esa balanam / na catra kascitsamskrto  
'samskrto va mayapurusatpattivat / na ca mayapurusa utpadyate va  
nirudhyate va bhavabhavakimcitkaratvat / evameva sarvadharmah  
bhangotpadavarjitah / anyatra vitathapatitaya samjñaya bala  
utpadanirodham kalpayanti na tvaryah / tatra vitathamiti mahamate na  
tatha yatha bhavasvabhavah kalpyate / (vaidya 81) napyanyatha /  
anyatha kalpyamane sarvabhavasvabhavabhinivesa eva syat / na  
viviktadarsanaviviktadarsanadvikalpasya vyavrttireva na syat / ata  
etasmatkaranamahamate animittadarsanameva sreya na nimittadarsanam /  
nimittam punarjanmahetutvadasreyah / animittamiti mahamate  
vikalpasyapravrttiranutpado nirvanamiti vadami / tatra nirvanamiti  
mahamate yathabhutarthasthanadarsanam vikalpacittacaittakalapasya  
paravrttipurvakam / tathagatasvapratyatmaryajñanadhigamam  
nirvanamiti vadami //

tatredamucyate -

utpadavinivrttyarthamanutpadaprasadhakam /  
ahetuvadam desemi na ca balairvibhavyate // lank\_3.86 //

anutpannamidam sarvam na ca bhava na santi ca /  
gandharvasvapnamayakhya bhava vidyantyahetukah // lank\_3.87 //

anutpannasvabhavasca sunyah kena vadahi me /  
samavayadvinirmukto buddhya bhavo na grhyate /  
tasmacchunyamanutpannam nihsvabhavam vadamyaham // lank\_3.88 //

samavayastathaikaikam drsyabhavanna vidyate /  
na tirthyadrstyapralayatsamavayo na vidyate // lank\_3.89 //

svapna kesondukam maya gandharvam mrgatrsnika /  
ahetukani drsyante tatha lokavicitrata // lank\_3.90 //

nigrhyahetuvadena anutpadam prasadhayet /  
anutpade prasadhyanthe mama netri na nasyati /  
ahetuvade desyante tirthyanam jayate bhayam // lank\_3.91 //

katham kena kutah kutra sambhavo 'hetuko bhavet /  
nahetuko na hetubhyo yada pasyanti samskrtam /

tada vyavartate drstirvibhangotpadavadini // lank\_3.92 //

kimabhavo hyanutpada uta pratyayaviksanam /  
atha bhavasya namedam nirartham va bravihi me // lank\_3.93 //

na cabhavo hyanutpado na ca pratyayaviksanam /  
na ca bhavasya namedam na ca nama nirarthakam // lank\_3.94 //

yatra sravakapratyekabuddhanam tirthyanam ca agocarah /  
saptabhumiगतanam ca tadanutpadalaksanam // lank\_3.95 //

hetupratyayavyavrttim karanasya nirodhanam /  
cittamatravayavasthanamanutpadam vadamyaham // lank\_3.96 //

ahetuvrttirbhavanam kalpyakalpanavarjitam /  
sadasatpaksanirmuktamanutpadam vadamyaham // lank\_3.97 //

cittam drsyavinirmuktam svabhavadvayavarjitam /  
asrayasya paravrttimanutpadam vadamyaham // lank\_3.98 //

na bahyabhavam nabhavam napi cittapariagrahah /  
svapnam kesondukam maya gandharvam mrgatrsnika /  
sarvadrstiprahanam ca tadanutpadalaksanam // lank\_3.99 //

evam sunyasvabhavadyan padan sarvan vibhavayet /  
na jatu sunyaya sunya kim tvanutpadasunyaya // lank\_3.100 //

kalapah pratyayanam ca pravartate nivartate /  
kalapacca prthagbhutam na jatam na nirudhyate // lank\_3.101 //

bhavo na vidyate 'nyo 'nyah kalapacca prthak kvacit /  
ekatvena prthaktvena yatha tirthyairvikalpyate // lank\_3.102 //

asanna jayate bhavo nasanna sadasatkvacit /  
anyatra hi kalapo 'yam pravartate nivartate // lank\_3.103 //

samketamatramevedamanyonyapeksasamkala /  
anyamartham na caivasti prthakpratyayasamkalat // lank\_3.104 //

janyabhavadanutpadam tirthyadosavivarjitam /  
desemi samkalamatram na ca balairvibhavyate // lank\_3.105 //

yasya janyo bhavedbhavah samkalayah prthak kvacit /  
ahetuvadi vijñeyah samkalaya vinasakah // lank\_3.106 //

pradipo dravyajatinam vyañjakah samkala bhavet /  
yasya bhavo bhavetkascitsamkalayah prthak kvacit // lank\_3.107 //

asvabhava hyanutpannah prakrtya gaganopamah /  
samkalayah prthagbhuta ye dharmah kalpitabudhaih // lank\_3.108  
//

anyamanyamanutpadamaryanam praptidharmata /  
yasya jatinanutpadam tadanutpade ksantih syat // lank\_3.109 //

yada sarvamimam lokam samkalameva pasyati /

samkalamatramevedam tada cittam samadhyate // lank\_3.110 //

ajñānatsnakarmadih samkaladhyatmiko bhavet /  
khejamrdbhandacakradi bijabhutadi bahiram // lank\_3.111 //

parato yasya vai bhavah pratyayairjayate kvacit /  
na samkalamatramevedam na te yuktyagame sthitah // lank\_3.112 //

yadi janyo na bhavo 'sti syadbuddhih kasya pratyayat /  
anyonyajanaka hyete tenaite pratyayah smrtah // lank\_3.113 //

usnadravacalakathina dharma balairvikalpith /  
kalapo 'yam na dharmo 'sti ato vai nihsvabhavata // lank\_3.114 //

vaidya yathaturavasatkriyabhedam prakurvate /  
na tu sastrasya bhedo 'sti dosabhedattu bhidyate // lank\_3.115 //

tataham sattvasamtanam klesadosaih sadusitaih /  
indriyanam balam jñatva nayam desemi praninam // lank\_3.116  
//

na klesendriyabhedena sasanam bhidyate mama /  
ekameva bhavedyanam margamastangikam sivam // lank\_3.117 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- anityata anityateti bhagavan sarvatirthakarairvikalpyate / tvaya ca  
sarvadesanapathe desyate - anitya bata samskara  
utpadavyayadharmina iti / tatkimiyam bhagavamstathya mithyeti?  
katiprakara bhagavan anityata? bhagavanaha - astaprakara hi  
mahamate sarvatirthakarairanityata kalpyate, na tu maya /  
katamastaprakara? tatra kecittavanmahamate ahuh -  
prambhavinivrttiranityateti / prambho nama mahamate utpado 'nutpado  
'nityata / anye samsthanavinivrttimanityatam varnayanti / anye  
rupamevanityamiti / anye rupasya vikarantaramanityatam /  
nairantaryaprabandhena svarasabhangabhedam sarvadarmanam  
ksiradadhiparinamavikarantaravadadrstanasta sarvabhavesu  
pravartate na nityateti / anye punarbhavamanityatam kalpayanti / anye  
bhavabhavamanityatam kalpayanti / anye anutpadanityatam  
sarvadarmanamanityatayasca tadantargatatvat / tatra mahamate  
bhavabhavanityata nama yaduta  
bhutabhautikasvalaksanavinasanupalabdhirapravrttirbhutasvabhavasya  
/ tatra anutpadanityata nama yaduta nityamanityam sadasatorapravrttih  
sarvadarmanamadarsanam paramanupravicyadadarsanam /  
anutpadasyaitadadhivacanam notpadasya / etaddhi mahamate  
anutpadanityataya laksanam yasyanavabodhatsarvatirthakara  
utpadanityatavade prapatanti //

punaraparam mahamate yasya bhavo nityata, tasya svamativikalpenaiva  
nityata nanityata bhavah / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta  
svayamavinasitvadanityatayah / iha mahamate sarvabhavanamabhavo  
'nityatayah karyam / na canityatamantarena sarvabhavabhava

upalabhyate dandasilamudgaranyatarabhedyabhedakavat /  
anyonyavisesadarsanam drstam / ato 'nityata karanam  
sarvabhavabhavah karyam / na ca karyakaranayorviseo 'sti  
iyamanityata idam karyamiti / avisesatkaryakaranayornityah  
sarvabhava ahelukatvadbhaavasya / sarvabhavabhavo hi mahamate  
ahelukah / na (vaidya 84) ca balaprthagjana avabudhyante / na ca  
karanam visadrsam karyam janayati / atha janayet,  
tesamanityata sarvabhavanam visadrsam karyam syat,  
karyakaranavibhago na syat / drstasca  
karyakaranavibhagastesam / yadi va anityata abhavah syat,  
kriyahetubhavalaksanapatitasca syat, ekabhavena va parisamaptah  
syatsaervabhavesu / kriyahetubhavalaksanapatitavacca  
svayamevanityata nitya syat, anityatvadayah sarvabhava nityah  
syurnitya eva bhavyuh //

atha sarvabhavantargata anityata, tena tryadhvapatita syat / tatra  
yadatitam rupam tattena saha vinastam / anagatamapi notpannam /  
rupanutpattitaya vartamanenapi rupena sahabhinnalaksanam /  
rupam ca bhutanam samnivesavisesah / bhutanam  
bhautikasvabhavo na vinyasyate anyananyavivarjitatvat /  
sarvatirthakaranamavinasatsarvabhutanam sarvam tribhavam  
bhutabhautikam yatrotpadasthitivikarah prajñapyate / kimanyadanityam  
bhutabhautikavinirmuktam yasyanityata kalpyate tirthakaraih? bhutani  
ca na pravartante na nivartante svabhavalaksanabhinivesat //

tatra parambhavinivrttirnama anityata - na punarbhutani  
bhutantaramarabhante parasparavilaksanasvalaksananna visesah  
prarabhyate /  
tadavisesattesamapunararambhaddvidhayogadanarambhasyanityatabuddh  
ayo bhavanti //

tatra samsthanavinivrttirnama anityata - yaduta na bhutabhautikam  
vinyasyati a pralayate / pralayo nama mahamate a paramanoh  
pravicyapariksa vinaso bhutabhautikasya  
samsthanasyanyathabhutadarsanaddirghahrasvanulabdhih / na  
paramanubhutesu vinasadbhutanam  
samsthanavinivrttidarsanatsamkhyavade prapatanti //

tatra samsthananityata nama - yaduta yasya rupamevanityam tasya  
samsthanasyanityata na bhutanam / atha bhutanamanityata syat,  
lokasamvyavaharabhavah syat /  
lokasamvyavaharabhavallokatikadrstipatitah syat,  
vagmatratvatsarvabhavanam / na punah svalaksanotpattidarsanat //

tatra vikaranityata nama - yaduta rupasyanyathabhutadarsanam na  
bhutanam suvarnasamsthanabhusanavikaradarsanavat / na  
suvarnam bhavadvinyasyati kim tu bhusanasamsthanavinaso  
bhavati //

ye canye vikarapatitah, evamadyadibhih

prakaraistirthakarairanityatadrstirvikalpyate / bhutani hi  
dahyamananyagnina svalaksanatvanna dahyante / anyonyatah  
svalaksanavigamanmahabhutabhautikabhavocchedah syat //

mama tu mahamate na nitya nanitya / tatkasya hetoh? yaduta  
bahyabhavanabhyupagamatribhavadcittamatropadesadvictralaksananupade  
sanna pravartate na nivartate mahabhutasamnivesavisesah / na  
bhutabhautikatadvikalpasya dvidha pravartate grahyagrahakalaksanata  
/ vikalpasya  
pravrttidvayaparijñanadbahyabhavabhavadrstivigamatsvacittamatr  
avabodhadvikalpo vikalpabhisamskarena pravartate  
nanabhisamskurvatah /  
cittavikalpabhavabhavavigamallaukikalokottaratamanam  
sarvadarmanam (vaidya 85) na nityata nanityata /  
svacittadrsyamatanavabodhatkudrstyantadvayapatitaya samatyā  
sarvatirthakaraih  
svavikalpanavabodhatkathapurussairasiddhapurvairanityata kalpyate /  
trividham ca mahamate sarvatirthakaralaukikalokottaratamanam  
sarvadarmanam laksanam vagvikalpavinihsrtanam / na ca  
balaprthagjana avabudhyante //

tatredamucyate -

prambhavinivrttim ca samsthanasyanyathatvatam /  
bhavamanityatam rupam tirthyah kalpenti mohitah // lank\_3.118 //

bhavanam nasti vai nasam bhuta bhutatmana sthitah /  
nanadrstinimagnaste tirthyah kalpenti nityatam // lank\_3.119 //

kasyacinna hi tirthyasya vinaso na ca sambhavah /  
bhuta bhutatmana nityah kasya kalpentyanityatam // lank\_3.120 //

cittamatramidam sarvam dvidha cittam pravartate /  
grahyagrahakabhavena atmatmiyam na vidyate // lank\_3.121 //

brahmadisthanaparyantam cittamatram vadamyaham /  
cittamatravinirmuktam brahmadirnopalabhyate // lank\_3.122 //

iti lankavatara mahayanasutre anityataparivartastrityah //

start parivarta 4

abhisamayaparivarto nama caturthah /

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- desayatu me bhagavan  
sarvabodhisattvasravakapratyeka buddhanirodhakramanusamdhilaksanakausa  
lyam yena kramanusamdhilaksanakausalayena aham ca anye ca  
bodhisattva mahasattva nirodhasukhasamapattimukhena na pratimuhyema, na ca  
sravakapratyeka buddhatirthyakaravyamohe prapatema / bhagavanaha - tena  
mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisyē 'ham  
te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah

pratyasrausit //

bhagavamstasyaitadvocat - sasthim mahamate bhumimupadaya  
bodhisattva mahasattvah sarvasravakapratyebabuddhasca nirodham  
samapadyante / saptamyam bhumau punascittaksane cittaksane  
bodhisattva mahasattvah  
sarvabhavasvabhavalaksanavyudasatsamapadyante, na tu  
sravakapratyebabuddhah / tesam hi  
sravakapratyebabuddhanamabhisamskariki  
grahyagrahakalaksanapatita ca nirodhasamapattih / ataste saptamyam  
bhumau cittaksane cittaksane samapadyante - ma  
sarvadarmanamavisesalaksanapratih syaditi /  
vicitralaksanabhavasca /  
kusalakusalasvabhavalaksananavabodhsarvadarmanam  
samapattirbhavati / atah saptamyam bhumau cittaksane cittaksane  
samapattikausalyam nasti yena samapadyeran //

astamyam mahamate bhumau bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
sravakapratyebabuddhanam ca  
cittamanomanovijñānavikalpasamjñavyavrttirbhavati /  
prathamasasthyam bhumau cittamanomanovijñānamatram  
traidhatukam samanupasyati atmatmiyavigatam svacittavikalpodbhavam, na  
ca bahyabhavalaksanavaicitryapatitamanyatra svacittameva / dvidha  
balanam grahyagrahakabhavena parinamya svajñanam na  
cavabodhyante anadikaladausthulyavikalpaprapañcavasanasitah //

astamyam mahamate nirvanam sravakapratyebabuddhabodhisattvanam  
/ bodhisattvasca samadhibuddhairvidharyante tasmatsamadhisukhad, yena na  
parinirvanti aparipurnatvattathagatabhumeh /  
sarvakaryapratiprasambhanam ca syat, yadi na samgharayet,  
tathagatakulavamsocchedasca syat / acintyabuddhamahatmyam ca  
desayanti te buddha bhagavantah / ato na parinirvanti /  
sravakapratyebabuddhastu samadhisukhenapahriyante / atastesam tatra  
parinirvanabuddhirbhavati //

saptasu mahamate bhumisu  
cittamanomanovijñānalaksanaparicayakausalyatmatmiyagrahyagrahadharm  
apudgalanairatmyapravrttinivrttisvasamanya -  
laksanaparicayatuhpratisamvidviniscayakausalyavasitasvadasukhabh  
umikramanupravesabodhipaksikadharmavibhagah kriyate maya - ma  
bodhisattva mahasattvah  
svasamanyalaksananavabodhadbhumikramanusamdhyakusalastirthakarak  
udrstimarge prapateyuh, ityato bhumikramavyavastha kriyate / na tu  
mahamate atra kascitpravartate va nivartate va anyatra  
svacitadrsyamatramidam yaduta  
bhumikramanusamdhistraidhatukavicitropacarasca / na ca bala  
avabudhyante / anavabodhadbalanam bhumikramanusamdhi vyapadesam  
traidhatukavicitropacarasca vyavasthapyate buddhadharmalaya ca //

punaraparam mahamate sravakapratyekabuddha astamyam  
bodhisattvabhūmau nirodhasamapattisukhamadamattah  
svacittadrsyamatrakusalah  
svasā•mā•nyalakā'£āá'†Ä•varaá'†avÄ•sanÄ•pudgaladharmanairÄ•tmyagrÄ•hakadá'á'£á  
ipatita vikalpanirvanamatibuddhayo bhavanti, na  
viviktadharmamatibuddhayah / bodhisattvah punarmahamate  
nirodhasamadhisukhamukham drstva  
purvapranidhanakrpkarunopeta nisthapadagativibhagajña na  
parinirvanti / parinirvrtasca te vikalpasyapavrttatvat /  
grahyagrahakavikalpastesam vinivrttah /  
svacittadrsyamatravabodhat sarvadharmānam vikalpo na pravartate /  
cittamanomanovijñānabāhyabhavasvabhavalaksanābhīnivesam  
vikalpayati / tena punarabuddhadharmaheturna pravartate, jñānapurvakah  
pravartate tathagatasvapratyatmābhūmyadhigamanātaya  
svapnapurusaughottaranavat //

tadyatha punarmahamate kascicchayitah svapnantare mahavyayamautsukyena  
mahaughadatmanamuttarayet / sa canuttirna eva pratibudhyeta /  
pratibuddhasca sannevamupaparikseta - kimidam satyamuta mithyeti / sa  
evam samanupasyet - nedam satyam na mithya anyatra  
drstasrutamatavijñānanubhūtavikalpavasānavicitrarūpasamsthāna  
nadikalavikalpatita nastyastidrstivikalpaparivarjita  
manovijñānanubhūtah svapne drsyante / evameva mahamate bodhisattva  
mahasattva astamyam bodhisattvabhūmau vikalpasyapavrttim  
drstva  
prathamāsaptamÄ«bhÄ«misaá'fcÄ•rÄ•tsarvadharmÄ•bhisamayÄ•nmÄ•yÄ•didharmasamatayÄ  
sarvadharmāutsukyagrahyagrahakavikalpoparatam  
cittacaitasikavikalpaprasaram drstva buddhadharmesu prayujyante /  
anādhigatanādhigamāya prayoga esa mahamate nirvanam  
bodhisattvanam na vinasah  
cittamanomanovijñānavikalpasamjñānavigamacca  
anupattikadharmaksantipratilambho bhavati / na catra mahamate paramarthe  
kramo na kramanusamdhīrīrabhasavikalpaviviktadharmopadesat //

tatredamucyate -

cittamatre nirabhase vihāra buddhabhūmi ca /  
etaddhi bhasitam buddhairbhasante bhasayanti ca // lank\_4.1 //

cittam hi bhūmayah sapta nirabhāsa tvihastami /  
dve hi bhūmi vihāro 'tra sesa bhūmirmamatmika // lank\_4.2 //

pratyatmavedya suddha ca bhūmīresa mātāmika /  
mahesvaram param sthānamakanīsthō virajate // lank\_4.3 //

hūtasānyasya hi yathā nīscerustasya rasmāyah /  
citra manoharāh saumyāstrībhavām nīrminānti te // lank\_4.4 //

nīrmāya trībhavām kīmcitkīmcīdvai purvanīrmitam /  
tatra desemi yanāni esa bhūmirmamatmika // lank\_4.5 //

dasami tu bhavetprathama prathama castami bhavet /  
navami saptami capi saptami castami bhavet // lank\_4.6 //

dvitiya ca tritiya syaccaturthi pañcami bhavet /  
tritiya ca bhavetsasthi nirabhase kramah kutah // lank\_4.7 //

iti lankavatara abhisamayaparivartascaturthah //

start parivarta 5

tathagatanityanyaprasangaparivarto nama pañcamah /

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- kim bhagavamstathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho nitya utaho 'nityah?

bhagavanaha - na mahamate tathagato nityo nanityah / tatkasyah  
hetoh? yaduta ubhayadosaprasangat / ubhayatha hi mahamate  
dosaprasangah syat / nitye sati karanaprasangah syat / nityani  
hi mahamate sarvatirthakaranam karananyakrtakani ca / ato na  
nityastathagato 'krtakanityatvat / anitye sati krtakaprasangah syat  
/ skandhalaksyalaksanabhavatskandhavinasaducchedah syat / na  
cocchedo bhavati tathagatah / sarvam hi mahamate krtakamanityam  
ghatapatatrnakasthestakadi / sarvanityatvaprasangat  
sarvajñajñanasambharavaiyarthiyam bhavetkrtakatvat / sarvam hi  
krtakam tathagatah syadvisesahetvabhavat / ata  
etasmatkaranam mahamate na nityo nanityastathagatah //

punarapi mahamate na nityastathagatah / kasmah?

akasa sambharavaiyarthiyaprasangat / tadyatha mahamate akasam na  
nityam nanityam

nityanyavyudasadekatvanyatvobhayatvanubhayatvanityanyatvadosairavac  
anilyah //

punaraparam mahamate

sasahayakharostramandukasarpamaksikaminavisanatulyah  
syadanutpadanityatvat / ato 'nutpadanityatvaprasanganna  
nityastathagatah //

punaraparam mahamate astyasau paryayo yena nityastathagatah / tatkasya

hetoh? yaduta abhisamayadhigamajñananityatvannityastathagatah /

abhisamayadhigamajñanam hi mahamate nityam tathagatanamarhatam

samyaksambuddhanam / utpadadva tathagatanamanutpadadva

sthitaivaisa dharmata dharmaniyamata dharmasthitita

sarvasravakapratyekabuddhatirthakarabhisamayesu / na tu gagane

dharmasthitirbhavati / na va balaprthagjana avabudhyante /

adhigamajñanam ca mahamate tathagatanam prajñajñanaprabhavitam /

na mahamate tathagata arhantah

samyaksambuddhacittamanomanovijñanaskandhadhatvayatanavidyavasana

prabhavitah / sarvam hi mahamate tribhavamabhutavikalpaprabhavam / na ca

tathagata abhutavikalpaprabhava / dvaye hi sati mahamate nityata

canityata ca bhavati, nadvayat / dvayam hi mahamate

viviktamadvayanutpadalaksanatsarvadarmanam / ata

etasmakaranamahamate tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha na  
nitya nanyah / yavanmahamate vagvikalpah pravartate,  
tavannityanyadosah prasajyate / vikalpabuddhiksayanmahamate  
nityanyagraho nivaryate balanam na tu  
viviktadrstibuddhiksayat //

tatredamucyate -

nityanyavinirmuktan nityanyaprabhavitā /  
ye pasyanti sada buddhan na te drstivasam gatah // lank\_5.1 //

samudagamavaiarthyam nityanye prasajyate /  
vikalpabuddhivaikalyannityanyam nivaryate // lank\_5.2 //

yavatpratijñā kriyate tavatsarvam sasamkaram /  
svacittamatram sampasyan na vivadam samarabhet // lank\_5.3 //

iti lankavatāre tathagatanityanyatvaprasangaparivartah pañcamah  
//

start parivarta 6

ksanikaparivarta nama sasthah /

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantamadhyesate  
sma - desayatu me bhagavan, desayatu me sugatah  
skandhadhatvayatananam pravrttinivrttim / asatyatmani kasya  
pravrttirva nirvrttirva? balasca pravrttinivrttyasrita  
dukhkaksayanavabodhannirvanam na prajananti / bhagavanaha - tena  
hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisyē  
'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah  
pratyasrausit //

bhagavamstasyaitadavocāt - tathagatagarbho mahamate  
kusalakusalahetukah sarvajānmagatikarta pravartate  
natavadgatisamkata atmatmiyavarjitah /  
tadanavabodhatrisamgatipratyayakriyayogah pravartate / na ca tirthya  
avabudhyante karanabhīnivesabhīnivistah /  
anadikalavividhaprapañcadausthulyavasānavasitah  
alayavijñānasamsabdito 'vidyavasānabhūmijaiḥ saptabhirvijñānāiḥ  
saha mahodadhitarāṅgavannityamavyucchinnaśarīrah pravartate  
anityatadosarāhita atmavadavinivrtto 'tyantaprakṛtiparisuddhah /  
tadānyāni vijñānānyutpannapavargāni manomanovijñānaprabhṛtini  
ksanikāni,  
saptāpyabhāṅgaparikalpāhetujanītasāśīsthanānākaśītivāśāśāmasāvāyāvalambā  
ni nānamittabhīnivistāni  
svacittadrsyarupalaksānavabodhakāni  
sukhadukkhapṛatisamvedakāni amokśakāranāni  
nānamittaparyutthanarāgajānītanakātaḍḍhetvalambāni / tesam  
copattānamindriyākhyānam parīksāyanīrodhe  
samāntaranutpattānyesam

svamativikalpasukhaduhkhapratismvedinam  
samjñaveditanirodhasamapattisamapannanam  
caturdhyanasatyavimoksakusalanam yoginam  
vimoksabuddhirbhavatyapravrtteh //

aparavrtte ca tathagatagarbhasabdamsabdite alayavijñane nasti  
saptanam pravrttivijñananam nirodhah / tatkasya hetoh?  
taddhetvalambanapravrttatvadvijñananam, avisayatvacca  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhatirthyayogayoginam  
svapudgalanairatmyavabodhatsvasamanyalaksanaparigrahatskandhadhatva  
yatananam pravartate tathagatagarbhah /  
pañcadharmasvabhavadharmanairatmyadarsanannivartate  
bhumikramanusamdhiparavrttya /  
nanyatirthyamargadrstibhirvicarayitum sakyate / tato 'calayam  
bhumau bodhisattvabhūmau pratisthito dasasamadhikusukhamukhamargan  
pratilabhate / samadhibuddhaih samdharyamano  
'cintyabuddhadharmasvapranidhanavyavalokanataya samadhikusukhabhutakotya  
vinivarya pratyatmaryagatigamyaih  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhatirthakarasadharanairyogamargairdasaryagot  
ramargam pratilabhate, kayam ca jñanamanomayam  
samadhyabhisamskararahitam / tasmattarhi mahamate tathagatagarbhah  
alayavijñanasamsabdito visodhayitavyo  
visesarthibhirbodhisattvairmahasattvaih //

yadi hi mahamate alayavijñanasamsabditastathagatagarbho 'tra na  
syaditi asati mahamate tathagatagarbhe alayavijñanasamsabdite na  
pravrttirna nivrttih syat / bhavati ca mahamate  
pravrttirnivrttisca balaryanam /  
svapratyatmaryagatidrstadharmasukhaviharena ca viharanti yogino  
'niksiptadhura dusprativedhasca / mahamate ayam  
tathagatagarbhalayavijñanagocarah  
sarvasravakapratyekabuddhatirthyavitarkadarsananam (vaidya 91)  
prakrtiparisuddho 'pi san asuddha ivagantuklesopaklistataya  
tesamabhāti na tu tathagatanam / tathagatanam punarmahamate  
karatalamalakavatpratyaksagocarō bhavati / etadeva mahamate maya  
srimalam devimadhikṛtya desanapathe anyamsca  
suksmāpunavisuddhabuddhin bodhisattvanadhisthaya  
tathagatagarbha alayavijñanasamsabditah saptabhirvijñanaih saha  
pravrttyabhinivistanam sravakanam  
dharmanairatmyapradarsanartham srimalam devimadhisthaya  
tathagatavisayo desito na  
sravakapratyekabuddhanyatirthakaratarakavisayo 'nyatra mahamate  
tathagatavisaya eva tathagatagarbha  
alayavijñanavisayastvatsadrsanam ca  
suksmāpunamatibuddhiprabhedakanam bodhisattvanam  
mahasattvanamarthapratīśānanam no tu  
yatharutadesanapathabhinivistanam  
sarvanyatirthyasravakapratyekabuddhanam / tasmattarhi mahamate tvaya

anyaisca bodhisattvairmahasattvaih sarvatathagatavisaye  
'smimstathagatagarbhalayavijñanaparijñane yogah karaniyah / na  
srutamatrasamtustairbhavitavyam //

tatredamucyate -

garbhastathagatanam hi vijñanaih saptabhiryutah /  
pravartate 'dvayo grahatparijñanannivartate // lank\_6.1 //

bimbavaddrsyate cittamanadimatibhavitam /  
arthakaro na cartho 'sti yathabhutam vipasyatah // lank\_6.2 //

angulyagram yatha balo na grhnati nisakaram /  
tatha hyaksarasamsaktastattvam vetti na mamakam // lank\_6.3 //

natavanrtyate cittam mano vidusasadrsm /  
vijñanam pañcabhih sardham drsyam kalpeti rangavat // lank\_6.4  
//

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantamadhyesate  
sma - desayatu me bhagavan, desayatu me sugatah  
pañcadharmasvabhavavijñananairatmyadvayaprabhedagatilaksanam, yena  
nairatmyadvayaprabhedagatilaksanena aham ca anye ca bodhisattva  
mahasattvah sarvabhūmikramanusamdhisvetan dharman vibhavayema,  
yatha tairdharmaih sarvabuddhadharmanupraveso bhavet /  
sarvabuddhadharmanupravesacca  
yavattathagatasvapratyayatmabhūmipravesah syaditi / bhagavanaha -  
tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisyē  
'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah  
pratyasrausit / bhagavamstasyaitadavocat -  
pañcadharmasvabhavavijñananairatmyadvayaprabhedagatilaksanam te  
mahamate desayisyami / yaduta nama nimittam vikalpah samyagjñanam  
tathata ca tathagatapratyatyatmaryagatipravesah  
sasvatocchedasadasaddrstivivarjito  
drstadharmasukhasamapattisukhavihara amukhibhavati yogayoginam /  
tatra mahamate  
pañcadharmasvabhavavijñananairatmyadvayasvacittadrśyabāhyabhavabhav  
anavabodhadvikalpah pravartate balanam na tvaryanam //

mahamatiraha - katham punarbhagavan balanam vikalpah pravartate, na  
tvaryanam? bhagavanaha - namasamjñasamketabhinivesena mahamate  
balascittamanusaranti / anusaranto vividhalaksanopacarena  
atmatmiyadrstipatitasaya varnapuskalatamabhinivisante /  
abhinivisantasca ajñanavrtah samrajyante / samrakta  
ragadvesamohajam karmabhisamskurvanti / abhisamskrtya punah  
punah kosakarakitaka iva svavikalpaparivestitamatayo  
gatisamudrakantarapapatita ghatyantravannatipravartante / na ca  
prajananti mohanmayamaricyudakacandrasvabhavakalpanatmatmiyarahitan  
sarvadharmabhutavikalpoditamllaksyalaksanapagatan  
bhangotpadasthitigativinivrttan

svacittadrsyavikalpaprabhavanisvarakalanupradhanaprabhavan /  
namanimittanuplavena mahamate bala nimittamanusaranti //

tatra nimittam punarmahamate yaccaksurvijñanasyabhasamagacchati  
rupasamjñakam / evam srotraghranajihvakayamanovijñananam  
sabdagandharasasprastavyadharmasamjñakametannimittamiti vadami / tatra  
vikalpah punarmahamate yena nama samudirayati / nimittavyañjakamidam -  
evamidam nanyatheti hastyasvarathapadatistripurusadikasamjñakam  
tadvikalpah pravartate / samyagjñanam punarmahamate yena  
nanimittayoranupalabdhih / anyonyagantukatvadapravrttirvijñanasya  
anucchedasasvatatah  
sarvatirthakarasravakapratyebabuddhabhumyapatanatvatsamyagjñanamityucya  
te / punaraparam mahamate yena samyagjñanena bodhisattvo mahasattvo na  
nama bhavikaroti, na ca nimittamabhavikaroti /  
samaropapavadantadvayakudrstivivarjitam  
nanimittarthayorapravrttivijñanam / evametam tathatam vadami /  
tathatavyavasthitasca mahamate bodhisattvo mahasattvo  
nirabhasagocarapratilabhitvatpramuditam bodhisattvabhumim  
pratilabhate //

sa pratilabhya pramuditam bodhisattvabhumim vyavrttah  
sarvatirthyapayatibhyo bhavati lokottaradharmagatisamavasrtah  
laksanaparcayanmayadipurvakam sarvadharmagatim vibhavayan  
svapratyatmaryadharmagatilaksanam tarkadrstiviniivrttakautuko  
'nupurvena yavaddharmamegha bhumiriti / dharmameghanantaram  
yavatsamadhivalavasitabhijñakusumitam tathagatabhumim pratilabhate  
/ sa pratilabhya sattvaparipacanataya vicitrainirmanakiranairvirajate  
jalacandravat / astapadasunibaddhadharma nanadhimuktikataya sattvebhyo  
dharmam desayati / kayam manovijñaptirahitam / etanmahamate  
tathatapravesatpratilabhante bodhisattva mahasattvah //

punarapi mahamatiraha - kim punarbhagavan pañcasu  
dharmesvantargatastrayah, svabhava uta svalaksanasiddhah?  
bhagavanaha - atraiva mahamate trayah svabhava antargatah, astau  
ca vijñanani, dve ca nairatmye / tatra nama ca nimittam ca  
parikalpita svabhavo veditavyah / yah punarmahamate  
tadasrayapravrtto vikalpascittacaittasamsabdito yugapatkalodita  
aditya iva rasmisahito vicitralakšanasvabhavo vikalpadharakah, sa  
mahamate svabhavah paratantra ityucyate / samyagjñanam tathata ca  
mahamate avinasatvatsvabhavah parinispanno veditavyah //

punaraparam mahamate svacittadrsyamabhiniivisyamanam vikalpo  
'stadha bhidyate /  
nimittasyabhutalakspanaparikalpitatvadatmatmiyagrahadvayavyupasaman  
nairatmyadvayamajayate / esu mahamate pañcasu dharmesu  
sarvabuddhadharma antargatah, bhumivibhaganusamdhisca  
sravakapratyebabuddhabodhisattvanam, tathagatanam ca  
pratyatmaryajñanapravesah //

punaraparam mahamate pañcadharmah - nimittam nama vikalpastathata  
samyagjñanam ca / tatra mahamate nimittam  
yatsamsthanakrtivisesakararupadilaksanam drsyate  
tannimittam / yattasminnimittam ghatadisamjñakrtakam - evamidam  
nanyatheti, tannama / yena tannama samudirayati nimittabhivyañjakam  
samadharmeti va, sa mahamate cittacaittasamsabdito vikalpah /  
yannamanimittayoratyantanupalabdhitā  
buddhipralayadanyonyananubhūtaparikalpītatvadesam dharmanam sa  
tathateti / tattvam bhūtam niscato nistha prakṛtiḥ svabhavo  
'nupalabdhistattathalaksanam / maya anyaisca tathagatairānugāmya  
yathavaddesitam prajñāptam vivṛtamuttanikṛtam, yātranugāmya  
samyagavabodhanucchedasvatato vikalpasyapravṛtīḥ  
svapratyatmaryajñānanukulam  
tīrthakarapakṣaparapakṣasravakapratyekabuddhagatīlaksanam  
tatsamyagjñanam / ete ca mahamate pañca dharmah / etesveva trayah  
svabhavaḥ, astau ca vijñānāni, dve ca nairatmye,  
sarvabuddhadharmascentargataḥ / atra te mahamate svamatikausalam  
karānīyam, anyaisca karāyitavyam / na paraprāneyena bhavitavyam //  
tatreḍamucyate -

pañca dharmah svabhavasca vijñānānyasta eva ca /  
dve nairatmye bhavetkṛtsno mahāyanaparigrahaḥ // lank\_6.5 //

nānamimittasamkalpah svabhavadvayalaksanam /  
samyagjñanam tathatvam ca parinīspannalaksanam // lank\_6.6 //

atha khalu mahamatīrbodhisattvo mahasattvaḥ punarāpi bhagavāntametadvocat  
- yatpunaretaḍuktam bhagavata desanāpathe yathā  
gāṅgānādivalukasamastathagata atīta anagata vartamanasca /  
tatkimīdam bhagavan yatharūtarthagrahanam kartavyam, ahośvidānyah  
kascīdarthantaravīśeso 'stīti? taducyātam bhagavan / bhagavanaha -  
na mahamate yatharūtarthagrahanam kartavyam / na ca mahamate  
gāṅgānādivalukapramānatāya tryadhvakabuddhapramānata bhavati /  
tatkasya hetoh? yaduta lokatīsayatīkrantatvanmahamate drstanto  
'drstantah sadrsasadrsvat / na ca mahamate tathagata  
arhantah samyaksambuddhah sadrsasadrśam  
lokatīsayatīkrantam drstantam pravīskurvanti / anyatra  
upamāmatrametanmahamate māyopanyastam, tāisca tathagatīḥ / yathā  
gāṅgānādivalukasamastathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha itī  
nīyānīyabhīnīvesabhīnīvistānam balaprthagjānanam  
tīrthakarāsayakudrstīyuktānam  
samsarabhavacakranūsarināmudvejānartham - kathāmete udvīgna  
bhavagatīcakrasamkatādvīśesarthīno vīśesamarābherānīti  
sulābhābuddhatvapradarsānartham na  
nodumbarāpuspatūlyastathagatānamutpada (vaidya 94) itī kṛtvā  
vīryamārapśyante / desanāpathe tu māyā vāineyajānatāpeksāyā  
udumbarāpuspasudurlābhāpradurbhāvastathagata itī desitam / na ca  
mahamate udumbarāpuspam kenacīdrstāpurvam na drakśyate /

tathagatah punarmahamate loke drstah, drsyante caitarhi / na  
svanayapratyavasthanakathamadhikrtya  
udumbarapuspasudurlabhpradurbhavastathagata iti /  
svanayapratyavasthanakathayam mahamate nirdisyamanayam  
lokatisayatikranta drstanta yuktah kriyante 'sraddheyatvat /  
asraddheyam syadbalaprthagjananam ca /  
svapratyatmaryajñanagocare na drstanta na pravartante / tattvam  
ca tathagatah / atastesu drstanta nopanyasyante //

kim tu upamamatrametanmahamate krtam yaduta  
ganganadivalukasamastathagatah sama na visama  
akalpavikalpanatah / tadyatha mahamate gangayam nadyam valuka  
minakacchapolisumaranakramahisasimhahastyadibhah  
samksobhyamana na kalpayanti na vikalpayanti - samksobhyamahe na  
veti nirvikalpah svaccha malavyapetah / evameva mahamate  
tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam  
svapratyatmaryajñanagangamahanadibalabhiñnavasitavalukah  
sarvatirthakarabalaminarapravadibhah samksobhyamana na  
kalpayanti na vikalpayanti /  
tathagatapurvapranihitatvatsarvasukhasamapattiparipurya sattvanam  
na kalpayanti na vikalpayanti / ataste ganganadivalukasamastathagata  
nirvisista anunayapratighapagatatvat //

tadyatha mahamate gangayam nadyam valuka  
prthivilaksanasvabhavatvatprthivi, kalpodahe dahyamanapi na  
prthivisvabhavam vijahati / na ca mahamate prthivi dahyate  
tejedhatupratibaddhatvadanyatra balaprthagjana vitathatapatitaya  
samtatya dahyamanam kalpayanti, na ca dahyate tadagnihetubhutvat /  
evameva mahamate tathagatanam dharmakayo ganganadivalukasamo  
'vinasi / tadyatha mahamate nadyam gangayam valuka  
apramanah, evameva mahamate tathagatanam rasmyaloko  
'pramanah sattvapariapakasamcodanamupadaya  
sarvabuddhaparsanmandalesu prasarpyate tathagataih / tadyatha  
mahamate gangayam nadyam valuka na  
valukasvabhavantaramarabhante, valukavastha eva valukah, evameva  
mahamate tathagatanamarhatam samyaksambuddhanam samsare na  
pravrttirna nivrttih, bhavapravrttyucchinahetutvat / tadyatha  
mahamate gangayam nadyam valuka apakrsta api na  
prajñayante, praksipta api na prajñayante, mahamate evameva  
tathagatanam jñanam sattvapariapakayogena na ksiyate na vardhate,  
asariratvaddharmasya / sariravatam hi mahamate naso bhavati  
nasariravatam / dharmasasarirah / tadyatha mahamate gangayam  
nadyam valuka nispidyamana  
ghrtatailarthibhirghrtatailadivirahitah, evameva mahamate  
tathagatah sattvaduhkhairnispidyamana  
dharmadhatvisvarapranidhanasukham na vijahati mahamate  
mahakarunopetatvat, yavatsarvasattva na nirvapyante tathagataih /  
tadyatha mahamate gangayam nadyam valukah pravahanukulah

pravahanti nanudake, evameva mahamate tathagatanam  
sarvabuddhadharmadesana nirvanapravahanukula samvartate / tena  
ganganadivalukasamastathagata ityucyante / nayam mahamate  
gatyarthastathagatesu pravartate / vinaso (vaidya 95) mahamate gatyartho  
bhavati / na ca mahamate samsarasya purva kotih prajñayate /  
aprajñayamana katham gatyarthena nirdeksyami? gatyartho mahamate  
ucchedah / na ca balaprthagjanah samprajananti //

mahamatiraha - tadyadi bhagavan purva kotirna prajñayate sattvanam  
samsaratam, tat-katham moksah prajñayate praninam? bhagavanaha  
- anadikalaprapañcadausthulyavikalpavasana hetuvini vrttirmahamate  
svacittadrsyabahyarthaparijñanadvikalpasyasrayaparavrttirmahamate  
mokso na nasah / ato nanantakatha mahamate kimciktari bhavati /  
vikalpasyaiva mahamate paryayo 'nantakotiriti / na catra  
vikalpadanyatkimcitsattvantaramasti, adhyatmam va bahirdha va  
pariksyamanam buddhya / jñanajñeyavivikta hi mahamate  
sarvadharmah / anyatra svacittavikalpaparijñanadvikalpah pravartate,  
tadavabodhannivartate //

tatredamucyate -

gangayam valukasaman ye pasyanti vinayakan /  
anasagatinisthan vai te pasyanti tathagatan // lank\_6.7 //

gangayam valuka yadvatsarvadosairvivarjitah /  
vahanukula nityasca tatha buddhasya buddhata // lank\_6.8 //

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadvocat  
- desayatu bhagavan, desayatu me sugatastathagato 'rhan  
samyaksambuddhah sarvadharmam ksanabhangam  
bhedalaksanam caisam / tat-katham bhagavan sarvadharmah  
ksanikah? bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca  
susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisyeham te / sadhu bhagavanniti  
mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit /  
bhagavamstasyaitadvocat - sarvadharmah sarvadharmah iti mahamate yaduta  
kusalakusalah samskratasamskrta laukikalokottarah  
savadyanavadyah sasravanasrava upattanupattah / samksepena  
mahamate

pañcopadanaskandhascittamanomanovijñanavasana hetukascittamanomanovij  
ñanavasana pustairbalaprthagjanaih kusalakusalena parikalpyante  
/ samadhisukhasamapattayo mahamate drstadharmasukhaviharabhavena  
aryanam kusalanasrava ityucyante / kusalakusalah  
punarmahamate yaduta astau vijñanani / katamanyastau? yaduta  
tathagatagarbha alayavijñanasamsabdito mano manovijñanam ca pañca  
ca vijñanakayastirthyanuvarnitah / tatra mahamate pañca  
vijñanakaya manovijñanasahita  
kusalakusalaksanaparamparabhedabhinnah  
samtatiprabandhanabhinnasarirah pravartamanah pravartante /  
pravrtya ca vinasyanti / svacittadrsyanavabodhatsamanantaranirodhe

'nyadvijñanam pravartate / samsthanakrtivisesagrahakam  
manovijñanam pañcabhirvijñanakayaih saha samprayuktam pravartate  
ksanakalanavasthayi / tatksanikamiti vadami / ksanikam  
punarmahamate alayavijñanam tathagatagarbhasamsabditam  
manahsahitam pravrttivijñanavasanabhih  
ksanikamanasravavasanabhiraksanikam / na ca balaprthagjana  
avabudhyante ksanikavadabhivista  
ksanikaksanikatamimam sarvadharmanam /  
tadanavabodhaducchedadrstya asamskrtanapi dharmannasayisyanti  
/ (vaidya 96) asamsarino mahamate pañca vijñanakaya  
ananubhutasukhaduhkha anirvanahetavah / tathagatagarbhah  
punarmahamate anubhutasukhaduhkhahetusahitah pravartate nivartate ca  
catasrbhirvasanabhih sammurcchitah / na ca bala avabudhyante  
ksanikadrstivikalpavasitamatayah //

punaramaram mahamate samadharanam kalpasthitah  
suvarnavajrajinadhatupraptivisesa abhanginah / yadi punarmahamate  
abhisamayapratih ksanika syat, anaryatvamaranam syat / na  
ca anaryatvamaranam bhavati / suvarnam vajram ca mahamate  
samadharanam kalpasthita api tulyamana na hiyante na vardhante /  
tatkatham balaih ksanikarthe vikalpyate adhyatmikabahyanam  
sarvadharmanamasamdhabhasyakusalaih?

punarapi mahamatiraha - yatpunaretaduktam bhagavata - satparamitam  
paripurya buddhatvamavapyata iti / tatkatamastah satparamitah?  
katham ca paripurim gacchanti? bhagavanaha - traya ete mahamate  
paramitabhedah / katame trayah? yaduta laukikalokottaralokottaratamah  
/ tatra mahamate laukikyah paramita  
atmatmiyagrahabinivesabhivistah / antadvayagrahino  
vicitrabhavopapattyayatanartham rupadivisayabhilasino  
danaparamitam paripurayanti / evam  
silaksantiviryadhyana prajñāparamitam mahamate paripurayanti  
balah / abhijñāscabhinirharanti brahmatvaya / tatra lokottarabhih  
paramitabhih sravakapratyekabuddha nirvanagrahapatitasaya  
danadisu prayujyante yathaiva bala atmasukhanirvanabhilasinah  
/ lokottaratamah punarmahamate  
svacittadrsyavikalpamatragrahanatsvacittadvayavabodhadapravrttervika  
lpasya  
upadanagrahanabhavatsvacittarupalaksananabhivivesaddanaparamit  
a sarvasattvahitasukharthamajayate bodhisattvanam mahasattvanam  
paramayogayoginam / yattatraivalambane vikalpasyapravrttim silayanti,  
tacchilam paramita ca sa / ya tasyaiva  
vikalpasyapravrttik samanata grahyagrahakaparijñaya, sa  
ksantiparamita / yena viryena purvaratrapararatram ghatate  
yoganukuladarsanadvikalpasya vyavrtteh, sa viryaparamita /  
yadvikalpanivrttestirthyanirvanagrahapatanam sa dhyana paramita /  
tatra prajñāparamita yada  
svacittavikalpabhavadabuddhipravicayatprativicinvan antadvaye na patati

asrayaparavrttipurvakarmavinasatah,  
svapratyatmaryagatipratilambhaya prayujyate, sa prajñāparamita / eta  
mahamate paramitah / esa paramitarthah / tatedamucyate -

sunyamanityam ksanikam balah kalpenti samskr̥tam /  
nadidipabijadrstantaih ksanikartho vikalpyate // lank\_6.9 //

nirvyaparam ksanikam viviktam ksayavarjitam /  
anutpattisca dharmanam ksanikartham vadamyaham // lank\_6.10 //

utpattyanantaram bhangam na vai desemi balisan /  
nairantaryena bhavanam vikalpah spandate gatau // lank\_6.11 //

sa vidya karanam tesam cittanam sampravartikam /  
antara kimavasthasau yavadrupam na jayate // lank\_6.12 //

samanantarapradhvastam cittamanyatpravartate /  
rupam na tisthate kale kimalambya pravartsyate // lank\_6.13 //

yasmadyatra pravartate cittam vitathahetukam /  
na prasiddham katham tasya ksanabhango 'vadharyate // lank\_6.14 //

yoginam hi samapattih suvarnam jinadhatavah /  
abhasvaravimanasca abhedya lokakaranat // lank\_6.15 //

sthitayah praptidharmasca buddhanam jñanasampadah /  
bhiksutvam samayapraptirdrsta vai ksanikah katham //  
lank\_6.16 //

gandharvapuramayadya rupa vai ksanika na kim /  
abhutikasca bhutasca bhutah kecitkaragatah // lank\_6.17 //

iti lankavatara ksanikaparivartah sasthah //

start parivarta 7

nairmanikaparivarto nama saptamah /

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvah punarapi bhagavantametadavocat  
- arhantah punarbhagavata vyakrta anuttarayam samyaksambodhau /  
aparinirvanadharmakasca sattvastathagatatve / yasyam ca ratrau  
tathagato 'nuttaram samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho yasyam ca ratrau  
parinirvrtah, etasminnantare bhagavata ekamapyaksaram nodahrtam  
na pravyahrtam / sada samahitasca tathagata na vitarkayanti na  
vyavacarayanti / nirmanani ca nirmaya taistathagatakr̥tyam kurvanti /  
kim karanam ca vijñananam ksanaparamparabhedalaksanam  
nirdisyate? vajrapanisca satatasamitam nityanubaddhah / purva ca  
kotirna prajñayate / nirvrtisca prajñapyate / marasca  
marakarmani ca karmaplotayasca / cañcamanavika sundarika  
pravrajika yatha dhautapatradini ca bhagavan karmavaranani  
dr̥syante / tat̥katham bhagavata sarvakarajñata prapta  
aprahinairdosaih? bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate sr̥nu, sadhu ca  
susthu ca manasikuru / bhasisye 'ham te / sadhu bhagavanniti

mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit /  
bhagavamstasyaitadavocat - nirupadhisesam nirvanadhatum  
samdhaya bodhisattvacaryam ca caritavatam protsahanartham / santi hi  
mahamate bodhisattvacaryacarinah iha anyesu ca buddhaksetresu /  
yesam sravakayanairvanabhilasastesam  
sravakayanarucivyavartanartham mahayanagatiprotsahanartham ca  
tannirmitasravakannirmanakayairvyakaroti, na ca dharmatabuddhah /  
etatsamdhaya mahamate sravakavyakaranam nirdistam / na hi  
mahamate sravakapratyekabuddhanam klesavarana prahanaviseso  
vimuktyekarasataya / natra jñeyavarana prahanam / jñeyavarana  
punarmahamate dharmanairatmyadarsanavisesadvisudhyate /  
klesavarana tu pudgalanairatmyadarsanabhyasapurvakam prahiyate,  
manovijñananivrtteh / dharmavarana vinirmuktih  
punaralaya vijñanavasanavinivrttervisudhyati / purvadharmasthititam  
samdhaya apurvacaramasya  
cabhavatpurvaprahinairevaksaraistathagato na vitarkya na vicarya  
dharmam desayati / samprajanakaritvadamusitasmrityavacca na  
vitarkayati na vicarayati,  
caturvasanabhumi prahinatvaccyutidvayavigamatklesajñeyavarana dvayap  
rahanacca //

sapta mahamate manomanovijñanacaksurvijñanadayah ksanikah  
vasanahetutvatkusalanasravapak sarahitah na samsarinah /  
tathagatarbhah punarmahamate samsarati nirvanasukhadukhahetukah  
/ na ca balaprthagjana avabudhyante sunyata viksiptamatayah /  
nirmitanairmanikanam mahamate tathagatanam vajrapanah  
parsvanugato na maulanam tathagatanamarhatam  
samyaksambuddhanam / maulo hi mahamate tathagatah  
sarvapramanendriyavinivrttah  
sarvabalasravakapratyekabuddhatirthyanam /  
drstadharmasukhaviharinastamagacchanty abhisamayadharmajñanaksant  
ya / ato vajrapanistanna nubadhnati / sarve hi nirmitabuddha na  
karma prabhavah / na tesu tathagato na canyatra tebhya tathagatah /  
kumbhakaralambanadiprayogeneva sattvakrtyani karoti, laksanopetam  
ca desayati, na tu svanayapratyavasthanakatham  
svapratyatmaryagatigocaram / punaraparam mahamate sannam  
vijñanakayanam nirodhaducchedadrstimasrayanti (vaidya 99)  
balaprthagjanah, alayanavabodhacchasvatadrstayo bhavanti /  
svamativikalpasya mahamate purva kotirna prajñayate /  
svamativikalpasyaiva vinivrttermoksah prajñayate /  
caturvasanaprahanatsarvadosaprahanam //

tatredamucyate -

trini yananyayanam ca buddhanam nasti nirvrtih /  
buddhatve vyakrtah sarve vitadesasca desitah // lank\_7.1 //

abhisamayantikam jñanam nirupadigatistatha /  
protsahana ca linanametatsamghaya desitam // lank\_7.2 //

buddhairutpaditam jñanam margastaireva desitah /  
yanti tenaiva nanyena atastesam na nirvrtih // lank\_7.3 //

bhavakamarupadrstinam vasana vai caturvidha /  
manovijñanasambhuta alayam ca manahsthitah // lank\_7.4 //

manovijñananetradyairucchedascapyanityatah /  
sasvatam ca anadyena nirvanamatidrstinam // lank\_7.5 //

iti lankavatarasutre nairmanikaparivartah saptamah //

start parivarta 8

mamsabhaksanaparivarto namastamah /

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantam gathabhih  
pariprcchaya punarapyadhyesate sma - desayatu me bhagavamstathagato  
'rhan samyaksambuddho mamsabhaksane gunadosam, yena aham ca anye  
ca bodhisattva mahasattva anagatapratyutpannakale sattvanam  
kravyadasattvagativasanavasitanam mamsabhojagrddhanam  
rasatrsnaprahanaya dharmam desayama, yatha ca te  
kravyadabhojinah sattva viragya rasatrsnam  
dharmarasaharakanksaya sarvasattvaikaputrakapremanugatah  
parasparam mahamaitrim pratilabheran / pratilabhya  
sarvabodhisattvabhūmisu krtayogyah ksipramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeran / sravakapratyekabuddhabhumya va  
visramya anuttaram tathagatim bhūmimupasarpayeyuh /  
durakhyatadharmairapi  
tavadbhagavannanyatirthikairlokayatadrstyabhinivistaih  
sadasatpaksochedasvatavadibhirmasam nivaryate bhaksyamanam /  
svayam ca na bhaksyate, prageva krpaikarase samyaksambuddhe pranite  
lokanathe / tava sasane mamsam svayam ca bhaksyate,  
bhaksyamanam ca na nivaryate / tatsadhu bhagavan  
sarvalokanukampakah sarvasattvaiputrakasamadarsi mahakaruniko  
'nukampamupadaya mamsabhaksane gunadesan desayatu me, yatha  
aham ca anye ca bodhisattvastathatvaya sattvebhyo dharmam desayema /  
bhagavanaha - tena hi mahamate srnu, sadhu ca susthu ca manasikuru  
/ bhasisyeham te / sadhu bhagavanniti mahamatirbodhisattvo  
mahasattvo bhagavatah pratyasrausit //

bhagavamstasyaitadvocat - aparimitairmahamate karanairmamsam  
sarvamabhaksyam krpātmano bodhisattvasya / tebhyastupadesamatram  
vaksyami / iha mahamate anena dirghenadhvana samsaratam  
praninam nastyasau kascitsattvah sulabharupo yo na matabhutpita  
va bhrata va bhagini va putro va duhita va anyataranyataro va  
svajanabandhubandhubhuto va / tasya anyajanmaparivrttasrayasya  
mrgapasupaksiyonyantarbhutasya bandhorbandhubhutasya va  
sarvabhutatmabhutanupagantukamena sarvajantupranibhutasambhutam  
mamsam kathamiva bhaksyam syadbuddhadharmakamena bodhisattvena  
mahasattvena? raksasasyapi mahamate tathagatanamimam

dharmasudharmatamupasrutya upagataraksabhavah krpalava bhavanti  
mamsabhaksanavinivrttah, kimuta dharmakama janah / evam  
tavanmahamate tesu tesu jatiparivartesu sarvasattvah  
svajanabandhubhavasamjñah  
sarvasattvaikaputrakasamjñabhavanartham mamsam sarvamabhaksyam /  
krpatmano bodhisattvasyabhaksyam mamsam / vyabharadapi mahamate  
mamsam sarvamabhaksyam caritravato bodhisattvasya /  
svakharostrasvabalivardamanusamamsadini hi mahamate  
lokasyabhaksyani mamsani / tani ca mahamate  
vithyantaesvaurabhrika bhaksyaniti krtva mulyahetorvikriyante  
yatah, tato 'pi mahamate mamsamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya //

sukrasonitasambhavadapi mahamate sucikamatamupadaya bodhisattvasya  
mamsamabhaksyam / udvejanakaratvadapi mahamate bhutanam  
maitrimicchato yogino mamsam sarvamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya / (vaidya  
101) tadyathapi mahamate dombacandalakaiivartadin pisisasinah  
sattvan durata eva drstva svanah prabhayanti bhayena,  
maranapraptascaike bhavanti - asmanapi marayisyantiti / evameva  
mahamate anye 'pi kabhujalasamnisritan suksmajantavo ye  
mamsasino darsanadduradeva patuna ghranenaghraya gandham  
raksasasyeva manusa drutamapasarpanti, maranasamdehascaike  
bhavanti / tasmadapi ca mahamate udvejanakaratvanmahamaitriviharino  
yogino mamsamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya anaryajanajustam durgandham  
/ akirtikaratvadapi mahamate aryajanavivarjitavacca  
mamsamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya / rsibhojanaharo hi mahamate  
aryajano na mamsarudhiraharah, ityato 'pi bodhisattvasya  
mamsamabhaksyam //

bahujanacittanuraksanatayapi apavadapariharam cecchatah sasanasya  
mahamate mamsamabhaksyam krpato bodhisattvasya / tadyatha  
mahamate bhavanti loke sasanapavadavaktarah / kimcittesam  
sramanyam, kuto va brahmanyam? yannamaite purvarsibhojananyapasya  
kravyada ivamisaharah paripurnakuksayah  
kabhumi-jalasamnisritan suksmamstrasayanto jantun samutrasayanta  
imam lokam samantatah paryatanti / nihatamesam sramanyam,  
dhvastamesam brahmanyam, nastyesam dharmo na vinayah,  
ityanekaprakarapratihatacetasah sasanamevapavadanti /  
tasmadbahujanacittanuraksanatayapi apavadapariharam cecchatah  
sasanasya mahamate mamsam sarvamabhaksyam krpato  
bodhisattvasya //

mrtasavadurgandhapratikulasamanyadapi mahamate mamsamabhaksyam  
bodhisattvasya / mrtasyapi hi mahamate manusyasya mamse dahyamane  
tadanyapranimamse ca, na kascidgandhavisesah /  
samamubhayamamsayordahyamanayordaugandhyam / ato 'pi mahamate  
sucikamasya yoginah sarvam mamsamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya //

smasanikanam ca mahamate aranyavanaprasthanyamanusyavacarani  
prantani sayanasananyadhyavasatam yoginam yogacaranam

maitriviharinam vidyadharanam vidyam sadhayitukamanam  
vidyasadhanamoksavighnakaratvanmahayanasamprasthitanam  
kulaputranam kuladuhitrnam ca  
sarvayogasadhanantarayakaramityapi samanupasyatam mahamate  
svaparatmahitakamasya mamsam sarvamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya /  
rupalambanavijñanapratyayasvadajanakatvadapi sarvabhutatmabhutasya  
krpatmanah sarvam mamsamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya / devata api  
cainam parivarjayantiti krtva mahamate krpatmanah sarvam  
mamsamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya / mukham casya paramadurgandhi ihaiiva  
tavajjanmani, ityapi krtva mahamate krpatmanah sarvam  
mamsamabhaksyam bodhisattvasya / dukkham svapiti, dukkham  
pratibudhyate / papakamsca romaharsanan svapnan pasyanti /  
sunyagarasthitasya caikakino rahogatasya viharato 'syamanusyastejo  
haranti / utrasyantyapi, kadacitsamtrasyantyapi,  
samtrasamakasmaccapadyante, ahare ca matram na janati  
napyasitapitakhaditakhaditasya samyagrasaparinamapustyadi  
samasadayati, krimijantupracurakusthanidanakosthasca bhavati  
vyadhibahulam, na ca pratikulasamjñam pratilabhate / (vaidya 102)  
putramamsabhaisajyavadaharam desayamscaham mahamate kathamiva  
anaryajanasevitamaryajanavivarjitamevamanekadosavahamanekagunavivarjitam  
anrsibhojanapranitamakalpyam mamsarudhiraharam sisyebyho  
'nujñapyami?

anujñatavan punaraham mahamate  
sarvayajanasevitamanaryajanavivarjitamanekagunavahakamanekadosavivarjit  
am sarvapurvvarsipranitam bhojanam, yaduta  
Ā>•Ā•liyavagodhĀ«mamudgamĀ•á¹£amasĀ«rĀ•disarpistailamadhupĀ•á¹‡itaguá, •akhaá¹‡á  
amatsyandikadisu samupapadyamanam bhojanam kalpyamiti krtva /  
na ca mahamate anagate 'dhvani ekesam mohapurusanam  
vividhavinayavikalpavadinam kravyadakulavasitavasitanam  
rasatrsnavyavasitanamidam pranitam bhojanam pratibhasyate  
/ na tu mahamate purvajinakrtadhikaranamavaropitakusalamulanam  
sraddhanamavikalpanam bahulanam sakyakulakulinanam  
kulaputranam kuladuhitrnam  
kayajivitabhoganadhyavasitanamarasagrdhranamalolupanam  
krpalunam sarvabhutatmabhutatamupagantukamanam  
sarvasattvaikaputrakapriyadarsinam bodhisattvanam mahasattvanamiti  
vadami //

bhutupurvam mahamate atite 'dhvani rajabhutsimhasaudaso nama / sa  
mamsabhohanaharatiprasangena pratisevmano  
rasatrsnadhyavasananaparamataya mamsani manusyanyapi  
bhaksitavan / tannidanam ca mitramatyajñatibandhuvargenapi  
parityaktah, prageva paurañanapadaih / svarajyavisayaparityagacca  
mahadvayasanamasaditavan mamsahetoh //

indrenapi ca mahamate devadhipatyam praptena (purvabhutva)  
purvajjanmamamsadavasanadosacchyenarupamasthaya

kapotavesarupadhari visvakarma samabhidruto 'bhut / tulayam  
catmanamaropita asit / yasmadrāja anaparadhibhutanukampakah sibi  
dukhena mahata lambhitah / tadevamanekajanmabhyastamapi mahamate  
devendrabhutasya sakrasyapi satah svaparadosavahanamabhut, prageva  
tadanyesam //

anyesam ca mahamate narendrabhutanam  
satamasvenapahratanamatavyam paryatamananam simhya saha  
maithunam gatavatam jivitabhayadapatyani cotpaditavantah  
simhasamvasanvayatkalmasapadaprabhrtayo nrpaputrah  
purvajjanmamsadadosavasanataya manusyendrabhuta api santo  
mamsada abhuvan / ihaiva ca mahamate janmani saptakutirake 'pi grame  
pracuramamsalalyadatiprasangena nisevamana manusamamsada  
ghora daka va dakinyasca samjayante / jatiparivarte ca mahamate  
tathaiva mamsarasadyavasanataya  
simhavyaghradvipivrkataraksumarjarajambukolukadipracuramamsaday  
onisu pracuratarapisitasana raksasadighoratarayonisu vinipatyante  
/ yatra vinipatanam dukhena manusyayonirapi samapadyate, pragave  
nirvrtih / ityevamadayo mahamate mamsadadosah prageva  
nisevamananam samupajayante, viparyayacca bhuyamso gunah / na  
ca mahamate balaprthagjana (vaidya 103) etamsanyamsca  
gunadosanavabudhyante / evamadigunadosadarsananmahamate  
mamsam sarvamabhaksyam krpamanobodhisattvasyeti vadami //

yadi ca mahamate mamsam na kathamcana kecana bhaksayeyuh, na  
tannidanam ghateran / mulyahetorhi mahamate prayah pranino  
niraparadhino vadhyante svalpadanyahetoh / kastam mahamate  
rasatrsnayamatisevatam mamsani manusanyapi  
manusairbhaksyante, kim  
punaritamrgapaksi pranisambhutamamsani / prayo mahamate  
mamsarasatrsnartairidam tatha tatha jalayantramavidham  
mohapurusah, yacchakunikaurabhakakavartadayah  
khecarabhucarajalacaran pranino 'naparadhino 'nekaprakaram  
mulyahetorvisasanti / na caisam mahamate  
kimkanikrtaruksacetam raksasanamiva gataghrnanam  
kadacidapi pranisu pranisamjñaya ghatayatam bhaksayatam  
na ghrnotpadyate //

na ca mahamate akrtakamakaritamasamkalpitam nama mamsam  
kalpyamasti yadupadaya anujaniam sravakebhyah / bhavisyanti tu  
punarmahamate anagate 'dhvani mamaiva sasane pravrajitva  
sakyaputriyatvam pratijananah kasayadhvajadharino  
mohapura mithyavitarkopahatacetaso vividhavinayavikalpavadinah  
satkayadrstiyukta rasatrsnadhyavasitastam tam  
mamsabhaksanahetvabhasam granthayisyanti / mama  
cabhutabhyakhyanam datavyam mamsyante / tattadarthotpattinidanam  
kalpayitva vaksyanti - iyamarthotpattirasminnidane, bhagavata  
mamsabhojanamanujñatam kalpyamiti / pranitabhojanesu cuktam,

svayam ca kila tathagatena paribhuktamiti / na ca mahamate kutracitsutre  
pratisevitavyamityanujñatam, pranitabhojanesu va desitam kalpyamiti  
//

yadi tu mahamate anujñatukamata me syat, kalpyam va me  
sravakanam pratisevitum syat, naham maitriviharinam  
yoginam yogacaranam smasanikanam  
mahayanasamprasthitanam kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca  
sarvasattvaikaputrakasamjñabhavanartham  
sarvamamsabhaksanapratisedham kuryam, krtavamsca / asmin  
mahamate dharmakamanam kulaputranam kuladuhitnam ca  
sarvayanasamprasthitanam smasanikanam  
maitriviharinaranyakanam yoginam yogacaranam  
sarvayogasadhanaya sarvasattvaikaputrakasamjñabhavanartham  
sarvamamsapratisedham //

tatra tatra desanapathe siksapadanamanupurvibandham  
nihsrenipadavinyasayogena trikotim baddhva na taduddisya krtani  
pratisiddhani / tato dasapraktimrtanyapi mamsani pratisiddhani  
/ iha tu sutre sarvena sarvam sarvatha sarvam nirupayena sarvam  
pratisiddham / yato 'ham mahamate mamsabhojanam na  
kasyacidanujñatavan, nanujanami, nanujñasyami / akalpyam mahamate  
pravrajitanam mamsabhojanamiti vadami / yadapi ca mahamate  
mamabhyakhyanam datavyam mamsyante tathagatenapi paribhuktamiti,  
tadanyesam mahamate mohapurusanam  
svakarmadosavaranaavrtanam dirgharatramanarthayahitaya  
samvartakam bhavisyati / na hi mahamate aryasravakah  
praktamanusyaharamaharanti, (vaidya 104) kuta eva  
mamsarudhiraharamakalpyam / dharmahara hi mahamate mama sravakah  
pratyekabuddha bodhisattvasca namisaharah, prageva tathagatah /  
dharmakaya hi mahamate tathagata dharmaharasthitayo namisakaya na  
sarvamisaharasthitayo  
vantasarvabhavopakaranatrsnaisanavasana  
sarvaklesadosavasanapagatah suvimuktacittaprajñah sarvajñah  
sarvadarsinah sarvasattvaikaputrakasamadarsino mahakarunikah / so  
'ham mahamate sarvasattvaikaputrakasamjñi san kathamiva  
svaputramamsamanujñasyami paribhoktum sravakebhyah, kuta eva  
svayam paribhoktum? anujñatavanasmi sravakebhyah svayam va  
paribhuktavaniti mahamate nedam sthanam vidyate //

tatredamucyate -

madyam mamsam palandum na bhaksayeyam mahamune /  
bodhisattvairmahasattvairbhasadbhirjinapumgavaih // lank\_8.1 //

anaryajustadurgandhamakirtikarameva ca /  
kravyadabhojanam mamsam bruhyabhaksyam mahamune // lank\_8.2 //

bhaksyamane ca ye desa bhaksye tu gunasca ye /  
mahamate nibodha tvam ye dosa mamsabhaksane // lank\_8.3 //

svajanyadvyabharacca sukronitasambhavat /  
udvejaniyam bhutanam yogi mamsam vivarjayet // lank\_8.4 //

mamsani ca palandumsca madyani vividhani ca /  
grñjanam lasunam caiva yogi nityam vivarjayet // lank\_8.5 //

mraksanam varjayetailam salyaviddhesu na svapet /  
chidracchidresu sattvanam yacca sthanam mahadbhayam // lank\_8.6 //

aharajjayate darpah samkalpo darpasambhavah /  
samkalpajanito rajastasmadapi na bhaksayet // lank\_8.7 //

samkalpajjayate ragascittam ragenam muhyate /  
mudhasya samgatirbhavati jayate na ca mucyate // lank\_8.8 //

labhartham hanyate sattvo mamsartham diyate dhanam /  
ubhau tau papakarmanau pacyete rauravadisu // lank\_8.9 //

yo 'tikramya munervakyam mamsam bhaksati durmatih /  
lokadvayavinasartham diksitah sakyasasane // lank\_8.10 //

te yanti paramam ghoram narakam papakarminah /  
rauravadisu raudresu pacyante mamsakhadakah // lank\_8.11 //

trikotisuddhamamsam vai akalpitamayacitam /  
acoditam ca naivasti tasmanmamsam na bhaksayet // lank\_8.12 //

mamsam na bhaksayeddyogi maya buddhaisca garhitam /  
anyonyabhaksanah sattvah kravyadakulasambhavah // lank\_8.13 //

durgandhih kutsaniyasca unmattascapi jayate /  
candalapukkasakule dombesu ca punah punah // lank\_8.14 //

dakinijatiyonyasca mamsade jayate kule /  
raksasimarjarayonau ca jayate 'sau naro 'dhamah // lank\_8.15 //

hastikaksye mahamedhe nirvanangulimalike /  
lankavatarasutre ca maya mamsam vivarjitam // lank\_8.16 //

buddhaisca bodhisattvaisca sravakaisca vigarhitam /  
khadate yadi nairlajjyadunmatto jayate sada // lank\_8.17 //

brahmanesu ca jayeta atha va yoginam kule /  
prajñavan dhanavamscaiva mamsadyanam vivarjanat // lank\_8.18 //

drstasrutavisankabhih sarvam mamsam vivarjayet /  
tarkika navabudhyante kravyadakulasambhavah // lank\_8.19 //

yathaiva rago moksasya antarayakaro bhavet /  
tathaiva mamsamadyadya antarayakaro bhavet // lank\_8.20 //

vaksyantyanagate kale mamsada mohavadinah /  
kalpikam niravadyam ca mamsam buddhanuvarnitam // lank\_8.21 //

bhaisajyam mamsamaharam putramamsopamam punah /  
matraya pratikulam ca yogi pindam samacaret // lank\_8.22 //

maitriviharinam nityam sarvatham garhitam maya /  
simhavyaghravrkadyaisca saha ekatra sambhavet // lank\_8.23 //

tasmanna bhaksayenmamsamudvejanakaram nrrnam /  
moksadharmaviruddhatvadaryanamesa vai dhvajah // lank\_8.24 //

iti

lankavataratsarvabuddhapravacanahrdayanmamsabhaksanaparivarto  
'stamah //

start parivarta 9

dharaniparivarto nama navamah /

atha khalu bhagavan mahamatim bodhisattvam mahasattvamamantrayate sma -  
udgrhna tvam mahamate lankavatare mantrapadani  
yanyatitanagatapatryutpannairbuddhairbhagavadbhirbhasitani,  
bhasante, bhasisyante ca / ahamapyetarhi bhasisy  
dharmabhanakanam parigrahartham / tadyatha / tutte 2 / vutte 2  
/ patte 2 / katte 2 / amale 2 / vimale 2 / nime 2 / hime 2 / vame 2 /  
kale 2 / kale 2 / atte matte / vatte tutte / jñette  
sputte / katte 2 / latte patte / dime 2 / cale 2 / pace pace /  
bandhe 2 / añce mañce / dutare 2 / patare 2 / akke 2 / sarkke 2 / cakre 2 /  
dime 2 / hime 2 / tu tu tu tu / 4 / du du du du / 4 / ru ru ru  
ru / 4 / phu phu phu phu / 4 / svaha //

imani mahamate mantrapadani lankavatare mahayanasutre / yah  
kascinmahamate kulaputro va kuladuhita va imani  
mantrapadanyudgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati, na  
tasya kascidavataram lapsyate devo va devi va nago va nagi va  
yakso va yaksi va asuro va asuri va garudo va garudi va  
kinnaro va kinnari va mahorago va mahoragi va gandharvo va gandharvi  
va bhuto va bhuti va kumbhando va kumbhandi va pisaco va  
pisaci va ostarako va austaraki va apasmaro va apasmari va  
raksaso va raksasi va dako va dakini va ojoharo va  
ojohari va kataputano va kataputani va amanusyao va amanusyi  
va, sarve te 'vataram na lapsyate / sa cedvisamagraho bhavisyati, so  
'syastottarasatabhimantritena rodan krandanto kam disam  
drstva yasyati //

punaraparani mahamate mantrapadani bhasisy / tadyatha - padme  
padmadeve / hine hini hine / cu cule culu cule / phale phula phule / yule ghule  
yula yule / ghule ghula ghule / pale pala pale / muñce 3 / chinde bhinde  
bhañje marde pramarde dinakare svaha //

imani mahamate mantrapadani yah kascitkulaputro va kuladuhita va  
udgrahisyati dharayisyati vacayisyati paryavapsyati, tasya na  
kascidavataram lapsyate devo va devi va nago va nagi va yakso va  
yaksi va asuro va asuri va garudo va garudi va kinnaro va  
kinnari va mahorago va mahoragi va gandharvo va gandharvi va bhuto va  
bhuti va kumbhando va kumbhandi va pisaco va pisaci va

ostarako va ostaraki va, apasmaro va apasmari va, raksaso va  
raksasi va, dako va dakini va, ojoharo va ojohari va,  
kataputano va kataputani va, manusyo va manusyi va, sarve te  
'vataram na lapsyate / ya imani mantrapadani pathisyati, tena  
lankavatarasutram pathitam bhavisyati / imani bhagavata  
mantrapadani bhasitani raksasanam nivarannartham //

iti lankavatara dharaniparivarta nama navamah //

start parivarta 10

sagathakam /

atha khalu mahamatirbodhisattvo mahasattvo bhagavantametadvocat -

utpadabhangarahito lokah khepuspasamnibhah /  
sadasannopalabdho 'yam prajñaya krpaya ca te // lank\_10.1 //

sasvatocchedavarjyasca lokah svapnopamah sada /  
sadasannopalabdho 'yam prajñaya krpaya ca te // lank\_10.2 //

mayopamah sarvadharmascittavijñanavarjitah /  
sadasannopalabdhaste prajñaya krpaya ca te // lank\_10.3 //

dharmapudgalanairatmyam klesajñeyam ca te sada /  
visuddhamanimittena prajñaya krpaya ca te // lank\_10.4 //

na nirvasi na nirvane na nirvanam tvayi sthitam /  
buddhiboddhavyarahitam sadasatpaksavarjitam // lank\_10.5 //

ye pasyanti munim santamevamutpattivarjitam /  
te bhavantyanupadana ihamutra nirañjanah // lank\_10.6 //

mrgatsna yatha grisme spandate cittamohani /  
mrga grhnanti paniyam vastu tasya na vidyate // lank\_10.7 //

evam vijñanabijo 'yam spandate drstigocare /  
bala grhnanti jayantam timiram taimira yatha // lank\_10.8 //

dhyata dhyanam ca dhyeyam ca prahanam satyadarsanam /  
kalpanamatramevedam yo budhyati sa mucyati // lank\_10.9 //

asaraka ime dharmamanyanayah samutthitah /  
sapyatra manyana sunya yaya sunyete manyate // lank\_10.10 //

jalavrksacchayasadsah skandha vijñanapañcamah /  
mayasvapnopamam drsyam vijñaptya na vikalpayet // lank\_10.11 //

mayavetalayanrabham svapnam vidyuddhanam sada /  
trisamtativyavacchinnam jagatpasyan vimucyate // lank\_10.12 //

ayoniso vikalpena vijñanam sampravartate /  
astagha navadha citram taramgani mahodadhau // lank\_10.13 //

vasanairbrmhitam nityam buddhya mulam sthirasrayam /  
bhramate gocare cittamayaskante yathayasam // lank\_10.14 //

asrita sarvabhutesu gotrabhustarkavarjita /  
nivartate kriyamukta jñanajñeyavivarjita // lank\_10.15 //

mayopamam samadhim ca dasabhumivinirgamam /  
pasyatha cittarajanam samjñaviññanavarjitam // lank\_10.16 //

paravrttam yada cittam tada tisthati sasvatam /  
vimane padmasamkase mayagocarasambhave // lank\_10.17 //

tasmin pratisthito bhavatyabhogacarim gatah /  
karoti sattvakaryani visvarupamaniryatha // lank\_10.18 //

samskrtasamskrtam nasti anyatra hi vikalpanat /  
bala grhnanti dhinbhudha vandhyah svapne yatha sutam //  
lank\_10.19 //

naihsvabhavyamanutpado pudgalah skandha samtatih /  
pratyaya dhatavo jñeya sunyata ca bhavabhavam // lank\_10.20 //

upayadesana mahyam naham desemi laksanam /  
bala grhnanti bhavena laksanam laksyameva ca // lank\_10.21 //

sarvasya vetta na ca sarvavetta sarvasya madhye na ca sarvamasti /  
bala vikalpenti budhasca loko na capi budhyami na ca bodhayami //  
lank\_10.22 //

prajñaptirnamamatreyam laksanena na vidyate /  
skandhah kesondukakara yatra balairvikalpyate // lank\_10.23 //

nabhutva jayate kimcitpratyayairna vinasyate /  
vandhyasutakasapuspam yada pasyati samskrtam /  
tada grahasca grahyam ca bhrantim drstva nivartate //  
lank\_10.24 //

naham nirvami bhavena kriyaya laksanena ca /  
vikalpahetuvijñananivrtternirvrto hyaham /  
(na vinasyati laksanam yatra balairvikalpyate) // lank\_10.25 //

yatha ksine mahatyoghe taramganamasambhavah /  
tatha vijñanavaicitryam niruddham na pravartate // lank\_10.26 //

sunyasca nihsvabhavasca mayopama ajatakah /  
sadasanto na vidyante bhavah svapnopama ime // lank\_10.27 //

svabhavamekam desemi tarkavijñaptivarjitam /  
aryanam gocaram divyam svabhavadvayavarjitam // lank\_10.28 //

khadyota iva mattasya yatha citra na santi ca /  
drsyante dhatusamksobhadevam lokah svabhavatah // lank\_10.29 //

trnakasthakathallesu yatha maya virajate /  
na casau vidyate maya evam dharmah svabhavatah // lank\_10.30 //

na grahako na ca grahyam na bandhyo na ca bandhanam /  
mayamaricisadsam svapnakhyam timiram yatha // lank\_10.31 //

yada pasyati tattvarthi nirvikalpo nirañjanah /  
tada yogam samapanno draksyate mam na samsayah // lank\_10.32 //

na hyatra kacidvijñaptirnabhe yadvanmaricayah /  
evam dharman vijananto na kimcitpratijanati // lank\_10.33 //

sadasatah pratyayesu dharmanam nasti sambhavah /  
bhrantam traidhatuke cittam vicitram khyayate yatah // lank\_10.34 //

svapnam ca lokam ca samasvabhavam rupani citrani hi tatra capi /  
drsyanti bhogam sparitam samanam dehantagam lokagurum kriyam  
ca // lank\_10.35 //

cittam hi traidhatukayoniretadbhrantam hi cittamihamutra drsyate /  
na kalpayellokamasatta esametadrsim lokagam viditva //  
lank\_10.36 //

sambhavam vibhavam caiva mohatpasyanti balisah /  
na sambhavam na vibhavam prajñayukto vipasyati // lank\_10.37 //

akanisthabhavane divye sarvapapavivarjite /  
nirvikalpah sada yuktascittacittavivarjitah // lank\_10.38 //

balabhijñavasipraptah tatsamadhighatimgatah /  
tatra budhyanti sambuddha nirmistastviha budhyate // lank\_10.39 //

nirmanakotyohyamita buddhanam niscaranti ca /  
sarvatra balah srnvanti dharmam tebhayah pratisrutva (?) //  
lank\_10.40 //

adimadhyantanirmuktam bhavabhavavivarjitam /  
vyapinamacalam suddhamacitram citrasambhavam // lank\_10.41 //

vijñaptigotrasamchannamalinam sarvadehinam /  
bhrantesca vidyate maya na maya bhrantikaranam // lank\_10.42 //

cittasya mohenapyasti yatkimcidapi vidyate /  
svabhavadvayanibaddhamalayavijñananirmitam /  
lokam vijñaptimatram ca drstyauham dharmapudgalam // lank\_10.43  
//

vibhavya lokamevam tu paravrtto yada bhavet /  
tada putro bhavenmahyam nispannadharmavartakah // lank\_10.44 //

usnadravacalakathina dharmabhairvikalpita /  
asadbhutasamaropo nasti laksyam na laksanam // lank\_10.45 //

astadravyakametattu kayasamsthanamindriyam /  
rupam kalpanti vai bala bhrantah samsarapañjare // lank\_10.46 //

hetupratyayasamagrya balah kalpanti sambhavam /  
ajanana nayamidam bhramanti tribhavalaye // lank\_10.47 //

sarvabhavasvabhava ca vacanamapi nram /  
kalpanaccapi nirmanam nasti svapnopamam bhavam /

pariksenna samsarennapi nirvayat // lank\_10.48 //

cittam vicitram bijakhyam khyayate cittagocaram /  
khyatau kalpanti utpattim balah kalpadvaye ratah // lank\_10.49 //

ajñana trsna karmam ca cittacaitta na marakam /  
pravartati tato yasmatparatantryam hi tanmatam // lank\_10.50 //

te ca kalpanti yadvastu cittagocaravibhramam /  
kalpanayamanispannam mithyabhrantivikalpitam // lank\_10.51 //

cittam pratyayasambaddham pravartati saririnam /  
pratyayebhyo vinirmuktam na pasyami vadamyaham // lank\_10.52 //

pratyayebhyo vinirmuktam svalaksanavivarjitam /  
na tisthati yada dehe tena mahyamagocaram // lank\_10.53 //

raja sresthi yatha putran vicitrairmrgasadsaih /  
pralobhya kridati grhe vane mrgasamagamam // lank\_10.54 //

tathaham laksanaiscittrairdharmanam pratibimbakaih /  
pratyatmavedyam hi sutam bhutakotim vadamyaham // lank\_10.55 //

taramga hyudadheryadvatpavanapratyayoditah /  
nrtyamanah pravartante vyucchedasah na vidyate // lank\_10.56 //

alayaughastatha nityam visayapavaneritah /  
citraistaramgavijñanairnrtyamanah pravartate // lank\_10.57 //

grahyagrahakabhavena cittam namati dehinam /  
drsyasya laksanam nasti yatha balairvikalpyate // lank\_10.58 //

paramalayavijñanam vijñaptiralayam punah /  
grahyagrahakapagamattathatam desayamyaham // lank\_10.59 //

nasti skandhesvatma na sattvo na ca pudgalah /  
utpadyate ca vijñanam vijñanam ca nirudhyate // lank\_10.60 //

nimnonnatam yatha citre drsyate na ca vidyate /  
tatha bhavesu bhavatvam drsyate na ca vidyate // lank\_10.61 //

gandharvanagaram yadvadyatha ca mrgatrsnika /  
drsyam khyati tatha nityam prajñaya ca na vidyate // lank\_10.62 //

pramanendriyanirvrttam na karyam napi karanam /  
buddhiboddhavyarahitam laksyalaksanavarjitam // lank\_10.63 //

skandhan pratitya sambuddho na drstah kenacitkvacit /  
yo na drstah kvacitkena kutastasya vibhavana // lank\_10.64 //

pratyayairhetudrstantaih pratijña karanena ca /  
svapnagandharvacakrena maricya somabhaskaraih // lank\_10.65 //

adrsyam kuladidrstantairutpattim vadayamyaham /  
svapnavibhramamayakhyam sunyam vai kalpitam jagat // lank\_10.66 //

anasritasca trailokye adhyatmam ca bahistatha /  
anuppannam bhavam drstva ksantyanutpatti jayate // lank\_10.67 //

mayopamasamadhim ca kayam manomayam punah /  
abhijña vasita tasya bala cittasya citrita // lank\_10.68 //

bhava yesam hyanutpannah sunya vai asvabhavakah /  
tesamutpadyate bhrantih pratyayaisca nirudhyate // lank\_10.69 //

cittam hi khyati cittasya bahirdha khyati rupinah /  
anyanna vidyate drsyam yatha balairvikalpyate // lank\_10.70 //

samkala buddhabimbam ca bhutanam ca vidaranam /  
adhisthanti jagaccitram prajñaptya vai susiksitah // lank\_10.71  
//

dehah pratistha bhogasca grahyavijñaptayastrayah /  
mana udgrahavijñaptivikalpo grahakastrayah // lank\_10.72 //

vikalpasca vikalpyam ca yavattvaksaragocaram /  
tavattattvam na pasyanti tarkikastarkavibhramat // lank\_10.73 //

naihsvabhavyam hi bhavanam yada budhyanti prajñaya /  
tada visramati yogi animittapratisthitah // lank\_10.74 //

masimraksitako yadvadgrhyate kurkuto 'budhah /  
sa evayamajanairbalairyanatrayam tatha // lank\_10.75 //

na hyatra sravakah kecinnasti pratyekayanikah /  
yaccaitadrsyate rupam sravakasya jinasya ca /  
nirmanam desayantyete bodhisattvah krpatmakah // lank\_10.76 //

vijñaptimatram tribhavam svabhavadvayakalpitam /  
paravrttastu tathata dharmapudgalasamcarat // lank\_10.77 //

somabhaskaradiparcirbhutani manayastatha /  
nirvikalpah pravartante tatha buddhasya buddhata // lank\_10.78 //

kesondukam yatha mithya grhyate taimirairjanaih /  
tatha bhavavikalpo 'yam mithya balairvikalpyate // lank\_10.79 //

sthitibhangotpattirahita nityanityavivarjitah /  
samklesavyavadanakhya bhavah kesondukopamah // lank\_10.80 //

puttalikam yatha kascitkanakabham pasyate jagat /  
na hyasti kanakam tatra bhumisca kanakayate // lank\_10.81 //

evam hi dusita balascittacaitairanadikaih /  
mayamariciprabhavam bhavam grhnanti tattvatah // lank\_10.82 //

ekabijamabijam ca samudraikam ca bijakam /  
sarvabijamapyetaccittam pasyatha citrikam // lank\_10.83 //

ekam bijam yada suddham paravrttamabijakam /  
samam hi nirvikalpatvadudrekajjanmasamkarah /

bijamavahate citram sarvabijam taducyate // lank\_10.84 //

na hyatropadyate kimcitpratyaairna nirudhyate /  
utpadyante nirudhyante pratyaya eva kalpita // lank\_10.85 //

prajñaptimatram tribhavam nasti vastu svabhavatah /  
prajñaptivastubhavana kalpayisyanti tarkikah // lank\_10.86 //

bhavasvabhavajijñasa na hi bhrantirnivaryate /  
bhavasvabhavanutpattirevam drstva vimucyate // lank\_10.87 //

na maya nastisadharmyadbhavanam kathyate 'stita /  
vitathasuvidyutsadsastena mayopamah smrtah // lank\_10.88 //

na cotpadya na cotpannah pratyayo 'pi na kecana /  
samvidyante kvacittena vyavaharam tu kathyate // lank\_10.89 //

na bhangotpadasamklesah pratyayanam nivaryate /  
yattu bala vikalpenti pratyayaih samnivaryate // lank\_10.90 //

na svabhavo na vijñaptirna vastu na ca alayah /  
balairvikalpita hyete vasabhutaih kutarkikaih // lank\_10.91 //

cittamatram yada lokam prapasyanti jinatmajah /  
tada nairvanikam kayam kriyasamskaravarjitam /  
labhante te balabhijñavasitaih saha samyutam // lank\_10.92 //

sarvarupavabhasam hi yada cittam pravartate /  
natra cittam na rupani bhrantam cittamanadikam // lank\_10.93 //

tada yogi hyanabhasam prajñaya pasyate jagat /  
nimittam vastuvijñaptirmanovispanditam ca yat /  
atikramya tu putra me nirvikalpascaranti te // lank\_10.94 //

gandharvanagaram maya kesonduka maricika /  
asatyah satyatah khyanti tatha bhavesu bhavana // lank\_10.95 //

anutpannah sarvabhava bhrantimatram hi drsyate /  
bhrantim kalpenti utpannam balam kalpadvaye ratah // lank\_10.96 //

aupapattyangikam cittam vicitram vasanasambhavam /  
pravartate taramgaugham tacchedanna pravartate // lank\_10.97 //

vicitralambanam citram yatha citte pravartate /  
tathakase ca kudye ca kasmannabhipravartate // lank\_10.98 //

nimitam kimcidalambya yadi cittam pravartate /  
pratyaairjanitam cittam cittamatram na yujyate // lank\_10.99 //

cittena grhyate cittam nasti kimcitsahetukam /  
cittasya dharmata suddha gagane nasti vasana // lank\_10.100 //

svacittabhinivesena cittam vai sampravartate /  
bahirdha nasti vai drsyamato vai cittamatrakam // lank\_10.101 //

cittamalayavijñanam mano yanmanyantmakam /

grhnati visayan yena vijñanam hi taducyate // lank\_10.102 //

cittamavyakrtam nityam mano hyubhayasamcaram /  
vartamanam hi vijñanam kusalakusalam hi tat // lank\_10.103 //

dvaram hi paramarthasya vijñaptidvayavarjitam /  
yanatrayavyavasthanam nirabhase sthitam kutah // lank\_10.104 //

cittamatram nirabhasam vihara buddhabhumisca /  
etaddhi bhasitam buddhairbhasante bhasayanti ca // lank\_10.105 //

cittam hi bhumayah sapta nirabhasa ca astami /  
dve bhumayo viharasca sesa bhumirmamatmika // lank\_10.106 //

pratyatmavedya suddha ca bhumiscapi mamatmika /  
mahesvaraparasthanamakanisthe virajate // lank\_10.107 //

hutasanasyaiva yatha niscerustasya rasmayah /  
citra manoharah saumyastribhavam nirminanti ye // lank\_10.108 //

nirmaya tribhavam kimcitkimcidvai purvanirmitam /  
tatra desanti yanani esa bhumirmamatmika // lank\_10.109 //

nasti kalo hyadhigame bhuminam ksatesamkrame /  
cittamatramatikramya nirabhase sthitam phalam // lank\_10.110 //

asatta caiva satta ca drsyate ca vicitrata /  
bala grahaviparyasta viparyaso hi citrata // lank\_10.111 //

nirvikalpam yadi jñanam vastvastiti na yujyate /  
yasmaccittam na rupani nirvikalpam hi tena tat // lank\_10.112 //

indriyani ca mayakhya visayah svapnasamnibhah /  
karta karma kriya caiva sarvathapi na vidyate // lank\_10.113 //

dhyani capramanani arupyasca samadhayah /  
samjñanirodho nikhilascittamatre na vidyate // lank\_10.114 //

srotapattiphalam caiva sakrdagamiphalam tatha /  
anagamiphalam caiva arhattvam cittavibhramah // lank\_10.115 //

sunyamanityam ksanikam balah kalpanti samskrtam /  
nadidipadidrstantaih ksanikartho vikalpyate // lank\_10.116 //

nirvyaparam tu ksanikam viviktam kriyavarjitam /  
anupattim ca dharmanam ksanikartham vadamyahyam // lank\_10.117  
//

saccasato hyanutpadah samkhyavaivesikaih smrtah /  
avyakrtani sarvani taireva hi prakasitam // lank\_10.118 //

caturvidham vyakaranamekamsapariprecchanam /  
vibhajyasthapaniyam ca tirthavadanivaranam // lank\_10.119 //

sarvam vidyati samvrtiyam paramarthe na vidyate /  
dharmanam nihsvabhavatvam paramarthe 'pi drsyate /

upalabdhihivabhavah samvrtistena ucyate // lank\_10.120 //

abhilapahetuko bhavah svabhavo yadi vidyate /  
abhilapasambhavo bhavo nastiti ca na vidyate // lank\_10.121 //

nirvastuko hyabhilapastatsamvrtiyapi na vidyate /  
viparyasasya vastutvaccopalabdhirna vidyate // lank\_10.122 //

vidyate cedviparyaso naihsvabhavyam na vidyate /  
viparyasasya vastutvadyadyadevopalabhyate /  
nihsvabhavam bhavettaddhi sarvathapi na vidyate // lank\_10.123 //

yadetaddrsyate citram cittam dausthulyavasitam /  
rupavabhasagrahanam bahirdha cittavibhramam // lank\_10.124 //

vikalpenavikalpena vikalpo hi prahiyate /  
vikalpenavikalpena sunyatattvadarsanam // lank\_10.125 //

mayahasti yatha citram patrani kanaka yatha /  
tatha drsyam nram khyati citte ajñanasite // lank\_10.126 //

aryo na pasyate bhrantim napi tattvam tadantare /  
bhrantireva bhavettattvam yasmattattvam tadantare // lank\_10.127 //

bhrantim vidhuya sarvam tu nimittam yadi jayate /  
saiva casya bhavedbhrantirasuddham timiram yatha // lank\_10.128 //

kesondukam taimiriko yatha grhnati vibhramat /  
visayesu tadvadbalanam grahanam sampravartate // lank\_10.129 //

kesondukaprakhyamidam maricyudakavibhramam /  
tribhavam svapnamayabham vibhaventto vimucyate // lank\_10.130 //

vikalpasca vikalpyasca vikalpasya pravartate /  
bandho bandhyasca baddhasca sadete moksahetavah // lank\_10.131 //

na bhumayo na satyani na ksetra na ca nirmittah /  
buddhah pratyekabuddhasca sravakascapi kalpitah // lank\_10.132 //

pudgalah samtatih skandhah pratyaya hyanavastatha /  
pradhanamisvarah karta cittamatre vikalpyate // lank\_10.133 //

cittam hi sarvam sarvatra sarvadehesu vartate /  
vicitram grhyate 'sadbhiscittamatram hyalaksanam // lank\_10.134 //

na hyatma vidyate skandhe skandhascaiva hi natmani /  
na te yatha vikalpyante na ca te vai na santi ca // lank\_10.135 //

astitvam sarvabhavanam yatha balairvikalpyate /  
yadi te bhavedyathadrstah sarve syustattvadarsinah // lank\_10.136  
//

abhavatsarvadarmanam samkleso nasti suddhi ca /  
na ca te tatha yathadrsta na ca te vai na santi ca // lank\_10.137 //

bhrantirnimittam samkalpah paratantrasya laksanam /

tasminnimitte yannama tadvikalpatalaksanam // lank\_10.138 //

nanimittasamkalpo yada tasya na jayate /  
pratyayavastusamketam parinispannalaksanam // lank\_10.139 //

vaipakikasca ye buddha jina nairmanikasca ye /  
sattvasca bodhisattvasca ksetrani ca dise dise // lank\_10.140 //

nisyandadharmanirmana jina nairmanikasca ye /  
sarve te hyamitabhasya sukhavatya vinirgatah // lank\_10.141 //

yacca nairmanikairbhastam yacca bhastam vipakajaih /  
sutrantaivaipulyanayam tasya samdhim vijanatha // lank\_10.142 //

yadbhasitam jinasutairyacca bhasanti nayakah /  
yaddhi nairmanikabhastam na tu vaipakikairjinaih // lank\_10.143  
//

anutpanna hyami dharma na caivaite na santi ca /  
gandharvanagarasvapnamayanirmanasadrsah // lank\_10.144 //

cittam pravartate cittam cittameva vimucyate /  
cittam hi jayate nanyaccittameva nirudhyate // lank\_10.145 //

arthabhasam nram cittam cittam vai khyati kalpitam /  
nastyarthascittamatreyam nirvikalpo vimucyate // lank\_10.146 //

anadikalaprapañcadausthulyam hi samahitam /  
vikalpo bhavitastena mithyabhasam pravartate // lank\_10.147 //

arthabhase ca vijñane jñanam tathatagocaram /  
paravrttam nirabhasamaryanam gocare hyasau // lank\_10.148 //

arthapravicayam dhyanam dhyanam balopacarikam /  
tathatarambanam dhyanam dhyanam tathagatam subham //  
lank\_10.149 //

parikalpitam svabhavena sarvadharmā ajanakah /  
paratantram samasritya vikalpo bhramate nram // lank\_10.150 //

paratantram yatha suddham vikalpena visamyutam /  
paravrttam hi tathata viharah kalpavarjitah // lank\_10.151 //

ma vikalpam vikalpetha vikalpo nasti satyatah /  
bhrantim vikल्पayantasya grahyagrahakayorna tu /  
bahyarthadarsanam kalpam svabhavah parikalpith // lank\_10.152 //

yena kalpena kalpenti svabhavah pratyayodbhavah /  
bahyarthadarsanam mithya nastyartham cittameva tu // lank\_10.153 //

yuktya vipasyamananam grahagrahyam nirudhyate /  
bahyo na vidyate hyartho yatha balairvikalpyate // lank\_10.154 //

vasanairlulitam cittamarthabhasam pravartate /  
kalpadvayanirodhena jñanam tathatagocaram // lank\_10.155 //

utpadyate hyanabhasamacintyamaryagocaram /  
namanimittasamkalpah svabhavadvayalaksanam /  
samyagjñanam hi tathata parinispānalaksanam // lank\_10.156 //

matapitrsamayogadalayamanasamyutam /  
ghrtakumbhe musika yadvatsaha sukrena vardhate // lank\_10.157 //

pesighanarbudam pitakamasubham karmacitritam /  
karmavayumahabhutaih phalavatsamprapadyate // lank\_10.158 //

pañcapañcakapañcaiva vranascaiva navaiva tu /  
nakhadantaromasamchannah sphuramanah prajayate // lank\_10.159 //

prajatamatram visthakrmim suptabuddheva manavah /  
caksusa sphurate rupam vivrddhim yati kalpanat // lank\_10.160 //

talvosthaputasamyogadvikalpenavadharyate /  
vaca pravartate nram sukasyeva vikalpana // lank\_10.161 //

niscitastirthyavadanam mahayanamaniscitam /  
sattvasrayapravrto 'yam kudrstinamanaspadam // lank\_10.162 //

pratyatmavedyayanam me tarkikanamagocaram /  
pascatkale gate nathe bruhi ko 'yam dharisyati // lank\_10.163 //

nirvrte sugate pascatkalo 'tito bhavisyati /  
mahamate nibodha tvam yo netrim dharayisyati // lank\_10.164 //

daksinapathavedalyam bhiksuh sriman mahayasah /  
nagahvayah sa namna tu sadasatpaksadarakah // lank\_10.165 //

prakasya loke madyanam mahayanamanuttaram /  
asadya bhumim muditam yasyate 'sau sukhavatim // lank\_10.166 //

buddhya vivecyamananam svabhavo navadharyate /  
yasmattadanabhilapyaste nihsvabhavasca desitah // lank\_10.167 //

pratyayotpadite hyarthe nastyastiti na vidyate /  
pratyayantargatam bhavam ye kalpentyasti nasti ca /  
duribhuta bhavenmanye sasanattirthadrstayah // lank\_10.168 //

abhidhanam sarvabhavanam janmantarasataih sada /  
abhyastamabhyasantam ca parasparavikalpaya // lank\_10.169 //

akathyamane sammoham sarvaloka apadyate /  
tasmatkriyate nama sammohasya vyudasartham // lank\_10.170 //

trividhena vikalpena balairbhava vikalpith /  
bhrantirnamavikalpena pratyayairjanitena ca // lank\_10.171 //

aniruddha hyanutpannah prakrtya gaganopamah /  
abhavasvabhava ye tu te vikalpitalaksanah // lank\_10.172 //

pratibhasabimbamayabhamaricya supinena tu /  
alatacakragandharvapratISRutkasamodbhavah // lank\_10.173 //

advaya tathata sunya bhutakostisca dharmata /  
nirvikalpasca desemi ye te nispannalaksanah // lank\_10.174 //

vakcittagocaram mithya satyam prajña vikalpita /  
dvayantapatitam cittam tasmatprajña na kalpita // lank\_10.175 //

asti nasti ca dvavantau yavaccittasya gocarah /  
gocarena vidhutena samyakcittam nirudhyate // lank\_10.176 //

visayagrahanabhavannirodhena ca nasti ca /  
vidyate tathatavastha aryanam gocaro yatha // lank\_10.177 //

balanam na tatha khyati yatha khyati manisnam /  
manisnam tatha khyati sarvadharmah alaksanah // lank\_10.178  
//

harakutam yatha balaih suvarnam parikalpyate /  
asuvarnam suvarnabham tatha dharmah kutarkikaih // lank\_10.179  
//

abhutva yasya cotpado bhutva capi vinasyati /  
pratyayaih sadasaccapi na te me sasane sthitah // lank\_10.180 //

anadyanidhanabhavadbhutalaksanasamsthitah /  
karanakaravalloke na ca budhyanti tarkikah // lank\_10.181 //

atito vidyate bhavo vidyate ca anagatah /  
pratyakso vidyate yasmattasmadbhava ajatakah // lank\_10.182 //

parinamakalasangraham bhutabhavendriyesu ca /  
antarabhavasangraham ye kalpanti na te budhah // lank\_10.183 //

na pratityasamutpannam lokam varnanti vai jinah /  
kim tu pratyayamevayam loko gandharvasamnibhah // lank\_10.184 //

dharmasamketa evayam tasmimstadidamucyate /  
samketacca prthagbhuto na jato na nirudhyate // lank\_10.185 //

darpane udake netre bhandesu ca manis ca /  
bimbam hi drsyate tesu na ca bimbo 'sti kutracit // lank\_10.186 //

bhavabhasam tatha cittam mrgatrsna yatha nabhe /  
drsyate citrarupena svapne vandhyauraso yatha // lank\_10.187 //

na me yanam mahayanam na ghoso na ca aksarah /  
na satya na vimoksa vai na nirabhasagocaram // lank\_10.188 //

kim tu yanam mahayanam samadhivasavartita /  
kayam manomayam citram vasitapuspamanditam // lank\_10.189 //

ekatvena prthaktvena bhavo vai pratyaye na tu /  
janma samasamevoktam nirodho nasa eva hi // lank\_10.190 //

ajatasunyata caikamekam jatesu sunyata /  
ajatasunyata srestha nasyate jatasunyata // lank\_10.191 //

tathata sunyata koti nirvanam dharmadhatuvat /  
kayo manomayam citram paryayairdesitam maya // lank\_10.192 //

sutravinayabhidharmena visuddhim kalpayanti ye /  
granthato na tu arthena na te nairatmyamasritah // lank\_10.193 //

na tirthikairna buddhaisca na maya na ca kenacit /  
pratyayaih sadhitastitvam katham nastirbhavisyati // lank\_10.194 //

kena prasadhastitvam pratyayairyasya nastita /  
utpadavadadurdrstya nastyastiti vikalpayet // lank\_10.195 //

yasya notpadyate kimcinna kimcittam nirudhyate /  
tasyastinasti nopaiti viviktam pasyato jagat // lank\_10.196 //

drsyate sasavisanakhyam vikalpo vidyate nram /  
ye tu kalpenti te bhranta mrgatrsnam yatha mrgah //  
lank\_10.197 //

vikalpbahinivesena vikalpah sampravartate /  
nirhetukam vikalpah hi vikalpo 'pi na yujyate // lank\_10.198 //

ajale ca jalagraho mrgatrsna yatha nabhe /  
drsyate 'rtho hi balanamaryanam na visesatah // lank\_10.199  
//

aryanam darsanam suddham vimoksatrayasambhavam /  
utpadabhanganirmuktam nirabhasapracarinam // lank\_10.200 //

gambhiryodaryavaipulyam jñanam ksetran vibhuti ca /  
desemi jinaputranam sravakanamanityatam // lank\_10.201 //

anityam tribhavam sunyamatmatmiyavivarjitam /  
sravakanam ca desemi tatha samanyalaksanam // lank\_10.202 //

sarvadharmesvasamsaktirviveka hyekacarika /  
pratyekajinaputranam phalam desemyatarkikam // lank\_10.203 //

svabhavakalpitam bahyam paratantram ca dehinam /  
apasyannatmasambhrantim tatascittam pravartate // lank\_10.204 //

dasami tu bhavetprathamam prathamam castami bhavet /  
navami saptami capi saptami castami bhavet // lank\_10.205 //

dvitiya tu tritiya syaccaturthi pañcami bhavet /  
tritiya tu bhavetsasthi nirabhase kramah kutah // lank\_10.206  
//

nirabhaso hi bhavanamabhavo nasti yoginam /  
bhavabhavasamatvena ariyanam jayate phalam // lank\_10.207 //

katham hyabhavo bhavanam kurute samatam katham /  
yada cittam na janati bahyamadhyatmikam calam /  
tada tu kurute nasam samatacittadarsanat // lank\_10.208 //

anadimati samsare bhavagrahopaguhitam /  
balaih kila yatha kilam pralobhya vinivartate // lank\_10.209 //

taddhetukam tadalambyam manogatisamasrayam /  
hetum dadati cittasya vijñanam ca samasritam // lank\_10.210 //

vaipakikadadhistanam nikayagatisambhavat /  
labhyante yena vai svapne abhijñasca caturvidhah // lank\_10.211 //

svapne ca labhyate yacca yacca buddhaprasadatah /  
nikayagatigotra ye te vijñanavipakajah // lank\_10.212 //

vasanairbhavitam cittam bhavabhasam pravartate /  
bala yada na budhyante utpadam desayettada // lank\_10.213 //

yavadvakyam vikalpeti bhavam vai laksananvitam /  
tavadvibudhyate cittamapasyan hi svavibhramam // lank\_10.214 //

utpado varnyate kasmatkasmadrsyam na varnyate /  
adrsyam drsyamanam hi kasya kim varnyate kutah // lank\_10.215  
//

svaccham cittam svabhavena manah kalusakarakam /  
manasca sahavijñanairvasanam ksipate sada // lank\_10.216 //

alayo muñcate kayam manah prarthayate gatim /  
vijñanam visayabhasam bhrantim drstva pralabhyate //  
lank\_10.217 //

madiyam drsyate cittam bahyamartham na vidyate /  
evam vibhavayedbhrantim tathatam capyanusmaret // lank\_10.218 //

dhyayinam visayah karma buddhamahatmyameva ca /  
etani trinyacintyani acintyam vijñanagocaram // lank\_10.219 //

anagatamatitam ca nirvanam pudgalam vacah /  
samvrtya desayamyetan paramarthastvanaksarah // lank\_10.220 //

naikayikasca tirthyasca drstimekamsamasritah /  
cittamatre visammudha bhavam kalpenti bahiram // lank\_10.221 //

pratyekabodhim buddhatvamarhattvam buddhadarsanam /  
gudhabijam bhavedbodhau svapne vai sidhyate tu yah // lank\_10.222 //

kutra kesam katham kasmatkimartham ca vadahi me /  
mayacittamatisantam sadasatpaksadesanam // lank\_10.223 //

cittamatre vimudhanam mayanastyastidesanam /  
utpadabhangasamyuktam laksyalakshanavarjitam // lank\_10.224 //

vikalpo mano nama vijñanaih pañcabhih saha /  
bimbaughajalatulyadau cittabijam pravartate // lank\_10.225 //

yada cittam manascapi vijñanam na pravartate /  
tada manomayam kayam labhate buddhabhumi ca // lank\_10.226 //

pratyya dhatavah skandha dharmanam ca svalaksanam /  
prajñaptim pudgalam cittam svapnakesondukopamah // lank\_10.227  
//

mayasvapnopamam lokam drstva tattvam samasrayet /  
tattvam hi laksanairmuktam yuktihetuvivarjitam // lank\_10.228 //

pratyatmavedyamaryanam viharam tu smaretsada /  
yuktihetuvisammudham lokam tattve nivesayet // lank\_10.229 //

sarvaprapañcopasamadbhranto nabhipravartate /  
prajña yavadvikalpante bhrantistavatpravartate // lank\_10.230 //

naihsvbhavyam ca bhavam ca sunya vai nityanityata /  
utpadavadinam drstirna tvanutpadavadinam // lank\_10.231 //

ekatvamanyatvobhayamisvaracca yadrcchaya /  
kalapradhanadanyebhih pratyyaih kalpyate jagat // lank\_10.232 //

samsarabijam vijñanam sati drsye pravartate /  
kudye sati yatha citram pariññanannirudhyate // lank\_10.233 //

mayapurusanannam mrtajanma pravartate /  
mohattathaiva balanam bandhamoksam pravartate // lank\_10.234 //

adhyatmabahyam dvividham dharmasca pratyyani ca /  
etadvibhavyan yogi nirabhase pratisthate // lank\_10.235 //

na vasanairbhidyate cittam na cittam vasanaih saha /  
abhinnalaksanam cittam vasanaih parivestitam // lank\_10.236 //

malavadvasana yasya manovijñanasambhava /  
patasuklopamam cittam vasanairna virajate // lank\_10.237 //

yatha na bhavo nabhavo gaganam kathyate maya /  
alayam hi tatha kaye bhavabhavavivarjitam // lank\_10.238 //

manovijñanavyavrttam cittam kalusyavarjitam /  
sarvadharmavabodhena cittam buddham vadamyaham // lank\_10.239 //

trisantativyavacchinnam sattasattavivarjitam /  
catuskotikaya muktam bhavam mayopamam sada // lank\_10.240 //

dve svabhavo bhavetsapta bhumayascittasambhavah /  
sesa bhaveyurnispanna bhumayo buddhabhumi ca // lank\_10.241 //

rupi carupyadhatusca kamadhatusca nirvrtih /  
asmin kalevare sarvam kathitam cittagocaram // lank\_10.242 //

upalabhyate yada yavadbhrantistavatpravartate /  
bhrantih svacittasambodhanna pravartate na nivartate // lank\_10.243 //

anutpade karanabhavo bhava samsarasamgrahah /  
mayadisadrsam pasyan laksanam na vikalpayet // lank\_10.244 //

triyanamekayanam ca ayanam ca vadamyaham /

balanam mandabuddhinamaryanam ca viviktatam // lank\_10.245 //

utpattirdvidha mahyam laksanadhigamau ca ya /  
caturvidho nayavidhih siddhantam yuktidesana // lank\_10.246 //

samsthanakrtivisesairbhrantim drstva vikalpyate /  
namasamsthanavirahatsvabhavamaryagocaram // lank\_10.247 //

vikalpena kalpyate yavattavatkalpitalaksanam /  
vikalpakalpanabhavatsvabhavamaryagocaram // lank\_10.248 //

nityam ca sasvatam tattvam gotram vastusvabhavakam /  
tathata cittanirmuktam kalpanaisca vivarjitam // lank\_10.249 //

yadyadvastu na suddhih syatsamkleso napi kasyacit /  
yasmacca sumdhyate cittam samklesascapi drsyate /  
tasmattattvam bhavedvastu visuddhamaryagocaram // lank\_10.250 //

pratyayairjanitam lokam vikalpaisca vivarjitam /  
mayadisvapnasadsam vipasyanto vimucyate // lank\_10.251 //

dausthulyavasanasctrascittena saha samyutah /  
bahirdha drsyate nram na hi cittasya dharmata // lank\_10.252 //

cittasya dharmata suddha na cittam bhrantisambhavam /  
bhrantisca dausthulyamayi tena cittam na drsyate // lank\_10.253 //

bhrantimatram bhavettattvam tattvam nanyatra vidyate /  
na samskare na canyatra kim tu samskaradarsanat // lank\_10.254 //

lakshyalaksananirmuktam yada pasyati samskrtam /  
vidhutam hi bhavetena svacittam pasyato jagat // lank\_10.255 //

cittamatram samaruhya bahyamartham na kalpayet /  
tathatalambane sthitva cittamatramatikramet // lank\_10.256 //

cittamatramatikramya nirabhasamatikramet /  
nirabhasasthito yogi mahayanam sa pasyati // lank\_10.257 //

anabhogatih santa pranidhanairvisodhita /  
jñanamanatmakam srestham nirabhase na pasyati // lank\_10.258 //

cittasya gocaram pasyetsyepjñanasya gocaram /  
prajñaya gocaram pasyellaksane na pramuhyate // lank\_10.259 //

cittasya duhkhasatyam samudayo jñanagocarah /  
dve satye buddhabhumisca prajña yatra pravartate // lank\_10.260 //

phalapraptsisca nirvanam margamastangikam tatha /  
sarvadharmavabodhena buddhajñanam visudhyate // lank\_10.261 //

caksusca rupamaloka akasasca manastatha /  
ebhirutpadyate nram vijñanam hyalayodbhavam // lank\_10.262 //

grahyam graho grahita ca nasti nama hyavastukam /  
nirhetukam vikalpam ye manyanti hi na te budhah // lank\_10.263 //

arthe nama hyasambhutamartho namni tathaiva ca /  
hetvahetusamutpannam vikalpam na vikalpayet // lank\_10.264 //

sarvabhavasvabhavo 'san vacanam hi tathapyasat /  
sunnyatam sunyatartham va balo 'pasyan vidhavati // lank\_10.265 //

satyasthitim manyanaya drstva prajñaptidesana /  
ekatvam pañcadhasiddhamidam satyam prahiyate // lank\_10.266 //

prapañcamarabhedyasca astinasti vyatikramet /  
nasticchando bhava mithyasamjña nairatmyadarsanat // lank\_10.267 //

sasvatam hi sakartrtvam vadamatrapravartitam /  
satyam param hyavaktavyam nirodhe dharmadarsanam // lank\_10.268 //

alayam hi samasritya mano vai sampravartate /  
cittam manasca samsritya vijñanam sampravartate // lank\_10.269 //

samaropam samaropya tathata cittadharmata /  
etadvibhavayan yogi cittamatrajñatam labhet // lank\_10.270 //

manasca laksanam vastu nityanitye na manyate /  
utpadam capyanutpadam yogi yoge na manyate // lank\_10.271 //

arthadvayam na kalpenti vijñanam hyalayodbhavam /  
ekamartham dvicittena na janite tadudbhavam // lank\_10.272 //

na vakta na ca vacyo 'sti na sunyam cittadarsanat /  
adarsanatsvacittasya drstijalam pravartate // lank\_10.273 //

pratyayagamanam nasti indriyani na kecana /  
na dhatavo na ca skandha na rago na ca samskrtam // lank\_10.274 //

karmano 'gnim na vai purvam na krtam na ca samskrtam /  
na koti na ca vai saktirna mokso na ca bandhanam // lank\_10.275 //

avyakrto na bhavo 'sti dharmadharmam na caiva hi /  
na kalam na ca nirvanam dharmatapi na vidyate // lank\_10.276 //

na ca buddho na satyani na phalam na ca hetavah /  
viparyayo na nirvanam vibhavo nasti sambhavah // lank\_10.277 //

dvadasangam na caivasti antanantam na caiva hi /  
sarvadrstiprahanaya cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_10.278 //

klesah karmapatha dehah kartarasca phalam ca vai /  
maricisvapnasamkasa gandharvanagaropamah // lank\_10.279 //

cittamatravavyavasthanadvayavrttam bhavalaksanam /  
cittamatrapratisthanacchasvatocchedadarsanam // lank\_10.280 //

skandha na santi nirvane na caivatma na laksanam /  
cittamatravatarena moksagrahannivartate // lank\_10.281 //

bhudrsyahetuko doso bahirdha khyayate nram /  
cittam hyadrsyasambhutam tena cittam na drsyate // lank\_10.282 //

//

dehabhogapratisthana khyayate vasana nram /  
cittam na bhavo nabhavo vasane na virajate // lank\_10.283 //

malo vai khyayate sukale na sukale khyayate malah /  
ghane hi gaganam yadvattatha cittam na drsyate // lank\_10.284 //

cittena ciyate karma jñanena ca viciyate /  
prajñaya ca nirabhasam prabhavam cadhigacchati // lank\_10.285 //

cittam visayasambaddham jñanam tarke pravartate /  
nirabhase visese ca jñanam vai sampravartate // lank\_10.286 //

cittam manasca vijñanam samjña vai kalpavarjita /  
avikalpadharmatam praptah sravaka na jinatmajah // lank\_10.287 //

ksante ksante visese vai jñanam tathagatam subham /  
samjayate visesartham samudacaravarjitam // lank\_10.288 //

parikalpitasvabhavo 'sti paratantra na vidyate /  
kalpitam grhyate bhrantya paratantram na kalpyate // lank\_10.289 //

cittam hyabhutasambhutam na cittam drsyate kvacit /  
dehabhogapratisthanam khyayate vasana nram // lank\_10.290 //

na sarvabhautikam rupamasti rupamabhautikam /  
gandharvasvapnamaya ya mrgatrsna hyabhautika // lank\_10.291 //

prajña hi trividha mahyamaryam yena prabhavitam /  
cittam hyadrsyasambhutam tena cittam na drsyate // lank\_10.292 //

//

dehabhogapratisthana khyayate vasana nram /  
laksanam kalpate yena yah svabhavan vrnoti ca // lank\_10.293 //

yanadvayavisamyukta prajña hyabhasavarjita /  
sambhavabhinivesena sravakanam pravartate /  
cittamatravatarena prajña tathagati 'mala // lank\_10.294 //

sato hi asatas capi pratyayairyadi jayate /  
ekatvanyatvadrstisca avasyam taih samasrita // lank\_10.295 //

vividhagatirhi nirvrtta yatha maya na sidhyati /  
nimittam hi tatha citram kalpyamanam na sidhyati // lank\_10.296 //

nimittadausthulyamayam bandhanam cittasambhavam /  
parikalpitam hyajananaih paratantram vikalpyate // lank\_10.297 //

ya eva kalpito bhavah paratantram tadeva hi /  
kalpitam hi vicitrabham paratantram vikalpyate // lank\_10.298 //

samvrtih paramarthasca trtiyam nasti hetukam /  
kalpitam samvrtirhyukta tacchedadaryagocarah // lank\_10.299 //

yatha hi yoginam vastu citramekam virajate /

na hyasti citrata tatra tatha kalpitalaksanam // lank\_10.300 //

yatha hi taimiraiscitram kalpyate rupadarsanam /  
timiram na rupam narupam paratantram tatha budhaih // lank\_10.301  
//

hemam syattu yatha suddham jalam kalusavarjitam /  
gaganam hi ghanabhavattatha suddham vikalpitam // lank\_10.302 //

sravakstrividho mahyam nirmitha pranidhanajah /  
ragadvesavisamyuktah sravako dharmasambhavah // lank\_10.303 //

bodhisatto 'pi trividho buddhanam nasti laksanam /  
citte citte tu sattvanam buddhabimbam vidrsyate // lank\_10.304 //

nasti vai kalpito bhavah paratantram ca vidyate /  
samaropapavadam ca vikalpam no vinasyati // lank\_10.305 //

kalpitam yadyabhavah syatparatantrasvabhavatah /  
vinabhavena vai bhavam bhavascabhavasambhavah // lank\_10.306 //

parikalpitam samasritya paratantram pralabhyate /  
nimittanamasambandhajjayate parikalpitam // lank\_10.307 //

atyantam capyanispannam kalpitena parodbhavam /  
tada prajñayate suddhah svabhaavah paramarthikah // lank\_10.308 //

parikalpitam dasavidham paratantram ca sadvidham /  
tathata ca pratyatmagatimato nasti visesanam // lank\_10.309 //

pañca dharmā bhavettatvam svabhava hi trayastatha /  
etadvibhavayan yogi tathatam nativartate // lank\_10.310 //

naksatrameghasamsthanam somabhaskarasamnibham /  
cittam samdrsyate nram drsyabham vasanoditam //  
lank\_10.311 //

bhūtalabdhatmaka hyete na lakṣyam na ca laksanam /  
sarve bhutamaya bhuta yadi rupam hi bhautikam // lank\_10.312 //

asambhuta mahabhuta nasti bhutesu bhautikam /  
karanam hi mahabhutah karyam bhusaliladayah // lank\_10.313 //

dravyaprajñaptirupam ca mayajatikrtam tatha /  
svapnagandharvarupam ca mrgatrsna ca pañcamam // lank\_10.314 //

icchantikam pañcavidham gotrah pañca tatha bhavet /  
pañca yananyayanam ca nirvanam sadvidham bhavet // lank\_10.315  
//

skandhabhedascaturvisadrupam castavidham bhavet /  
buddha bhavaccaturvimsaddvidvidhasca jinaurasah // lank\_10.316 //

astottaram nayasatam sravakasca trayastatha /  
ksetramekam hi buddhanam buddhascaikastatha bhavet // lank\_10.317 //

vimuktayastatha tistrascittadhara caturvidha /  
nairatmyam sadvidham mahyam jñeyam capi caturvidham //  
lank\_10.318 //

karanaisca visamyuktam drstidosavivarjitam /  
pratyatmavedyamacalam mahayanamanuttaram // lank\_10.319 //

utpadam capyanutpadamastadha navadha bhavet /  
ekapurvasamayam siddhantamekameva ca // lank\_10.320 //

arupyadhatvastavidham dhyanabhedasca sadvidhah /  
pratyekajinaputranam niryanam saptadha bhavet // lank\_10.321 //

adhvatrayam na caivasti nityanityam ca nasti vai /  
kriya karma phalam caiva svapnakaryam tatha bhavet // lank\_10.322 //

antadyasambhava buddhah sravakasca jinaurasah /  
cittam drsyavisamyuktam mayadharmopamam sada // lank\_10.323 //

garbhascakram tatha jatirnaiskramyam tusitalayam /  
sarvaksetragatas capi drsyante na ca yonijah // lank\_10.324 //

samkrantim samcaram sattvam desana nirvrtistatha /  
satyam ksetravabodhisca pratyayaprerto bhavet // lank\_10.325 //

loka vanaspatirdvipo nairatmyatirthasamcaram /  
dhyanam yanalayapraptiracintyaphalagocaram // lank\_10.326 //

candranaksatragotrani nrapagotra suralayam /  
yaksagandharvagotrani karmaja trsnasambhava // lank\_10.327 //

acintyaparinami ca cyutirvasanasamyuta /  
vyucchinacyutyabhavena klesajalam nirudhyate // lank\_10.328 //

dhanadhanyam suvarnam ca ksetravastu vikalpyate /  
gavaidakasca dasa vai tatha hayagajadayah // lank\_10.329 //

talpaviddhe na svaptavyam bhumiscapi na lepayet /  
sauvarnarajatam patram kamsam tamram na karayet // lank\_10.330  
//

kambala nilaraktasca kasayo gomayena ca /  
kardamaiah phalapatraisca suklan yogi rajetsada // lank\_10.331 //

sailikam mrnmayam loham sankham vai sphatikamayam /  
patrartham dharayedhyogi paripurnam ca magadham // lank\_10.332 //

caturangulam bhavecchastram kubjam vai vastucchedanah /  
silpavidyam na sikseta yogi yogaparayanah // lank\_10.333 //

krayavikrayo na kartavyo yogina yogivahina /  
aramikaisca kartavyametaddharmam vadamyaham // lank\_10.334 //

guptendriyam tatharthajñam sutrante vinaye tatha /  
grhasthairna ca samsrstam yoginam tam vadamyaham //

lank\_10.335 //

sunyagare smasane va vrksamule guhasu va /  
palale 'bhyavakase ca yogi vasam prakalpayet // lank\_10.336 //

trivastrapravrtto nityam smasanadyatrakutravit /  
vastrartham samvidhatavyam yasca dadyatsukhagatam // lank\_10.337 //

yugamatranusari syatpindabhaksaparayanah /  
kusumbhyo yatha bhramarastatha pindam samacaret // lank\_10.338 //

gane ca ganasamsrste bhiksunisū ca yadbhavet /  
taddhi ajivasamsrstam na tatkalpati yoginam // lank\_10.339 //

rajano rajaputrasca amatyah sresthinastatha /  
pindarthe nopadeseta yogi yogaparayanah // lank\_10.340 //

mrtasutakulannam ca mitrapritisamanvitam /  
bhiksubhiksunisamsrstam na tatkalpati yoginam // lank\_10.341  
//

vihare yatra vai dhumah pacyate vidhivatsada /  
uddisya yatkrtam capi na tatkalpati yoginam // lank\_10.342 //

utpadabhanganimuktam sadasatpaksavarjitam /  
lakṣyalakṣanasamyuktam yogi lokam vibhavayet // lank\_10.343 //

samadhibalasamyuktamabhijñairvasitaisca vai /  
nacirattu bhavedyogi yadyutpadam na kalpayet // lank\_10.344 //

anukalapradhanebhyah karanebhyo na kalpayet /  
hetupratyayasambhutam yogi lokam na kalpayet // lank\_10.345 //

svakalpakalpitam lokam citram vai vasanoditam /  
pratipasyetsada yogi mayasvapnopamam bhavam // lank\_10.346 //

apavadasamaropavarjitam darsanam sada /  
dehabhogapratisthabham tribhavam na vikalpayet // lank\_10.347 //

krtabhaktapindo niscitamrjum samsthapya vai tanum /  
buddhamsca bodhisattvamsca namaskrtya punah punah // lank\_10.348  
//

vinayatsutrayuktibhyam tattvam samhrtya yogavit /  
pañcadharmasvacittam ca nairatmyam ca vibhavayet // lank\_10.349 //

pratyatmadharmatasuddha bhumayo buddhabhumi ca /  
etadvibhavayeddyogi mahapadme 'bhisicyate // lank\_10.350 //

vibhramya gatayah sarva bhavadudvegamanasah /  
yoganarabhate citram gatva sivapathim subham // lank\_10.351 //

somabhaskarasamsthanam padmapatramsusaprabham /  
gaganagnicitrasadsam yogi puñjan prapasyate // lank\_10.352 //

nimittani ca citrani tirthyamargam nayanti te /

sravakatve nipatyanti pratyekajinagocare // lank\_10.353 //

vidhuya sarvanyetani nirabhaso yada bhavet /  
tada buddhakaradityah sarvaksetrasamagatah /  
siro hi tasya marjanti nimittam tathatanugah // lank\_10.354 //

astyanakarato bhavah sasvatocchedavarjitah /  
sadasatpaksavigatah kalpayisyanti madhyamam // lank\_10.355 //

ahetuvade kalpyante aheticchedadarsanam /  
bahyabhavaparijñanannasayisyanti madhyamam // lank\_10.356 //

bhavagraham na moksyante ma bhuducchedadarsanam /  
samaropapavadena desayisyanti madhyamam // lank\_10.357 //

cittamatravabodhena bahyabhava vyudasraya /  
vinivrttirvikalpasya pratipat saiva madhyama // lank\_10.358 //

cittamatram na drsyanti drsyabhavanna jayate /  
pratipanmadhyama caisa maya canyaisca desita // lank\_10.359 //

utpadam capyanutpadam bhavabhasasca sunyata /  
naihsvabhavyam ca bhavanam dvayametanna kalpayet // lank\_10.360 //

vikalpavrttya bhavo na moksam kalpenti balisah /  
na cittavrttyasambodhaddvayagrahah prahiyate // lank\_10.361 //

svacittadrsyasambodhaddvayagrahah prahiyate /  
prahanam hi pariññanam vikalpyasyavinasakam // lank\_10.362 //

cittadrsyaparijñanadvikalpo na pravartate /  
apravrttirvikalpasya tathata cittavarjita // lank\_10.363 //

tirthyadosavinirmukta pravrttiryadi drsyate /  
sa vidvadbhirbhaveddhahya nivrttiscavinasatah // lank\_10.364 //

asyavabodhadbuddhatvam maya buddhaisca desitam /  
anyatha kalpyamanam hi tirthyavadah prasajyate // lank\_10.365 //

ajah prasutajanma vai acyutasca cyavanti ca /  
yugapajjalacandrabha drsyante ksetrakotisu // lank\_10.366 //

ekadha bahudha bhutva varsanti ca jvalanti vai /  
citte cintamaya bhutva cittamatram vadanti te // lank\_10.367 //

cittesu cittamatram ca acitta cittasambhava /  
vicitrarupasamsthanascittamatre gatimgatah // lank\_10.368 //

maunindraihsravakai rupaih pratyekajinasadsaih /  
anyaisca vividhai rupaiscittamatram vadanti te // lank\_10.369 //

arupyarupam hyarupairnarakanam ca narakam /  
rupam darsyanti sattvanam cittamatrasya karanam // lank\_10.370 //

mayopamam samadhim ca kayam capi manomayam /  
dasa bhumisca vasitah paravrtta labhanti te // lank\_10.371 //

svavikalpaviparyasaih prapañcaspanditaisca vai /  
drstasrutamatajñate bala badhyanti samjñaya // lank\_10.372 //

nimittam paratantram hi yannama tatra kalpitam /  
parikalpitanimittam paratantryatpravartate // lank\_10.373 //

buddhya vivecyamanam hi na tantram napi kalpitam /  
nispanno nasti vai bhavah katham buddhya prakalpyate // lank\_10.374 //

nispanno vidyate bhavo bhavabhavavivarjitah /  
bhavabhavavinirmuktau dvau svabhavau katham bhavet // lank\_10.375 //

parikalpate svabhava ca svabhavau dvau pratisthitau /  
kalpitam drsyate citram visuddhamaryagocaram // lank\_10.376 //

kalpitam hi vicitrabham paratantre vikalpyate /  
anyatha kalpyamanam hi tirthyavadam samasrayet // lank\_10.377 //

kalpana kalpanetyuktam darsanaddhetusambhavam /  
vikalpadvayanirmuktam nispannam syattadeva hi // lank\_10.378 //

ksetram buddhasca nirmana ekam yanam trayam tatha /  
na nirvanamaham sarve sunya utpattivarjitah // lank\_10.379 //

sattrimsadbuddhabhedasca dasa bhedah prthakprthak /  
sattvanam cittasamtana ete ksetranyabhajanam // lank\_10.380 //

yatha hi kalpitam bhavam khyayate citradarsanam /  
na hyasti citrata tatra buddhadharmam tatha jagat // lank\_10.381 //

dharmabuddho bhavedbuddhah sesa vai tasya nirmitah /  
sattvah svabijasamtanam pasyante buddhadarsanaih // lank\_10.382 //

bhrantinimittasambandhadvikalpah sampravartate /  
vikalpa tathata nanya na nimitta vikalpana // lank\_10.383 //

svabhavikasca sambhogo nirmitam pañcanirmitam /  
sattrimsakam buddhaganam buddhah svabhaviko bhavet //  
lank\_10.384 //

nile rakte 'tha lavane sankhe ksire ca sarkare /  
kasayaih phalapuspadyaih kirana yatha bhaskare // lank\_10.385 //

na canye na ca nananye taramga hyudadhaviva /  
vijñanani tatha sapta cittena saha samyuta // lank\_10.386 //

udadheh parinamo 'sau taramganam vicitrata /  
alayah hi tatha citram vijñanakhyam pravartate // lank\_10.387 //

cittam manasca vijñanam laksanartham prakalpyate /  
abhinnalaksananyastau na ca laksyam na laksanam // lank\_10.388  
//

udadhesca taramganam yatha nasti visesanam /  
vijñananam tatha citte parinamo na labhyate // lank\_10.389 //

cittena ciyate karma manasa ca viciyate /  
vijñanena vijanati drsyam kalpeti pañcabhih // lank\_10.390 //

nilaraktaprakara hi vijñanam khyayate nram /  
taramgacittasadharmyam vada kasmanmahamune // lank\_10.391 //

nilaraktaprakaram hi taramgesu na vidyate /  
vrttisca varnyate citte laksanartham hi balisah // lank\_10.392  
//

na tasya vidyate vrttih svacittam grahyavarjitam /  
grahye sati hi vai grahastaramgaih saha sadhyate // lank\_10.393 //

dehabhogapratisthanam vijñanam khyayate nram /  
tenasya drsyate vrttistaramgaih sahasadrsa // lank\_10.394 //

uadadhistaramgabhavena nrtyamano vibhavyate /  
alayasya tatha vrttih kasmadbuddhya na grhyate // lank\_10.395 //

balanam buddhivaikalyadalayam hyudadheryatha /  
taramgavrttisadharmya drstantenopaniyate // lank\_10.396 //

udeti bhaskaro yadvatsamam hinottame jane /  
tatha tvam lokapadyota tattvam desesi balisan // lank\_10.397 //

krtva dharmesvavasthanam kasmattattvam na bhasase /  
bhasase yadi tattvam vai tattvam citte na vidyate // lank\_10.398 //

udadheryatha taramgani darpane supine yatha /  
drsyante yugapatkale tatha cittam svagocare /  
vaikalyadvisayanam hi kramavrttya pravartate // lank\_10.399 //

vijñanena vijanati manasa manyate punah /  
pañcanam khyayate drsyam kramo nasti samahite // lank\_10.400 //

citracaryo yatha kasciccitrantevasiko 'pi va /  
citrarthe namayedrangam desanapi tatha mama // lank\_10.401 //

range na vidyate citram na kudye na ca bhajane /  
sattvanam karsanarthaya rangaiscitram vikalpyate // lank\_10.402  
//

desanavyabhicari ca tattvam hyaksaravarjitam /  
krtva dharme vyavasthanam tattvam desemi yoginam // lank\_10.403 //

tattvam pratyatmagatikam kalpyakalpanavarjitam /  
desemi jinaputranam balanam desananyatha // lank\_10.404 //

vicitra hi yatha maya drsyate na ca vidyate /  
desana hi tatha citra drsyate 'vyabhicarini // lank\_10.405 //

desana hi yadanyasya tadanyasyapyadesana /  
ature ature yadvadbhisagdravyam prayacchati /  
buddha hi tadvatsattvanam cittamatram vadanti te // lank\_10.406 //

bahyavasānabijena vikalpāḥ sampravartate /  
tantram hi yena grhṇati yadgrhṇati sa kalpitam // lank\_10.407 //

bahyamalambanam grhyam cittam caśritya jayate /  
dvidha pravartate bhrantistṛīyam nasti karanam // lank\_10.408 //

yasmacca jayate bhrantiryadaśritya ca jayate /  
saddvādasastadasakam cittameva vadamyaham // lank\_10.409 //

svabijagrahyasambandhadatmagrahaḥ prahiyate /  
cittakalpavatarena dharmagrahaḥ prahiyate // lank\_10.410 //

yattu alayavijñānam tadvijñānam pravartate /  
adhyātmikam hyāyatanam bhavedbahyam yadabhaya // lank\_10.411 //

nakṣatṛakesagrahanam svapnarupam yathabudhāih /  
samskr̥tasamskr̥tam nityam kalpyate na ca vidyate // lank\_10.412 //

gandharvanagaram maya mrgatṛsnambhasam yatha /  
asanto va vidṛsyante paratantram tatha bhavet // lank\_10.413 //

atmendriyopacaram hi tricitte desayamyaham /  
cittam manasca vijñānam svalakṣanavisamyuta // lank\_10.414 //

cittam manasca vijñānam nairatmyam syaddvayam tatha /  
pañca dharmāḥ svabhavaḥ hi buddhanam gocaro hyāyam // lank\_10.415 //

lakṣanena bhavetrini ekam vasaṇahetukāḥ /  
rangam hi yathāpyekam kudye citram vidṛsyate // lank\_10.416 //

nairatmyamadvayam cittam manovijñānameva ca /  
pañca dharmāḥ svabhavaḥ hi mama gotre na santi te // lank\_10.417 //

cittalakṣaṇanirmuktam vijñānaṇavarjitaḥ /  
dharmasvabhāvaviraḥam gotram tathagatam labhet // lank\_10.418 //

kayena vaca manasa na tatra kriyate subham /  
gotram tathagatam suddham samudācaravarjitaḥ // lank\_10.419 //

abhijñairvasitāih suddham samadhibalamanditaḥ /  
kayam manomayam cittam gotram tathagatam subham // lank\_10.420 //

pratyatmavedyam hyamalam hetulakṣaṇavarjitaḥ /  
astami buddhabhumisca gotram tathagatam bhavet // lank\_10.421 //

duramgama sadhumati dharmamegha tathagati /  
etaddhi gotram buddhanam sesa yanadvayavaha // lank\_10.422 //

sattvasamtanābhēdena lakṣanartham ca balisam /  
desyante bhūmayāḥ sapta buddhāiscittavasam gataḥ // lank\_10.423 //

vakkayacittadausthūlyam saptamyam na pravartate /  
astamyam hyasrayastasya svapnaughasamasadṛśāḥ // lank\_10.424 //

bhūmyastamyam ca pañcamyam silpavidyakalagamam /  
kurvanti jinaputra vai nrpatvam ca bhavālaye // lank\_10.425 //

utpadamatha notpadam sunyasunyam na kalpayet /  
svabhavamasvabhavatvam cittamatre na vidyate // lank\_10.426 //

idam tathyamidam tathyamidam mithya vikalpayet /  
pratyekasravakanam ca desana na jinaurasam // lank\_10.427 //

saccasacca sato naiva ksanikam laksanam na vai /  
prajñaptidravyasannaiva cittamatre na vidyate // lank\_10.428 //

bhava vidyanti samvrtya paramarthe na bhavakah /  
nihsvabhavesu ya bhrantistatsatyam samvrtirbhavet // lank\_10.429  
//

asatsu sarvadharmesu prajñaptih kriyate maya /  
abhilapo vyavaharasca balanam tattvavarjitah // lank\_10.430 //

abhilapasambhavo bhavo vidyate hyarthagocarah /  
abhilapasambhavo bhavo drstva vai nasti vidyate // lank\_10.431 //

kudyabhava yatha citram chayayam sthanuvarjite /  
alayam tu tatha suddham taramge na virajate // lank\_10.432 //

natavattisthate cittam mano vidusasadsam /  
vijñanapañcakaih sardham drsyam kalpati rangavat // lank\_10.433  
//

desanadharmanisyando yacca nisyandanirmitam /  
buddha hyete bhavetpaurah sesa nirmanavigrahah // lank\_10.434 //

drsyam na vidyate cittam cittam drsyatpramuhyate /  
dehabhogapratisthanamalayam khyayate nram // lank\_10.435 //

cittam manasca vijñanam svabhavam dharmapañcakam /  
nairatmyam dvitayam suddham prabhasante vinayakah // lank\_10.436  
//

tarkikanamavisayam sravakanam na caiva hi /  
yam desayanti vai natha pratyatmagatigocaram // lank\_10.437 //

dirghahrasvadisambaddhamanyonyatah pravartate /  
astitvasadhaka nasti asti nastitvasadhakam // lank\_10.438 //

anuso vibhajya dravyam na vai rupam vikalpayet /  
cittamatravyavasthanam kudrstya na prasidati // lank\_10.439 //

ma sunyatam vikalpetha masunyamiti va punah /  
nastyasti kalpanaiveyam kalpyamartham na vidyate // lank\_10.440 //

gunanudravyasamghatai rupam balairvikalpyate /  
ekaikamanuso nasti ato 'pyartham na vidyate // lank\_10.441 //

svacittam drsyasamsthanam bahirdha khyayate nram /  
bahyam na vidyate drsyamato 'pyartham na vidyate // lank\_10.442 //

citram kesondukam mayam svapna gandharvameva ca /

alatam mrgatrsna ca asantam khyayate nrnam // lank\_10.443

//

nityanityam tathaikatvamubhayam nobhayam tatha /  
anadidosasambaddha balah kalpenti mohitah // lank\_10.444 //

yanavyavastha naivasti yanamekam vadamyaham /  
parikarsanartham balanam yanabhedam vadamyaham // lank\_10.445

//

vimuktayastatha tisro dharmanairatmyameva ca /  
samatajñanaklesakhya vimuktya te vivarjitah // lank\_10.446 //

yatha hi kasthamudadhau taramgairvipravahyate /  
tatha ca sravako mudho laksanena pravahyate // lank\_10.447 //

nisthagatirna tattasya na ca bhuyo nivartate /  
samadhikayam samprapya a kalpanna prabudhyate // lank\_10.448 //

vasanaklesasambaddha paryutthanairvisamyutah /  
samadhimadamattaste dhatau tisthantyanasrave // lank\_10.449 //

yatha hi mattah puruso madyabhavadvibudhyate /  
tatha te buddhadharmakhyam kayam prapsyanti mamakam // lank\_10.450 //

pankamagno yatha hasti itastato na dhavati /  
samadhimadamagna vai tatha tisthanti sravakah // lank\_10.451 //

adhisthanam narendranam pranidhanairvisodhitam /  
abhisekasamadyadyam prathama dasami ca vai // lank\_10.452 //

akasm sasarngam ca vandhyayah putra eva ca /  
asantascabhilapyante tatha bhavesu kalpana // lank\_10.453 //

vasanahetukam lokam nasanna sadasatkvacit /  
ye pasyanti vimucyante dharmanairatmyakovidah // lank\_10.454 //

svabhavakalpitam nama parabhasca tantrajah /  
nispannam tathatetyuktam sutre sutre sada maya // lank\_10.455 //

vyañjanam padakayam ca nama capi visesatah /  
balah sajanti durmedha yatha panke mahagajah // lank\_10.456 //

devayanam brahmayanam sravakiyam tathaiva ca /  
tathagatam ca pratyekam yananyetan vadamyaham // lank\_10.457 //

yananam nasti vai nistha yavaccittam pravartate /  
citte tu vai paravrtte na yanam na ca yayinah // lank\_10.458 //

cittam vikalpo vijñaptirmanō vijñanameva ca /  
alayam tribhavascesta ete cittasya paryayah // lank\_10.459 //

ayurusmatha vijñanamalayo jivitendriyam /  
manasca manavijñanam vikalpasya visesanam // lank\_10.460 //

cittena dharyate kayo mano manyati vai sada /

vijñanam cittavisayam vijñanaih saha chindati // lank\_10.461 //

tr̥sna hi mata ityukta avidya ca tatha pita /  
visayavabodhadvijñanam buddha ityupadisyate // lank\_10.462 //

arhanto hyanusayah skandhah samghah skandhakapañcakah /  
nirantarantaracchedatkarma hyanantaram bhavet // lank\_10.463 //

nairatmyasya dvayam klesastathaivavaranadvayam /  
acintyaparinaminyascyuterlabhastathagatah // lank\_10.464 //

siddhantasca nayascapi pratyatmam sasanam ca vai /  
ye pasyanti vibhagajña na te tarkavasam gatah // lank\_10.465 //

na bhavo vidyate satyam yatha balairvikalpyate /  
abhavena tu vai moksam katham necchanti tarkikah // lank\_10.466 //

utpadabhangasambaddham samskr̥tam pratipasyatah /  
dr̥stidvayam prapusnanti na ca jananti pratyayan // lank\_10.467 //

ekameva bhavetsatyam nirvanam manavarjitam /  
kadalisvapnamayabham lokam pasyedvikalpitaṃ // lank\_10.468 //

rago na vidyate dveso mohascapi na pudgalah /  
tr̥snaya hyuditah skandha vidyante svapnasadrsah //  
lank\_10.469 //

yasyam ca ratryam dhigamo yasyam ca parinirvrtah /  
etasminnantare nasti maya kimcitprakasitam // lank\_10.470 //

pratyatmadharmasthititam samdhaya kathitam maya /  
taisca buddhairmaya caiva na ca kimcidvisesitam // lank\_10.471 //

dravyavadvidyate hyatma skandha laksanavarjitah /  
skandha vidyanti bhavena atma tesu na vidyate // lank\_10.472 //

pratipattim vibhavanto klesairmanusasamgamaih /  
mucyate sarvaduḥkhebhyaḥ svacittam pasyato jagat // lank\_10.473 //

karanaih pratyayaiscapi yesam lokah pravartate /  
catuskotikaya yukto na te mannayakovidah // lank\_10.474 //

sadasanna jayate loko nasanna sadasatkvacit /  
pratyayaih karanaiscapi katham balairvikalpyate // lank\_10.475 //

na sannasanna sadasadyada lokam prapasyati /  
tada vyavartate cittam nairatmyam cadhigacchati // lank\_10.476 //

anutpannah sarvabhava yasmatpratyayasambhavah /  
karyam hi pratyayah sarve na karyaḥ jayate bhavah // lank\_10.477 //

karyam na jayate karyam dvitvam karye prasajyate /  
na ca dvitvaprasangena karyaḥ bhavopalabhyate // lank\_10.478 //

alambalambavigatam yada pasyati samskr̥tam /  
nimittam cittamatram hi cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_10.479 //

matrasvabhavasamsthanam pratyayairbhavavarjitam /  
nisthabhavaparam brahma etam matram vadamyaham // lank\_10.480  
//

prajñaptisatyato hyatma dravyah sa hi na vidyate /  
skandhanam skandhata tadvatprajñaptya na tu dravyatah // lank\_10.481  
//

caturvidha vai samata laksanam hetubhajanam /  
nairatmyasamata caiva caturtha yogayoginam // lank\_10.482 //

vyavrttih sarvadrstinam kalpyakalpanavarjita /  
anupalambho hyajatisca cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_10.483 //

na bhavam napi cabhavam bhavabhavavivarjitam /  
tathata cittanirmuktam cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_10.484 //

tathata sunyata koti nirvanam dharmadhatukam /  
kayam manomayam cittam cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_10.485 //

vikalpavasana baddham vicitram cittasambhavam /  
bahirdha jayate nram cittamatram hi laukikam // lank\_10.486 //

drsyam na vidyate bahyam cittacitram vidrsyate /  
dehabhogapratisthabham cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_10.487 //

sravakanam ksayañjanam buddhanam janmasambhavam /  
pratyekajinaputranam asamklesatpravartate // lank\_10.488 //

bahirdha nasti vai rupam svacittam drsyate bahih /  
anavabodhatsvacittasya balah kalpenti samskrtam // lank\_10.489 //

bahyamarthamajananaih svacittacitradarsanam /  
hetubhirvaryate mudhaiscatuskotikayojitaih // lank\_10.490 //

na hetavo na kotyo vai drstantavayavani ca /  
svacittam hyarthasamkrantam yadi jananti panditah // lank\_10.491  
//

vikalpairna vikalpeta yadvikalpitalaksanam /  
kalpitam ca samasritya vikalpah sampravartate // lank\_10.492 //

anyonyabhinnasambandhadekavasanahetukah /  
agantukatvattadvayorna cittam jayate nram // lank\_10.493 //

vikalpam cittacaittathi tribhave ca pratisthitah /  
yadarthabhah pravartante svabhavakalpito hi sah // lank\_10.494 //

abhasabijasamyogaddvadasayatanani vai /  
asrayalambyasamyogatprakriya varnyate maya // lank\_10.495 //

yatha hi darpane bimbam kesondustimirasya va /  
tatha hi vasanaishchannam cittam pasyanti balisah // lank\_10.496 //

svavikalpakalpите hyarthe vikalpah sampravartate /

artho na vidyate bahyo yatha tirthyairvikalpyate // lank\_10.497 //

rajjum yatha hyajananah sarpam grhnanti balisah /  
svacittarthamajanana hyartham kalpenti bahiram // lank\_10.498 //

tatha hi rajjum rajjutve ekatvanyatvavarjitam /  
kim tu svacittadoso 'yam yena rajjurvikalpyate // lank\_10.499 //

na hi yo yena bhavena kalpyamano na laksyate /  
na tannastyavagantavyam dharmanamesa dharmata // lank\_10.500 //

astitvapurvakam nasti asti nastitvapurvakam /  
ato nasti na gantavyam astitvam na ca kalpayet // lank\_10.501 //

kalpitam kalpyamanam hi yadidam na tadatmakam /  
anatkam katham drstva vikalpah sampravartate // lank\_10.502  
//

rupam rupatmana nasti tatha ghatapatadayah /  
avidyamane drsye tu vikalpastena jayate // lank\_10.503 //

vikalpaste yadi bhrantavanadimati samskrte /  
bhavanam bhavata kena bhramita bruhi me mune // lank\_10.504 //

bhavanam bhavata nasti cittamatram ca drsyate /  
apasyamanah svacittam vikalpah sampravartate // lank\_10.505 //

kalpitam yadi vai nasti yatha kalpati balisah /  
anyatha vidyate casau na ca buddhyavagamyate // lank\_10.506 //

aryanam yadi va so 'sti nasau balairvikalpith /  
aryanamatha mithyasau arya balaih samam gatah // lank\_10.507 //

aryanam nasti vai bhrantiryasmaccittam visodhitam /  
asuddhacittasamtana balah kalpenti kalpitam // lank\_10.508 //

mata yatha hi putrasya akasatphalamanayet /  
etaddhi putra ma kranda grhna citramidam phalam // lank\_10.509 //

tathaham sarvasattvanam vicitraih kalpitaih phalaih /  
pralobhya desemi nayam sadasatpaksavarjitam // lank\_10.510 //

abhutva yasya vai bhavah pratyayairna ca samkulah /  
ajatapurvam tajjatamalabdhatmakameva ca // lank\_10.511 //

alabdhatmakam hyajatam ca pratyayairna vina kvacit /  
utpannamapi te bhavo pratyayairna vina kvacit // lank\_10.512 //

evam samasatah pasyan nasanna sadasatkvacit /  
pratyayairjayate bhutamavikalpyam hi panditaih // lank\_10.513 //

ekatvanyatvakathah kutirthyah kurvanti balisah /  
pratyayairna ca jananti mayasvapnopamam jagat // lank\_10.514 //

abhidhanavisayam yanam mahayanamanuttaram /  
artham sunitam hi maya na ca budhyanti balisah // lank\_10.515 //

matsaryairye pranitani sravakaistirthakaistatha /  
vyabharanti te hyartham yasmattarkena desitah // lank\_10.516 //

laksanam bhava samsthanam nama caiva caturvidham /  
etadalambanikrtya kalpana sampravartate // lank\_10.517 //

ekadha bahudha ye tu brahmakayavasamgatah /  
somabhaskarayorbhava ye nasenti na te sutah // lank\_10.518 //

aryadarsanasampanna yathabhutagatimgatah /  
samjñāvivartakusala vijñane ca paramgatah // lank\_10.519 //

esa hi mudra muktanam putranam mama sasane /  
bhavabhavavinirmukta gatyagativivarjita // lank\_10.520 //

vyavrtte rupavijñane yadi karma vinasyati /  
nityanityam na prapnoti samsarasca na vidyate // lank\_10.521 //

vinirvrttikale pradhvastam rupam desannivartate /  
nastyastidosanirmuktam karma tisthati alaye // lank\_10.522 //

pradhvamsi patitam rupam vijñanam ca bhavalaye /  
rupavijñanasambaddham na ca karma vinasyati // lank\_10.523 //

atha taih saha sambaddham karma vai dhvasyate nram /  
dhvaste tu karmasambandhe na samsrtirna nirvrtih // lank\_10.524 //

atha dhvastamapi taih sardham samsare yadi jayate /  
rupam ca tena sambaddhamabhinnatvadbhavisyati // lank\_10.525 //

nabhinnam na ca vai bhinnam cittam rupam vikalpanat /  
pradhvamso nasti bhavanam sadasatpaksavarjanat // lank\_10.526 //

kalpitah paratantrasca anyonyabhinnalaksanat /  
rupe hyanityata yadvadanyonyajanakasca vai // lank\_10.527 //

anyo 'nanyavinirmuktamh kalpito navadharyate /  
nastyasti katham bhavati rupe canityata yatha // lank\_10.528 //

kalpitena sudrstena paratantro na jayate /  
paratantrena drstena kalpitastathata bhavet // lank\_10.529 //

kalpitam hi vinasete mama netri vinasyate /  
samaropapavadam ca kurvate mama sasane // lank\_10.530 //

evamvidha yada yasmin kale syurdharmadusakah /  
sarve ca te hyasamkathya mama netrivasakah // lank\_10.531 //

analapyasca vidvadbhirbhiksukaryam ca varjayet /  
kalpitam yatra nasenti samaropapavadinah // lank\_10.532 //

kesondukamayabham svapnagandharvasadrsam /  
maricyabhadrsakalpo yesam nastyastidarsanat // lank\_10.533 //

nasau siksati buddhanam yastesam samgrahe caret /  
dvayantapatita hyete anyesam ca vinasakah // lank\_10.534 //

viviktam kalpitam bhavam ye tu pasyanti yoginah /  
bhavabhavavinirmuktam tesam vai samgrahe caret // lank\_10.535 //

akara hi yatha loke suvarnamanimuktijah /  
akarmahetukascitra upajivyasca balisam // lank\_10.536 //

tatha hi sattvagotrani citra vai karmavarjita /  
drsyabhavanna karmasti na ca vai karmaja gatih // lank\_10.537 //

bhavanam bhavata nasti yatha tvaryairvibhavyate /  
kim tu vidyanti vai bhava yatha balairvikalpita // lank\_10.538 //

yadi bhava va vidyante yatha balairvikalpita /  
asatsu sattvabhavesu samkleso nasti kasyacit // lank\_10.539 //

bhavavaicitryasamklesatsamsaram indriyopagah /  
ajñanatsnasambaddhah pravartate saririnam // lank\_10.540 //

yesam tu bhavo vai nasti yatha balairvikalpita /  
tesam na vidyate vrttirindriyanam na yoginah // lank\_10.541 //

yadi bhava na vidyante bhavasamsarahetavah /  
ayam tena bhavenmokso balanam kriyavarjitah // lank\_10.542 //

balaryanam visesaste bhavabhavatkatham bhavet /  
aryanam nasti vai bhavo vimoksatrayerinam // lank\_10.543 //

skandhasca pudgala dharmah svasamanya alaksanah /  
pratyayanindriyascaiva sravakanam vadamyaham // lank\_10.544 //

ahetucittamatram tu vibhuti bhumayastatha /  
pratyatmatathatam suddham desayami jinaurasam // lank\_10.545 //

bhavisyantyanagate kale mama sasanadusakah /  
kasayavasovanah sadatskaryavadinah // lank\_10.546 //

asantah pratyayairbhava vidyante hyaryagocaram /  
kalpito nasti vai bhavah kalpayisyanti tarkikah // lank\_10.547 //

bhavisyantyanagate kale kanabhugbalajatikah /  
asatkaryavadadurdstya janatam nasayanti ca // lank\_10.548 //

anubhyo jagadutpannamanavascapyahetukah /  
nava dravyani nityani kudrstya desayisyati // lank\_10.549 //

dravyairarabhyate dravyam gunaiscaiva gunastatha /  
bhavanam bhavatamanyam satim vai nasayisyati // lank\_10.550 //

adiman hi bhavelloko yadyabhutva pravartate /  
purva ca kotirnaivasti samsarasya vadamyaham // lank\_10.551 //

tribhavah sarvasamkhyatam yadyabhutva pravartate /  
svanostrakharasranganamutpattih syanna samsayah //  
lank\_10.552 //

yadyabhutva bhavaccaksu rupam vijñanameva ca /

katamukutapatadyanam mrtpindatsambhavo bhavet //

lank\_10.553 //

pataisca vai kato nasti pato vai viranaistatha /

eka ekatra sambhuta pratyayaih kim na jayate // lank\_10.554 //

tajjivam tacchariram ca yaccabhutva pravartate /

paravada hyami sarve maya ca samudahrtah // lank\_10.555 //

uccarya purvapaksam ca matistesam nivaryate /

nivarya tu matistesam svapaksam desayamyaham // lank\_10.556 //

atortham tirthavadanam krtamuccaranam maya /

ma me sisyagano mudhah sadasatpaksamasrayet // lank\_10.557 //

pradhanajagadutpannam kapilango 'pi durmatih /

sisyebhyah samprakaseti gunanam ca vikarita // lank\_10.558 //

na bhutam napi cabhutam pratyayairna ca pratyayah /

pratyayanamasadbhavadabhutam na pravartate // lank\_10.559 //

sadasatpaksavigato hetupratyayavarjitah /

utpadabhangarahitah svapakso laksyavarjitah // lank\_10.560 //

mayasvapnopamam lokam hetupratyayavarjitam /

ahetukam sada pasyan vikalpo na pravartate // lank\_10.561 //

gandharvamrgatrsnabham kesondukanibham sada /

sadasatpaksavigatam hetupratyayavarjitam /

ahetukam bhavam pasyamscittadhara visudhyate // lank\_10.562 //

vastu na vidyate pasyamscittamatram na vidyate /

avastukam katham cittam cittamatram na yujyate // lank\_10.563 //

vastumalambanikrtya cittam samjayate nram /

ahetukam katham cittam cittamatram na yujyate // lank\_10.564 //

tathata cittamatram ca aryavastunayasya tu /

vidyante na ca vidyante na te mannayakovidah // lank\_10.565 //

grahyagrahakabhavena yadi cittam pravartate /

etaddhi laukikam cittam cittamatram na yujyate // lank\_10.566 //

dehabhogapratisthabham svapnavajjayate yadi /

dvicittata prasajyeta na ca cittam dvilaksanam // lank\_10.567 //

svadharam hi yatha khadgam svagram vai anguliryatha /

na chindate na sprate tatha cittam svadarsane // lank\_10.568 //

na param na ca vai tantram kalpitam vastumeva ca /

pañca dharma dvicittam ca nirabhase na santi vai // lank\_10.569 //

utpadakam ca utpadyam dvididham bhavalaksanam /

utpadakam hi samdhaya naihsvabhavyam vadamyaham // lank\_10.570 //

atha vaicitryasamsthane kalpa ca yadi jayate /

akase sasarnge ca arthabhasam bhavisyati // lank\_10.571 //

arthabhasam bhaviccittam tadarthah syadakalpith /  
na ca vai kalpito hyarthascittadanyo 'bhilapyate // lank\_10.572 //

anadimati samsare artho vai nasti kutracit /  
apustam hi katham cittamarthabhasam pravartate // lank\_10.573 //

yadyabhavena pustih syacchasarnge 'pi tadbhabet /  
na cabhavana vai pusto vikalpah sampravartate // lank\_10.574 //

yathapi danim naivasti tatha purve 'pi nastyasau /  
anarthe arthasambaddham katham cittam pravartate // lank\_10.575 //

tathata sunyata kotirnirvanam dharmadhatukam /  
anutpadasca dharmanam svabhavah paramarthikah // lank\_10.576 //

nastyastipatita bala hetupratyayakalpanaih /  
ahetukamanutpannam bhavam vai aprajanatah // lank\_10.577 //

cittam khyati na drsyo 'sti viseso 'nadihetukah /  
anadavapi nastyartho visesah kena jayate // lank\_10.578 //

yadyabhavena pustih syaddaridro dhanavan bhabet /  
arthabhava katham cittam jayate bruhi me mune // lank\_10.579 //

ahetukamidam sarvam na cittam na ca gocarah /  
na ca vai pusyate cittam tribhavam kriyavarjitam // lank\_10.580 //

utpadavinivrttyarthamanutpadaprasadhanam /  
ahetuvadam desemi na ca balairvibhavyate /  
anutpannamidam sarvam na ca bhava na santi ca // lank\_10.581 //

gandharvasvapnamayakhya bhava vidyantyahetukah /  
anutpannan svabhavamsca sunyah kena vadasi me // lank\_10.582 //

samavayavinirmukto yada bhavo na drsyate /  
tada sunyamanutpannamasvabhavam vadamyaham // lank\_10.583 //

svapnakesondukam maya gandharva mrgatrsnika /  
ahetuka pi drsyante tatha lokavicitrata // lank\_10.584 //

samavayastathaivaiko drsyabhavanna vidyate /  
na tu tirthyadrstya pralayo samavayo na vidyate // lank\_10.585 //

vigrhyahetuvadena anutpadam prasadhayet /  
anutpadaih prasadyante mama netri na nasyati // lank\_10.586 //

ahetuvadairdesyante tirthyanam jayate bhayam /  
katham kena kutah kutra sambhavo 'hetuko bhabet // lank\_10.587 //

nahetukamahetutvam yada pasyanti panditah /  
tada vyavartate drstirbhangotpadanuvadini // lank\_10.588 //

kimabhavo hyanutpada utpadotpatilaksanam /  
atha bhavasya namedam nirartham va bravihi me // lank\_10.589 //

na ca bhavo hyanutpado na ca pratyayalaksanam /  
na ca bhavasya namedam na ca nama nirarthakam // lank\_10.590 //

yatra sravakabuddhanam tirthyanam ca agocarah /  
saptabhumigatanam ca tadanutpadalaksanam // lank\_10.591 //

hetupratyayavyavrttim karanasya nisedhanam /  
cittamatravavyavasthanamanutpadam vadamyaham // lank\_10.592 //

ahetuvrttim bhavanam kalpyakalpavivarjitam /  
sadasatpaksanirmuktamanutpadam vadamyaham // lank\_10.593 //

cittadrsyavinirmuktam svabhavadvayavarjitam /  
asrayasya paravrttimanutpadam vadamyaham // lank\_10.594 //

na bahyabhavam bhavanam na ca cittaparigraham /  
sarvadrstiprahanam yattadanutpadalaksanam // lank\_10.595 //

evam sunyasvabhavadyan sarvadharmam vibhavayet /  
na jatu sunyaya sunya kim tvanutpadasunyaya // lank\_10.596 //

kalapah pratyayanam hi pravartate nivartate /  
kalapacca prthagbhutam na jatam na nirudhyate // lank\_10.597 //

bhavo na vidyate hyanyah kalapacca prthak kvacit /  
ekatvena prthaktvena yatha tirthyairvikalpyate // lank\_10.598 //

sadasanna jayate bhavo nasanna sadasatkvacit /  
anyatra hi kalapo 'yam pravartate nivartate // lank\_10.599 //

samketamatramevedamanyonyapeksasamkalat /  
janyamartham na caivasti prthakpratyayasamkalat // lank\_10.600 //

janyabhavo hyanutpadah tirthyadosavivarjitah /  
desemi samkalamatram na ca balairvibhavyate // lank\_10.601 //

yasya janyo hi bhavo 'sti samkalayah prthak kvacit /  
ahetuvadi vijñeyah samkalaya vinasakah // lank\_10.602 //

pradipadravyajatinam vyañjaka samkala bhavet /  
yasya bhavo bhavetkascitsamkalayah prthak kvacit // lank\_10.603 //

asvabhavo hyanutpannah prakrtya gaganopamah /  
samkalayah prthagbhuto yo dharmah kalpito 'budhaih // lank\_10.604  
//

ayamanyamanutpadamaryanam praptidharmata /  
yasca tasya anutpadam tadanutpadaksantih syat // lank\_10.605 //

yada sarvamimam lokam samkalameva pasyati /  
samkalamatramevedam tada cittam samadhyate // lank\_10.606 //

ajñanatrśnakarmadi samkaladhyatmika bhavet /  
khajamrddandacakradi bijabhutadi bahiram // lank\_10.607 //

parato yasya vai bhavah pratyayairjayate kvacit /

na samkalamatramevedam na te yuktyagame sthitah // lank\_10.608 //

yadi janyo na bhavo 'sti syadbuddhih kasya pratyayat /  
anyonyapratyaya hyete te tena pratyayah smrtah // lank\_10.609 //

usnadravacalakathina balairdharma vikalpith /  
kalapo 'yam na dharmo 'sti ato vai nihsvabhavata // lank\_10.610 //

vaidya yathaturavasatkriyabhedam prakurvate /  
na tu sastrasya bhedo 'sti dosabhedastu vidyate // lank\_10.611 //

tathaham sattvasamtane klesadosaih sudusitaih /  
indriyanam balam jñatva nayam desemi balisan // lank\_10.612 //

na klesendriyabhedena sasanam bhidyate mama /  
ekameva bhavedyanam margamastangikam sivam // lank\_10.613 //

ghatapatamukutavisanahetukasavisananastitvam /  
yaddhetusamutpannam sa ca nasti te 'vagantavyam // lank\_10.614 //

astitvasadhakam nasti nasti nasti na yujyate /  
astitvam nastyapeksyam hi anyonyapeksakaranam // lank\_10.615 //

kimcidasritya punah kimcitkhyayate yasya vai matam /  
ahetukam yadasritya kimciccahetukam na tu // lank\_10.616 //

atha tadanyamasritya tadapyanyasya khyayate /  
anavastha prasajyeta kimcicca kim ca no bhavet // lank\_10.617 //

asritya parnakasthadin yatha maya prasajyate /  
vastu tadvatsamasritya vaicitryam khyayate nrnam // lank\_10.618 //

mayajalam na parnani na kastham na ca sarkara /  
mayaiva drsyate balairmayakarena casrayam // lank\_10.619 //

tatha vastu samasritya yadi kimcidvinasyati /  
drsyakale dvayam nasti katham kimcidvikalpyate // lank\_10.620 //

vikalpairvikalpitam nasti vikalpasca na vidyate /  
vikalpe hyavidyamane tu na samsrtirna nirvrtih // lank\_10.621 //

vikalpe hyavidyamane tu vikalpo na pravartate /  
apravrttim katham cittam cittamatram na yujyate // lank\_10.622 //

anekamatibhinnatvacchasane nasti sarata /  
sarabhavanna mokso 'sti na ca lokavicitrata // lank\_10.623 //

bahyam na vidyate drsyam yatha balairvikalpyate /  
bimbavatkhayate cittam vasanairbhramanikrtam // lank\_10.624 //

sarvabhava hyanutpanna asatsadasambhavah /  
cittamatramidam sarvam kalpanabhisca varjitam // lank\_10.625 //

balairbhavah samakhyatah pratyayairna tu panditaih /  
svabhavacittanirmuktascittamaryopagam sivam // lank\_10.626 //

samkhyā vaiśeṣika nāgā viprah paśupatastathā /  
asatsaddr̥ṣṭipatitā viviktarthavivarjitā // lank\_10.627 //

nihsvabhava hyanūtpannah sunya mayopamamalah /  
kasyaite desita buddhaistvaya ca prativarnitā // lank\_10.628 //

yoginam suddhacittanam dr̥ṣṭitarkavivarjitā /  
buddha desenti vai yogam maya ca prativarnitā // lank\_10.629 //

yadi cittamidam sarvam kasmimllokaḥ pratisthitā /  
gamanāgamanam kena dr̥ṣyate bhūtaḥ nṛnam // lank\_10.630 //

sakuniryathā gagane vikalpena samiritā /  
apratisthamanalambyam carate bhūtaḥ yathā // lank\_10.631 //

tathā hi dehinaḥ sarve vikalpena samiritā /  
svacitte camkramante te gagane sukaniryathā // lank\_10.632 //

dehabhogapratisthabham bruhi cittam pravartate /  
abha vṛttih katham kena cittamatram vadahi me // lank\_10.633 //

dehabhogapratisthasca abha vṛttisca vasaṇāḥ /  
samjayate ayuktanamabha vṛttirvikalpanāḥ // lank\_10.634 //

visayo vikalpito bhavaścittam visayasambhavam /  
dr̥ṣyacittaparijñānavikalpo na pravartate // lank\_10.635 //

nama namni visamyuktam yada paśyati kalpitam /  
buddhiboddhavyarahitam samskr̥tam mucyate tada // lank\_10.636 //

eta buddhirbhavedbodhyam nama namni vibhavanam /  
ye tvanyathavabudhyante na te buddha na bodhakah // lank\_10.637 //

pañca dharmāḥ svabhavasca vijñānanyasta eva ca /  
dve nairatmye bhavetkr̥tsno mahayanaparigrahah // lank\_10.638 //

yada buddhisca boddhavyam viviktam paśyate jagat /  
nasti nama vikalpasca tada nabhipravartate // lank\_10.639 //

kriyaksaravikalpanam nivṛttiscittadarsanāt /  
adarsanatsvacittasya vikalpah sampravartate // lank\_10.640 //

catvaro 'rupināḥ skandhāḥ samkhyā tesam na vidyate /  
bhūtairvilaksanai rūpam katham rūpabahutvata // lank\_10.641 //

laksanasya parityaganna bhūtam na ca bhautikam /  
athanyalaksanai rūpam kasmatskandhairna jayate // lank\_10.642 //

vimuktayatanaskandhā yada paśyatyalaksanāḥ /  
tada nivartate cittam dharmanairatmyadarsanāt // lank\_10.643 //

visayendriyabhedena vijñānam jayate 'stadhā /  
laksanena bhavetrini nirabhase nivartate // lank\_10.644 //

alayam hi manasyatma atmiyam jñānameva ca /  
pravartate dvayagrahatparijñānannivartate // lank\_10.645 //

anyananyavinirmuktam yada pasyatyasamcaram /  
tada dvayam na kalpanti atma catmiyameva ca // lank\_10.646 //

apavrvtam na pusnati na ca vijñanakaranam /  
karyakarananirmuktam niruddham na pravartate // lank\_10.647 //

vikalpam cittamatram ca lokam kena vadahi me /  
karanaisca visamyuktam lakṣyalakṣanavarjitam // lank\_10.648 //

svacittam drsyate citram drsyakaram vikalpitam /  
cittadrsyaparijñanadanyam cittarthasamgrahat // lank\_10.649 //

nastitvadrstirbhavati yada buddhya na pasyati /  
astitvam hi katham tasya cittagrahanna jayate // lank\_10.650 //

vikalpo na bhavo nabhavo ato 'stitvam na jayate /  
cittadrsyaparijñanadvikalpo na pravartate // lank\_10.651 //

apavrvti vikalpasya paravrvti nirasrayah /  
nivarya pakṣamscatvaro yadi bhava sahetukah // lank\_10.652 //

samjñantaraviseso 'yam krtam kena na sadhitah /  
arthapattirbhavettesam karanadva pravartate // lank\_10.653 //

hetupratyayasamyogatkaranapratisedhatah /  
nityadoso nivaryate anitya yadi pratyayah // lank\_10.654 //

na sambhavo na vibhavo anityatvaddhi balisam /  
na hi nasyamanam kimcidvai karanatvena drsyate // lank\_10.655 //

adrstam hi katham kena nanityo jayate bhavah /  
samgrahaisca dametsattvan silena ca vasikaret // lank\_10.656 //

prajñaya nasayeddrstim vimokṣaisca vivardhayet /  
lokayatamidam sarvam yattirthyairdesyate mrsa // lank\_10.657 //

karyakaranasaddrstya svasiddhantam na vidyate /  
ahamekam svasiddhantam karyakaranavarjitah // lank\_10.658 //

desemi sisavargasya lokayatavivarjitah /  
cittamatram na drsyo 'sti dvidha cittam vidrsyate /  
grahyagrahakabhavena sasvatocchedavarjitam // lank\_10.659 //

yavatpravartate cittam tavallokyatam bhavet /  
apavrvtirvikalpasya svacittam pasyato jagat // lank\_10.660 //

ayam karyabhinirvrttirvyayam karyasya darsanam /  
avyayaparijñanadvikalpo na pravartate // lank\_10.661 //

nityamanityam krtakamakrtakam paraparam /  
evamadyani sarvani (tal) lokayatanam bhavet // lank\_10.662 //

devasuramanusyasca tiryakpretayamalah /  
gatayah sat samakhyata yatra jayanti dehinah // lank\_10.663 //

hinautkrstamadyena karmana tesu jayate /

saramksya kusalan sarvan viseso moksa eva va // lank\_10.664 //

ksane ksane tvaya yanmaranam upapattim ca /  
desyate bhiksuvargasya abhiprayam vadahi me // lank\_10.665 //

rupadрупantaram yadvaccittam sambhuya bhajyate /  
tasmaddesemi sisyanam ksanajanmaparam // lank\_10.666 //

rupe rupe vikalpasya sambhavo vibhavastatha /  
vikalpo hi bhavajanturvikalpo 'nyo na vidyate // lank\_10.667 //

ksane ksane yanna yuktamidampratyayabhasitam /  
rupagrahavinirmuktam na janma na ca bhajyate // lank\_10.668 //

pratyayah pratyayotpanna avidyatathatadayah /  
dharmadvayena vartante advaya tathata bhavet // lank\_10.669 //

pratyayah pratyayotpanna yadi dharma visesitah /  
nityadayo bhavetkaryam karanam pratyayo bhavet // lank\_10.670 //

nirvisistam bhavettirthyaih karyakaranasamgrahat /  
vadastava ca buddhanam tasmannaryo mahamune // lank\_10.671 //

sarire vyamamatre ca lokam vai lokasamudayam /  
nirodhagamini pratipaddesayami jinaurasan // lank\_10.672 //

svabhavatrayagrahena grahyagrahavidrstayah /  
lokyalokottaran dharman vikalpenti prthagjanah // lank\_10.673 //

atah svabhavagrahanam kriyate purvapaksaya /  
nivarartham tu drstinam svabhavam na vikalpayet // lank\_10.674  
//

chidradosanna niyamo na va cittam pravartate /  
pravrttidvayagrahena advaya tathata bhavet // lank\_10.675 //

ajñana trsna karma ca vijñanadya ayonijah /  
anavasthakrtakatvam ca na krtva jayate bhavah // lank\_10.676 //

caturvidhasca pradhvamso bhavanam kathyate 'budhah /  
dvidhavrttervikalpasya bhavabhavo na vidyate /  
catuskotikanirmuktam darsanadvayavarjitam // lank\_10.677 //

dvidhavrttivilalpah syaddrstva nabhipravartate /  
anutpannesu bhavesu buddheryutthanabhavatah // lank\_10.678 //

utpannesvapi bhavesu tatkalpatvanna kalpayet /  
yuktim vadahi me natha dvidhadrstinivaranat // lank\_10.679 //

yathahamanye ca sada nastyasti na visamkaret /  
tirthavadaasamsrstah sravakairjinavarjitah /  
jinabhisamayacaryam ca jinaputravinasatah // lank\_10.680 //

vimokshahetvahetuscapyanutpadaikalaksanah /  
pariyayairmohayantyetam varjaniam sada budhah // lank\_10.681 //

meghabhrakutendradhanuhprakasa maricikesondukamayatulyah /  
bhava hi sarve svavikalpasambhavastirthya vikalpenti  
jagatsvakaranaih // lank\_10.682 //

anutpadasca tathata bhutakotisca sunyata /  
rupasya namanyetani abhavam na vikalpayet // lank\_10.683 //

hastah karo yatha loke indrah sakrah puramdarah /  
tatha hi sarvabhavanamabhavam na vikalpayet // lank\_10.684 //

rupacca sunyata nanya anutpadam tathaiva ca /  
na kalpayedananyatvaddrstidosah prasajyate // lank\_10.685 //

samkalpasca vikalpasca vastulaksanasamgrahat /  
dirghahrasvadimandalyam parikalpasya samgrahat // lank\_10.686 //

samkalpo hi bhaviccittam parikalpo manastatha /  
vikalpo manavijñanam laksyalaksanavarjitam // lank\_10.687 //

yacca tirthyairanutpado yacca mannayadrstibhih /  
kalpyate nirvisisto 'yam drstidosah prasajyate // lank\_10.688  
//

prayojanamanutpadamanutpadarthameva ca /  
ye vai jananti yuktijñaste 'bhibudhyanti mannayam // lank\_10.689 //

prayojanam drstisamkocamanutpadamanalayam /  
arthadvayaparijñanananutpadam vadamyaham // lank\_10.690 //

bhava vidyantyanutpanna na va bruhi mahamune /  
ahetuvado 'nutpado pravrttistirthadarsanam // lank\_10.691 //

ahetuvado 'nutpado vaisamyatirthadarsanam /  
astinastivinirmuktam cittamatram vadamyaham // lank\_10.692 //

utpadamanutpadam varjayeddrstihetukam /  
ahetuvade 'nutpade utpade karanasrayah // lank\_10.693 //

anabhogakriya nasti kriya ceddrstisamkarah /  
upayapranidhanadyairdrstimeva vadahi me /  
asattvatsarvadharmanam mandalam jayate katham // lank\_10.694 //

grahyagrahakavisamyoganna pravrttirna nirvrtih /  
bhavadbhavantaram drstim cittam vai tatsamutthitam //  
lank\_10.695 //

anutpadasca dharmanam kathametadvadahi me /  
sattvascennavabudhyante ata etatprakasyate // lank\_10.696 //

purvottaravirodham ca sarvam bhasya mahamune /  
tirthadosavinirmuktam visamahetuvarjitam // lank\_10.697 //

apravrtirnivrttisca bruhi me vadinamvara /  
astinastivinirmuktam phalahetvavinasakam // lank\_10.698 //

bhumikramanusamdhisca bruhi me dharmalaksanam /  
dvayantapatito loko drstibhirvyakulikrtah // lank\_10.699 //

anutpada utpadadyaih samaheturna budhyate /  
mandalam hi na me kimcinna ca desemi dharmatam // lank\_10.700 //

dvaye sati hi dosah syaddvayam buddhairvisodhitam /  
sunnyasca ksanika bhava nihsvabhava hyajatikah // lank\_10.701  
//

kudrstivadasamchannaih kalpyante na tathagataih /  
pravrttim ca nivrttim ca vikalpasya vadahi me // lank\_10.702 //

yatha yena prakarena jayate visayo mukham /  
varnapuskalasyogaprapañcaih samudanitam // lank\_10.703 //

rupam drstva bahirdha vai vikalpah sampravartate /  
tasyaiva hi pariññanadyathabhutarthadarsanat /  
aryagotranukulam ca cittam nabhipravartate // lank\_10.704 //

pratyakhyaya tu bhutani bhavotpattirna vidyate /  
bhutakaram sada cittamanutpannam vibhavayet // lank\_10.705 //

ma vikalpam vikalpetha nirvikalpa hi panditah /  
vikalpam vikalpayamstasya dvayameva na nirvrtih // lank\_10.706 //

anutpadapratijñasya maya ca drsyate nayah /  
mayanirhetusambhutam hanisiddhantalaksanam // lank\_10.707 //

bimbavaddrsyate cittamanadimatibhavitam /  
arthakaram na cartho 'sti yathabhutam vibhavayet // lank\_10.708 //

yatha hi darpane rupamekatvanyatvavarjitam /  
drsyate na ca tannasti tatha cotpadalaksanam // lank\_10.709 //

gandharvamayadi yatha hetupratyayalaksanah /  
tatha hi sarvabhavanam sambhavo na hyasambhavah // lank\_10.710 //

vikalpah purusakaro dvidhavrttya pravartate /  
atmadharmopacaraisca na ca balairvibhavyate // lank\_10.711 //

vipulapratyayadhinah sravako 'pi hyarhamstatha /  
svabaladhinam jinadhinam pañcamam sravakam nayet // lank\_10.712  
//

kalantaram ca pradhvastam paramarthetaretaram /  
caturvidhamanityatvam balah kalpentyakovidah // lank\_10.713 //

dvayantapatita bala gunanupraktikaranaih /  
moksopayam na jananti sadasatpaksasamgrahat // lank\_10.714 //

angulyagram yatha balaiscandram grhnanti durmatih /  
tatha hyaksarasamsaktastattvam naventi mamakam // lank\_10.715 //

vilaksanani bhutani rupabhavapravartaka /

bhutanam samniveso 'yam na bhutairbhautikam krtam // lank\_10.716

//

agnina dahyate rupamabdhatuh kledanatmakah /  
vayuna kiriyate rupam katham bhutaih pravartate // lank\_10.717 //

rupam skandhasca vijñanam dvayametanna pañcakam /  
paryayabhedam skandhanam satadha desayamyaham // lank\_10.718 //

cittacaittasya bhedena vartamanam pravartate /  
vyatibhinnani rupani cittam rupam na bhautikam // lank\_10.719 //

niladyapeksanam svetam svetam nilam hyapeksanam /  
karyakaranamutpadya sunyata asti nasti ca // lank\_10.720 //

sadhanam sadhakam sadhyam sitosne laksyalaksanam /  
evamadyani sarvani tarkikairna prasadhita // lank\_10.721 //

cittam manasca sadvanyavijñananyatmasamyuta /  
ekatvanyatvarahita alayo 'yam pravartate // lank\_10.722 //

samkhya vaisesika nagnastarkika isvaroditah /  
sadasatpaksapatita viviktarthavivarjitah // lank\_10.723 //

samsthanakrtiviseso bhutanam nasti bhautikam /  
tirthya vadanti janma bhutanam bhautikasya ca // lank\_10.724 //

anutpanna yato ye 'nye tirthyah kalpanti karanaih /  
na ca budhyanti mohena sadasatpaksamasritah // lank\_10.725 //

cittena saha samyuktam visamyuktam manadibbih /  
visuddhalaksanam sattvam jñanena saha tisthati // lank\_10.726 //

karma yacca bhavedrupam skandhavisayahetukah /  
sattvasca nirupadana arupye navatisthati // lank\_10.727 //

nairatmyam sattvavaditvam sattvabhavatprasajyate /  
nairatmyavadino cchedo vijñanasyapyasambhavah // lank\_10.728 //

catvarah sthitastasya rupabhavatkatham bhavet /  
adhyatmabahyabhavadvijñanam na pravartate // lank\_10.729 //

antarabhavikah skandhah yathaivecchanti tarkikah /  
tatharupyopapannasya bhavo 'rupo na casti kim // lank\_10.730 //

aprayatnena moksah syatsattvavijñanayorvina /  
tirthyavado na samdeho na ca budhyanti tarkikah // lank\_10.731 //

rupam ca vidyate tatra arupye nasti darsanam /  
tadabhavo na siddhanto na yanam na ca yayinam // lank\_10.732 //

indriyaih saha samyuktam vijñanam vasanodbhavam /  
astavidhaikadesam hi ksane kale na grhnanti // lank\_10.733 //

na pravartati yada rupam indriya na ca indriyaih /  
ato hi deseti bhagavan ksanika indriyadayah // lank\_10.734 //

anirdharya katham rupam vijñanam sampravartsyate /  
apavrttam katham jñanam samsaram janayisyati // lank\_10.735  
//

utpattyanantaram bhangam na desenti vinayakah /  
nairantaryam na bhavanam vikalpasandite gatau // lank\_10.736 //

indriya indriyarthasca mudhanam na tu panditah /  
bala grhnanti namena arya vai arthakovidah // lank\_10.737 //

sastham hi nirupadanah sopadano na grhyate /  
anirdharyam vadantyaryam astidosairvivarjitah // lank\_10.738 //

sasvatocchedabhisca tarkika jñanavarjitah /  
samskratasamskratatmanam na visesanti balisah // lank\_10.739  
//

ekatve vidyate danamanyatve capi vidyate /  
cittena saha caikatvamanyatvam vai manadibhih // lank\_10.740 //

nirdharyate yada danam cittam caittabhisabditam /  
upadanatkatham tatra ekatvenavadharyate // lank\_10.741 //

sopadanopalabdhisca karmajanmakriyadibhih /  
agnivatsadhayisyanti sadrsasadsairnaryaih // lank\_10.742 //

yatha hi agniryugapaddahyate dahyadahakau /  
sopadanastatha hyatma tarkikaih kim na grhyate // lank\_10.743 //

utpadadvapyanutpadaccittam vai bhasvaram sada /  
drstantam kim na kurvanti tarkika atmasadhakah // lank\_10.744  
//

vijñanagahvare mudhastarkika nayavarjitah /  
itastatah pradhavanti atmavadacikirsaya // lank\_10.745 //

pratyatmagatigamyasca atma vai suddhilaksanam /  
garbhastathagatasyasau tarkikanamagocarah // lank\_10.746 //

upadanaupadatorvibhagaskandhayostatha /  
laksanam yadi janati jñanam samjayate nayam // lank\_10.747 //

alayam garbhasamsthanam matam tirthyanuvarnitam /  
atmana saha samyuktam na ca dharmah prakirtitah // lank\_10.748 //

etesam pravibhagena vimoksah satyadarsanam /  
bhavanam darsyaheyanam klesanam syadvisodhanam // lank\_10.749  
//

praktiprabhasvaram cittam garbham tathagatam subham /  
upadanam hi sattvasya antanantavivarjitam // lank\_10.750 //

kantiryatha suvarnasya jatarupam ca sarkaram /  
parikarmena pasyanti sattvam skandhalayaistatha // lank\_10.751 //

na pudgalo na ca skandha buddho jñanamanasravam /  
sadasantim vibhavitva gacchami saranam hyaham // lank\_10.752 //

prakrtiprabhasvaram cittamupaklesairmanadibhih /  
atmana saha samyuktam deseti vadatamvarah // lank\_10.753 //

prakrtiprabhasvaram cittam manadyastasya vai parah /  
tairacitani karmani yatah klisyanti tavubhau // lank\_10.754 //

agantukairanadyaisca klesairatma prabhasvarah /  
samklisyate upetasca vastravatparisudhyate // lank\_10.755 //

malabhavadyatha vastram hemam va dosavarjitam /  
tisthanti na ca nasyante atma dosaistatha vina // lank\_10.756 //

vinasankhe 'tha bheryam ca madhuryasvarasampada /  
mrgayeddyakovidah kascittatha skandhesu pudgalam // lank\_10.757 //

nidhayo manayascapi prthiviyamudakam tatha /  
vidyamana na drsyanti tatha skandhesu pudgalam // lank\_10.758 //

cittacaittalapamsca svagunam skandhasamyutam /  
akovida na grhnanti tatha skandhesu pudgalam // lank\_10.759 //

yatha hi garbho garbhinyam vidyate na ca drsyate /  
atma hi tadvatskandhesu ayuktijño na pasyati // lank\_10.760 //

ausadhinam yatha saramagnim va indhanairyatha /  
na pasyanti ayuktijñastatha skandhesu pudgalam // lank\_10.761 //

anityatam sarvabhavesu sunyatam ca yathabudhah /  
vidyamanam na pasyanti tatha skandhesu pudgalam // lank\_10.762 //

bhumayo vasitabhijña abhisekam ca uttaram /  
samadhayo visesasca asatyatmani nasti vai // lank\_10.763 //

vainasiko yada gatva bruyadyadyasti desyatam /  
sa vaktavyo bhavedvijñah svavikalpam pradarsaya // lank\_10.764 //

nairatmyavadino 'bhasya bhiksukarmani varjaya /  
badhaka buddhadharmanam sadasatpaksadrstayah // lank\_10.765

//

tirthadosairvirmuktam nairatmyavanadahakam /  
jajvalatyatmavado 'yam yugantagnirivotthitah // lank\_10.766 //

khandeksusarkaramadhvadidadhitilaghrtadisu /  
svarasam vidyate tesu anasvadyam na grhyate // lank\_10.767 //

pañcadha grhyamanasca atma skandhasamucchraye /  
na ca pasyantyavidvamso vidvan drstva vimucyate // lank\_10.768 //

vidyadibhisca drstantaiscittam naivavadharyate /  
yatra yasmadyadartham ca samuham navadharyate // lank\_10.769 //

vilaksana hi vai dharmascittamekam na grhyate /

aheturapravrttisca tarkikanam prasajyate // lank\_10.770 //

cittanupasyi ca yogi cittam citte na pasyati /  
pasyako drsyaniirjato drsyam kim hetusambhavam // lank\_10.771 //

katyayanasya gotro 'ham suddhavasadvinihsrtah /  
desemi dharmam sattvanam nirvanapuragaminam // lank\_10.772 //

pauranikamidam vartma aham te ca tathagatah /  
tribhiih sahasraiih sutranam nirvanamatyadesayan // lank\_10.773 //

kamadhatu tatharupye na vai buddho vibudhyate /  
rupadhatvakanisthesu vitaragesu budhyate // lank\_10.774 //

na bandhaheturvisaya heturvisayabandhanam /  
jñanabadhyani klesani asidharavrato hyayam // lank\_10.775 //

asatyatmani mayadya dharma nastyasti vai katham /  
balanam khyati tathata katham nasti niratmika // lank\_10.776 //

krtakakrtakatvaddhi nasti hetuh pravartakah /  
anutpannamidam sarvam na ca balairvibhavyate // lank\_10.777 //

karanani anutpanna krtakah pratyayasca te /  
dvavapyetau na janakau karanaiih kalpyate katham // lank\_10.778 //

prakpascadyugapaccapi hetum varnenti tarkikah /  
prakasaghatasisyadyairbhavanam janma kathyate // lank\_10.779 //

nabhisamskarikairbuddha laksanairlaksananvitah /  
cakravartiguna hyete naite buddhaprabhasitah // lank\_10.780 //

buddhanam laksanam jñanam drstidosairvivarjitam /  
pratyatmadrstigatikam sarvadosavighatakam // lank\_10.781 //

badhirandhakanamukanam vrddhanam vairavrttinam /  
balanam ca visesena brahmacaryam na vidyate // lank\_10.782 //

avrtairvyañjanairdivyairlaksanaiscakravartinah /  
vyañjitaiih pravrajantyeke na canye ca pravadinah // lank\_10.783 //

vyasah kanadah rsabhah kapilah sakyanayakah /  
nirvrte mama pascattu bhavisyantyevamadayah // lank\_10.784 //

mayi nirvrte varsasate vyaso vai bharatastatha /  
pandavah kaurava ramah pascanmauri bhavisyati // lank\_10.785  
//

maurya nandasca guptasca tato mleccha nrpadhamah /  
mlecchante sastrasamksobhah sastrante ca kaliryugah /  
kaliyugante lokaisca saddharmo hi na bhavitah // lank\_10.786 //

evamadyanyatitani cakravadbhramate jagat /  
vahnyadityasamayogatkamadhatuvidiriyate // lank\_10.787 //

punah samsthasyate divyam tasmimllokah pravartsyate /

catum rvarna nrpendrasca rsayo dharmameva ca // lank\_10.788 //

vedasca yajñam danam ca dharmastha vartsyate punah /  
akhyayiketihasyaairgadyacurnikavartikaih /  
evam maya srutadibhyo loko vai vibhramisyati // lank\_10.789 //

suraktakotitam krtva uparistadvivarnayet /  
nilakardamagomayaih patam vai sampracitrayet /  
sarvasairvicitrangastirthyalingavivarjitah // lank\_10.790 //

sasanam desayeddyogi buddhanamesa vai dhvajah /  
vastraputam jalam peyam katisutram ca dharayet /  
upapadyamanam kalena bhaiksyam va nicavarjitam // lank\_10.791 //

divyam samjayate svargaddvau canyau manusodbhavau /  
ratnalaksanasampanno devajanmajagesvarah // lank\_10.792 //

svargam prabhuñjate dvipamscaturo dharmasasanah /  
bhuktva tu suciram dvipamstrsnaya vipranasyati // lank\_10.793  
//

krtayugasca treta ca dvaparam kalinastatha /  
aham canye krtayuge sakyasimhah kalau yuge // lank\_10.794 //

siddharthah sakyatanayo visnurvyaso mahesvarah /  
evamadyani tirthyani nirvrte me bhavisyati // lank\_10.795 //

evam maya srutadibhyah sakyasimhasya desana /  
itihitam puravrttam vyasasyaitadbhavisyati // lank\_10.796 //

visnumahesvarascapi srstitvam desayisyati /  
evam me nirvrte pascadevamadyam bhavisyati // lank\_10.797 //

mata ca me vasumatih pita viprah prajapatih /  
katyayanasagotro 'ham namna vai virajo jinah // lank\_10.798 //

campayam ham samutpannah pitapi ca pitamahah /  
somagupteti namnasau somavamsasamudbhavah // lank\_10.799 //

cirnavratah pravrajitah sahasram desitam nayam /  
vyakrtya parinirvasye abhisicya mahamatim // lank\_10.800 //

matirdasyati dharmaya dharmo dasyati mekhale /  
mekhalah sisyo daurbalyatkalpante nasayisyati // lank\_10.801 //

kasyapah krakucchandasca kanakasca vinayakah /  
aham ca virajo 'nye vai sarve te krtino jinah // lank\_10.802 //

krte yuge tatah pascanmatirnamena nayakah /  
bhavisyati mahavirah pañcajñeyavabodhakah // lank\_10.803 //

na dvapare na tretayam na pascacca kalau yuge /  
sambhavo lokanathanam sambudhyante krte yuge // lank\_10.804 //

aharya laksanayasca acchinnadasakaih saha /

moracandrasamaiscandrairuttariyam vicitrayet // lank\_10.805 //

dvayangulam tryangulam vapi candram candrantaram bhavet /  
anyatha citryamanam hi lobhaniyam hi balisan // lank\_10.806 //

raganim samayennityam snayadvai jñanavarina /  
trisanam trisamdhyasu yogi kuryatprayatnatah // lank\_10.807 //

isuprastarakasthadya utksepadyaih samiritah /  
ekah ksiptah patatyekah kusalakusalastatha // lank\_10.808 //

ekam ca bahudha nasti vilaksanyanna kutracit /  
vayubha grahakah sarve ksetravaddayaka bhavet // lank\_10.809 //

yadyekam bahudha vai syatsarve hyakrtaka bhavet /  
krtakasya vinasah syattarkikanamayam nayah // lank\_10.810 //

dipabijavadetatsyatsadrsyadbahudha kutah /  
ekam hi bahudha bhavati tarkikanamayam nayah // lank\_10.811 //

na tilajjayate mudgo na vrihryavahetukah /  
godhumadhanyajatani ekam hi bahudha katham // lank\_10.812 //

paninim sabdanetaramaksapado brhaspatih /  
lokayatapanetarō brahma garbho bhavisyati // lank\_10.813 //

katyayanah sutrakarta yajñavalkastathaiva ca /  
bhudhukajyotisadyani bhavisyanti kalau yuge // lank\_10.814 //

bali punyaktalokatprajabhagyadbhavisyati /  
raksakah sarvadarmanam raja bali mahipatih // lank\_10.815 //

valmiko masuraksasca kautilya asvalayanah /  
rsayasca mahabhaga bhavisyanti anagate // lank\_10.816 //

siddharthah sakyatanayo bhutantah pañcacudakah /  
vagbaliratha medhavi pascatkale bhavisyati // lank\_10.817 //

ajinam dandakastham ca mekhalacakramandalam /  
dadati brahma mahesvaro vanabhumau vyavasthite // lank\_10.818 //

bhavisyati mahayogi namna vai virajo munih /  
moksasya desakah sasta muninamesa vai dhvajah // lank\_10.819 //

brahma brahmasataih sardham devaisca bahubhirmama /  
ajinam prapatya gaganattatraivantarhito vasi // lank\_10.820 //

sarvacitrani vasamsi bhaiksyapatram suraih saha /  
indro virudhakadyasca vanabhumau dadanti me // lank\_10.821 //

anupadavadahetvīsto 'jato jayeta va punah /  
sadhayisyatyanupadam vanbhatram kirtyate tu vai // lank\_10.822 //

tasyavidya karanam tesam cittanam sampravartita /  
antara kimavasthasau yavadrupam na janati // lank\_10.823 //

samanantarapradhvastam cittamanyatpravartate /  
rupam na tisthate kimcitkimalambya pravartsyate // lank\_10.824 //

yasmadyatra pravarteta cittam vitathahetukam /  
na prasiddham katham tasya ksanabhango 'vadharyate // lank\_10.825 //

yoginam hi samapattih suvarnajinadhatavah /  
abhasvaravimanani abhedya lokakaranat // lank\_10.826 //

sthitayah praptidharmasca buddhanam jñanasampadah /  
bhiksutvam samayapraptirdrsta vai ksanika katham //  
lank\_10.827 //

gandharvapuramayadya rupa vai ksanika katham /  
abhutika ca bhutani bhutah kimcitkva cagatau // lank\_10.828 //

avidyahetukam cittamanadimatisamcitam /  
utpadabhangasambaddham tarkikaih samprakalpyate // lank\_10.829 //

dviividhah samkhyavadasca pradhanatparinamikam /  
pradhane vidyate karyam karyam svatmaprasadhitam // lank\_10.830 //

pradhanam saha bhavena gunabhedah prakirtitah /  
karyakaranavaicitryam pariname na vidyate // lank\_10.831 //

yatha hi paradah suddha upaklesairna lipyate /  
alayam hi tatha suddhamasrayah sarvadehinam // lank\_10.832 //

hingugandhah palandusca garbhinya garbhadarsanam /  
lavanadibhisca lavanyam bijavatkim na vartate // lank\_10.833 //

anyatve ca tadanyatve ubhayam nobhaye tatha /  
astitvam nirupadanam na ca nasti na samskrtam // lank\_10.834 //

asvavadvidyate hyatma skandhairgobhavavarjitam /  
samskrtasamskrtam vacyamavaktavyam svabhavakam // lank\_10.835 //

yuktyagamabhyam durdrstya tarkadrstya malikrtam /  
anirdharyam vadantyatma nopadane na canyatah // lank\_10.836 //

dosanirdharana hyesam skandhenatma vibhavyate /  
ekatvena tadanyatvena na ca budhyanti tarkikah // lank\_10.837 //

darpane udake netre yatha bimbam pradrstye /  
ekatvanyatvarahitastatha skandhesu pudgalah // lank\_10.838 //

bhavyam vibhavanadhyata margah satya ca darsanam /  
etatrayam vibhavento mucyante hi kudarsanaih // lank\_10.839 //

drstam nastam yatha vidyuccakram chidragrhe yatha /  
parinamah sarvadarmanam balairiva na kalpayet // lank\_10.840 //

bhavabhavena nirvanam balanam cittamohanam /  
aryadarsanasadbhavyathavasthanadarsanat // lank\_10.841 //

utpadabhangarahitam bhavabhavavivarjitam /

laksyalaksananirmuktam parinamam vibhavayet // lank\_10.842 //

tirthyavadavinirmuktam namasamsthanavarjitam /  
adhyatmadrstinilayam parinamam vibhavayet // lank\_10.843 //

samsparsapidanabhyam vai devanam narakani ca /  
antarabhavika nasti vijñanena pravartita // lank\_10.844 //

jarajandajasamsvedadya antarabhavasambhavah /  
sattvakaya yatha citra gatyagatyam vibhavayet // lank\_10.845 //

yuktyagamavyapetani nihklesapaksaksayavaha /  
tirthyadrstipralapani matimanna samacaret // lank\_10.846 //

adau nirdharyate atma upadanadvisesayet /  
anirdharya visesanti vandhyaputram visisyate // lank\_10.847 //

pasyami sattvan divyena prajñamamsavivarjitam /  
samsaraskandhanirmuktam murtiman sarvadehinam // lank\_10.848 //

durvarnasuvarnagatam muktamuktavisesanam /  
divyam samskaravigatam samskarastham prapasyate // lank\_10.849 //

murtiman gatisamdhou vai tarkikanamagocaram /  
atikrantamanusyagatimaham nanye kutarkikah // lank\_10.850 //

nasyatma jayate cittam kasmadetatpravartate /  
nadidipabijavattasya nirgamah kim na kathyate // lank\_10.851 //

anutpanne ca vijñane ajñanadi na vidyate /  
tadabhava na vijñanam samtatya jayate katham // lank\_10.852 //

adhvatrayamanadhvasca avaktavyasca pañcamah /  
jñeyametaddhi buddhanam tarkikaih samprakirtyate // lank\_10.853 //

avaktavyasca samskarairjñanam samskarahetukam /  
grhnati samskaragatam jñanam samskarasabditam // lank\_10.854  
//

asmin satidam bhavati pratyayascapyahetukah /  
vyañjakenopadisyante tadabhavanna karakam // lank\_10.855 //

pavanam hi vahnerdahanam prerane na tu sambhave /  
prerya nirvayate tena katham sattvaprasadhakah // lank\_10.856 //

samskrtasamskrtam vacyamupadanavivarjitam /  
katham hi sadhakastasya vahnirbalairvikalpyate // lank\_10.857 //

anyonyasya baladhanadvahnirvai jayate nram /  
sattvah pravartitah kena vahnivatkalpyate yatah // lank\_10.858 //

skandhayatanakadambasya manadyakarano nu vai /  
nairatma sarthavannityam cittena saha vartate // lank\_10.859 //

dvavetau bhasvarau nityam karyakaranavarjitau /  
agnirhyasadhakastesam na ca budhyanti tarkikah // lank\_10.860 //

cittam sattvasca nirvanam prakrtya bhasura nu vai /  
dosairanadikaih klista abhinna gaganopamah // lank\_10.861 //

hastisayyadivacchaya(?) stirthyadrstya malikrtah /  
manovijñanasamchanna agniradyairvisodhitah // lank\_10.862 //

drstasca te yathabhutam drstva klesa vidaritah /  
drstantagahanam hitva gataste aryagocaram // lank\_10.863 //

jñanajñeyavibhagena anyatvam kalpyate yatah /  
na ca budhyanti durmedha avaktavyasca kathyate // lank\_10.864 //

bheri yatha candanaja balaih kurvanti nanyatha /  
candanagarusamkasam tatha jñanam kutarkikaih // lank\_10.865 //

utthitah khalubhaktasca patrasamsritamatrakam /  
dosairmukhavikaradyaih suddham bhaktam samacaret // lank\_10.866 //

imam nayam yo 'numinoti yuktitah prasadvan yogaparo hyakalpanah /  
anasrito hyarthaparo bhavedasau hiranmayim dharmagatim pradipayet //  
lank\_10.867 //

bhavabhavapratyayamohakalpana kudrstijalam samalam hi tasya tu /  
saragadosapratigham nivartate nirañjano buddhakaraisca sicyate //  
lank\_10.868 //

tirthya karanadigmudha anye pratyayavihvalah /  
anye ahetusadbhavaducchedam aryamasthitah // lank\_10.869 //

vipakaparinamasca vijñanasya manasya ca /  
mano hyalayasambhutam vijñanam ca manobhavam // lank\_10.870 //

alayatsarvacittani pravartanti taramgavat /  
vasanahetukah sarve yathapratyayasambhavah // lank\_10.871 //

ksanabhedasamkalabaddhah svacittarthavigrahinah /  
samsthanalaksanakara manocaksvadisambhavah // lank\_10.872 //

anadidosasambaddhamarthabhavasnoditam /  
bahirdha drsyate cittam tirthadrstinivaranam // lank\_10.873 //

taddhetukamevanyattadalambya pravartate /  
yada samjayate drstih samsarasca pravartate // lank\_10.874 //

mayasvapnanibha bhava gandharvanagaropamah /  
maricyudakacandrabhah svavikalpam vibhavayet // lank\_10.875 //

virtibhedattu tathata samyagjñanam tadasrayam /  
mayasuramgamadini samadhini parani ca // lank\_10.876 //

bhumipravesallabhate abhijña vasitani ca /  
jñanamayopamam kayamabhisiktam ca saugatam // lank\_10.877 //

nivartate yada cittam nivrttam pasyato jagat /  
muditam labhate bhumim buddhabhumim labhanti ca // lank\_10.878 //

asrayena nivrttena visvarupo maniryatha /  
karoti sattvakrtyani pratibimbam yatha jale // lank\_10.879 //

sadasatpaksanirmuktamubhayam nobhayam na ca /  
pratyekasravakiyabhyam niskranta saptami bhavet // lank\_10.880 //

pratyatmadrstadarmanam bhutabhumivisodhitam /  
bahyatirthyavinirmuktam mahayanam vinirdiset // lank\_10.881 //

paravrttirvikalpasya cyutinasavivarjitam /  
sasaromamaniprakhya muktanam desayennayam // lank\_10.882 //

yatha hi grantho granthena yuktya yuktistatha yadi /  
ato yuktirbhavedyuktimanyatha tu na kalpayet // lank\_10.883 //

caksuh karma ca trsna ca avidyayonisastatha /  
caksurupe manascapi avilasya manastatha // lank\_10.884 //

ityaryasaddharmalankavataro nama mahayanasutram sagathakam  
samaptamiti //

ye dharma hetuprabhava hetum tesam tathagato hyavadat /  
tesam ca yo nirodho evam vadi mahasramanah //

— Saddharmalankavatarasutra (Academic edition — see source file header)